

*Feasibility Analysis and evaluation of the viability of multimodal corridor  
of the approved Action "Sea2Sea" under the Trans-European Transport  
Network (TEN-T)*

---

**2nd Deliverable - D2  
Design of the Sea2Sea Corridor**

December 2014

ADK | AKKT | EVIAM | Milionis-Iliopoulou

**ΑΔΚ**  
ΑΡΩΝΗΣ-ΔΡΕΤΤΑΣ-ΚΑΡΛΑΥΤΗΣ  
Σύμβουλοι Μηχανικοί Α.Ε.

**ΑΚΚΤ**  
σύμβουλοι μηχανικοί

**ΕΒΙΑΜ ΕΠΕ**

ΝΙΚΟΛΑΟΣ ΜΗΛΙΩΝΗΣ - ΚΩΣΤΟΥΛΑ ΗΛΙΟΠΟΥΛΟΥ

*\*The sole responsibility of this publication lies with the author. The European Union is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information contained therein.*



**Co-financed by the European Union**  
Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Identification of necessary improvements .....	11
1.1	Identification of necessary improvements along the corridor .....	11
1.1.1	Key components of the approach for planning the Sea2Sea corridor.....	11
1.2	Concept of improvement projects synthesis and action plan .....	16
1.2.1	Stage 1 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation .....	16
1.2.2	Stage 2 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation .....	19
1.2.3	Stage 3 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation .....	20
1.2.4	Stage 4 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation .....	20
1.2.5	Conclusions .....	22
1.3	Environmental consideration.....	24
1.3.1	General information - Greece .....	24
1.3.2	Section 1 - Kavala Alexandroupolis - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	26
1.3.3	Section 2 - Alexandroupolis - Ormenio - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	37
1.3.4	Summary data - conclusions .....	45
1.3.5	General information - Bulgaria .....	47
1.3.6	Section 1 - Svilengrad - Provdiv Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	50
1.3.7	Section 2 - Provdiv - Stara Zagora - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	56
1.3.8	Section 3 - Stara Zagora - Burgas- Protected Area along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	58
1.3.9	Section 4 - Stara Zagora - Varna Protected Areas along the studied corridor and that improvements.....	64
1.3.10	Section 5 - Gorna Orjahovica - Ruse Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	78
1.3.11	Section 6 - Karnobat - Sindel - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements.....	79
1.3.12	Summary data - conclusions .....	83

2	Formulation of improvement project mix and action plan .....	88
2.1	Administrative and preparatory actions .....	88
2.2	Scheduling of interventions .....	90
2.2.1	Stage 1 - Improvement of the Alexandroupolis – Ormenio railway line .....	91
2.2.2	Stage 1 - Implementation of ERTMS .....	96
2.2.3	Stage 1 - Implementation of SEA2SEA Traffic Control Center .....	100
2.2.4	Stage 2 - Rehabilitation of the Plovdiv – Burgas railway line.....	103
2.2.5	Stage 3 – Doubling and electrification of the Karnobat – Sindel railway line.....	107
2.2.6	Stage 4 – Rail connection of the new port of Kavala .....	110
2.2.7	Stage 4 – Restoration of design parameters of the Ruse-Varna railway line .....	114
2.2.8	Stage 4 – Improvement of the Ruse – Stara Zagora rail line.....	117
2.2.9	Stage 4 – Ruse Regional Intermodal Terminal .....	121
2.3	Comments and conclusions .....	123
3	Assessment of the corridor's future competitiveness and freight flows.....	125
3.1	Environmental Competitiveness Analysis.....	125
3.1.1	General.....	125
3.1.2	Examined Scenarios .....	125
3.1.3	Areas of protection for Scenario A.....	127
3.1.4	Areas of protection for Scenario B.....	142
3.1.5	Results comparison .....	160
3.2	Flows Forecast.....	165
3.2.1	The Model .....	165
3.2.2	The rail network .....	173
3.2.3	The Shipping Lines.....	173
3.2.4	Corridor forecasts .....	179
3.2.5	The corridor as a whole.....	180
3.3	Economic Analysis.....	182
3.3.1	General.....	182
3.3.2	Investment costs .....	182

3.3.3	Forecast traffic .....	183
3.3.4	Estimated revenue .....	184
3.3.5	Forecast expenditures.....	184
3.3.6	Estimated net revenue.....	186
3.3.7	Forecast cash flows .....	187
3.3.8	Additional Scenarios .....	190
4	Preliminary assessment of the socioeconomic impact of the Corridor .....	208
4.1	Preliminary assessment and evaluation of environmental impact .....	208
4.1.1	Impact on the natural environment .....	209
4.1.2	Impact on air quality and related to climate change .....	213
4.1.3	Effects of noise.....	216
4.1.4	Effects of vibrations .....	219
4.1.5	Effects of radiation.....	220
4.1.6	Effects on water .....	225
4.2	Key findings and environmental measures.....	227
4.2.1	Methodology of environmental studies for planned next stages.....	227
4.2.2	Monitoring system of the corridor operation.....	229
4.3	Socioeconomic Analysis .....	235
4.3.1	General.....	235
4.3.2	Socioeconomic Investment Cost Breakdown.....	235
4.3.3	Socioeconomic Operating Costs Breakdown .....	236
4.3.4	Estimated Net Socioeconomic Operating Revenue .....	238
4.3.5	Estimated Socioeconomic Cash Flows .....	239
4.3.6	Estimated Socioeconomic Benefit Cost Relationship .....	240
4.3.7	General conclusions .....	241
4.3.8	Additional Scenarios .....	241
4.3.9	Final Remarks .....	249

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Sea2Sea corridor in stages of implementation .....	13
Figure 2: Sea2Sea corridor connected transportation nodes .....	15
Figure 3: Illustration of corridor in digital background - Separation of sections and protected areas.....	25
Figure 4: Aesthetic Forest Nestos - Network Natura 2000).....	27
Figure 5: Aesthetic Forest Nestos - Greece National Protection Network.....	28
Figure 6: Nestos gorge (Natura 2000 Network) .....	29
Figure 7: Nestos gorge Wildlife Refuge .....	29
Figure 8: Nestos Delta and Keramoti Lagoons (Natura 2000 Network) .....	30
Figure 9: Valley Kompsatos (Network Natura 2000).....	31
Figure 10: Lakes & Lagoons in Thrace (Natura 2000 Network) .....	31
Figure 11: South forest complex of Evros (Natura 2000 Network).....	32
Figure 12: Zones EPAMTH .....	33
Figure 13: Section of the corridor crossing the EPAMTH .....	35
Figure 14: Wildlife Refuges .....	36
Figure 15: Evros Delta and West Arm (Natura 2000 Network) .....	38
Figure 16: Mountains Evros (Natura 2000 Network).....	38
Figure 17: Riparian Forest Evros and Ardas (Natura 2000 Network).....	39
Figure 18: Corridor crossing section within EPAMTH.....	41
Figure 19: Map of the National Park Dadia - Protected Areas .....	43
Figure 20: Natura areas along the studied corridor and its improvements - Greece Territory ....	44
Figure 21: The studied Corridor .....	47
Figure 22: Illustration of the corridor in digital background - Separation of sections and protected areas.....	49
Figure 23: Reka Maritsa (Network Natura 2000) .....	51
Figure 24: Ostar Kamak (Natura 2000 Network) .....	51
Figure 25: Zlato Pole (Natura 2000 Network) .....	52
Figure 26: Maritsa Parvomay (Natura 2000 Network).....	53
Figure 27: Reka Chaya (Natura 2000 Network).....	54
Figure 28: Fosilni Nahodki .....	54
Figure 29: Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka.....	55
Figure 30: Reka Stryama (Natura 2000 Network).....	57
Figure 31: Chirpanska Koria.....	57
Figure 32: Reka Tundzha 1 (Natura 2000 Network) .....	59

Figure 33: Adata Tundzha (Natura 2000 Network) .....	59
Figure 34: Reka Mochuritsa (Natura 2000 Network) .....	61
Figure 35: Straldzha (Network Natura 2000) .....	62
Figure 36: Burgasko ezero (Network Natura 2000) .....	63
Figure 37: Tsentralen Balkan - Bufer (Natura 2000 Network) .....	66
Figure 38: Bulgarka (Natura 2000 Network) .....	67
Figure 39: Park Map Bulgarka.....	67
Figure 40: Park Map Bulgarka - railway network transit area.....	68
Figure 41: Draynovska Reka (Network Natura 2000) .....	69
Figure 42: Dryanovski Manastir (Network Natura 2000) .....	70
Figure 43: Tarnovski visochini (Network Natura 2000) .....	70
Figure 44: Reka Yantra (Natura 2000 Network) .....	71
Figure 45: Golyama Reka (Natura 2000 Network).....	72
Figure 46: Stara Reka (Natura 2000 Network) .....	73
Figure 47: BG0002038 Provadiisko_Royaksko plato (Natura 2000 Network).....	73
Figure 48: BG0000104 Provadiisko Royaksko plato (Natura 2000 Network).....	74
Figure 49: Kamenitsa (Natura 2000 Network) .....	75
Figure 50: Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero (Natura 2000 Network).....	76
Figure 51: Drianovo Monastery .....	77
Figure 52: Kalpunar .....	77
Figure 53: Lomovete Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero (Natura 2000 Network) .....	79
Figure 54: Kamchiyska i Emenska planina (Natura 2000 Network) .....	80
Figure 55: Ekokoridor Kamchia -Emine (Natura 2000 Network) .....	81
Figure 56: Recha Kamchia (Network Natura 2000).....	81
Figure 57: Natura areas along the studied corridor and its improvements (excluding section 6 Karnobat - Sindel).....	82
Figure 58: CMA –CGN Black Sea Line .....	170
Figure 59: Shipping line through Turkey ports: Piraeus Black-Sea Express (PBX).....	170
Figure 60: Black Sea Express (BSX).....	174
Figure 61: Shipping line through Turkey: East Med / Black Sea Express Ser. (EMX).....	175

## List of Tables

TABLE 1.1: SEA2SEA TRANSPORT LOGISTIC NODES AND THEIR ROLE IN THE CORRIDOR .....	14
TABLE 1.2: PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 1.....	18
TABLE 1.3: PROJECT PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 2 .....	19
TABLE 1.4: PROJECT PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 3 .....	20
TABLE 1.5: PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 4.....	21
TABLE 1.6: CONNECTED OD PAIRS BY IMPLEMENTATION STAGE * .....	22
TABLE 1.7: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - PART 1.....	26
TABLE 1.8: CORRIDORS PROTECTED AREAS - SECTION 2 .....	37
TABLE 1.9: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - AREAS A -.....	45
TABLE 1.10: PROTECTED AREAS WHICH ABUT THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - AREAS B- ..	46
TABLE 1.11: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 1 .....	50
TABLE 1.12: CORRIDORS PROTECTED AREAS - SECTION 2.....	56
TABLE 1.13: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 3 .....	58
TABLE 1.14: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 4 .....	64
TABLE 1.15: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 5 .....	78
TABLE 1.16: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 6 .....	79
TABLE 1.17: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION A1 -.....	83
TABLE 1.18: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION A2 -.....	84
TABLE 1.19: PROTECTED AREAS WHICH ABUTS THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION B - .....	85
TABLE 3.1: STAGE 2, ALEXANDROUPOLIS-BURGAS, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS...	160
TABLE 3.2: STAGE 3, ALEXANDROUPOLIS-VARNA, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS .....	160
TABLE 3.3: STAGE 4, KAVALA-RUSE, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS.....	162
TABLE 3.4: SCENARIO A, THESSALONIKI-RUSE, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS.....	163
TABLE 3.5: PBX TRANSIT TIME (DAYS).....	170
TABLE 3.6: TYPICAL STUDY CONTAINERSHIP .....	171
TABLE 3.7: RAIL TRANSPORT COSTS (€/TEU) .....	173
TABLE 3.8: BLACK SEA EXPRESS (BSX) TRANSIT TIME (DAYS) .....	174
TABLE 3.9: EAST MED / BLACK SEA EXPRESS SERVICE (EMX) PORTS AND TERMINALS .....	175
TABLE 3.10: CONTAINER FAR EAST- MEDITERRANEAN EUROPE FREIGHT MARKET RATES.....	176
TABLE 3.11: COMPOSITION OF SHANGHAI CONTAINERIZED FREIGHT INDEX .....	177

TABLE 3.12 : PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE (IN EUR, 2014 PRICES) .....	182
TABLE 3.13 : FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU) .....	183
TABLE 3.14 : ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, 2014 PRICES).....	184
TABLE 3.15 : ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (EUR, 2014 PRICES).....	185
TABLE 3.16 : ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (EUR 2014 PRICES).....	186
TABLE 3.17 : RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (EUR, 2014 PRICES).....	187
TABLE 3.18 : CASH FLOWS (EUR), PRESENT VALUE (NPV) & DNR/DIC FOR THE PROJECT .....	188
TABLE 3.19 : ESTIMATED PROJECT BENEFIT/COST RATIO (B/C) .....	189
TABLE 3.20: PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE FOR SCENARIO B1 (€, in 2014 prices) .....	190
TABLE 3.21: FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU) - SCENARIO B1 .....	190
TABLE 3.22: ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1 .....	192
TABLE 3.23: ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1 .....	194
TABLE 3.24: ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1 .....	196
TABLE 3.25: RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1 ....	197
TABLE 3.26: CASH FLOW (€), NPV (€) &DNR/DIC FOR SCENARIO B1 OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B1.....	197
TABLE 3.27: ESTIMATED BENEFIT/COST (B/C) RATIO OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B1 .....	198
TABLE 3.28: PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE FOR SCENARIO B2 (€, in 2014 prices) .....	199
TABLE 3.29: FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU) - SCENARIO B2 .....	199
TABLE 3.30: ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2.....	201
TABLE 3.31: ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2 .....	203
TABLE 3.32: ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2 .....	205
TABLE 3.33: RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2 ....	205
TABLE 3.34: CASH FLOW (€), NPV (€) &DNR/DIC FOR SCENARIO B1 OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B2.....	206
TABLE 3.35: ESTIMATED BENEFIT/COST (B/C) RATIO OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B2 .....	207
TABLE 4.1: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS EMISSIONS FROM TRANSPORT BY TRANSPORT CATEGORY .....	213
TABLE 4.2: SHIP EMISSION FACTORS .....	215
TABLE 4.3: NOISE LEVELS FROM MOTORBOATS UNDER DIRECTIVE 2003/44 / EU .....	218
TABLE 4.4: MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR NUISANCE FROM TRAIN VIBRATIONS.....	219



TABLE 4.5: BASIC LIMIT FOR ON-SITE SAR, WITH VALUES FOR RADIATION EXPOSURE ON OPERATIONS PERSONNEL .....	222
TABLE 4.6: BASIC LIMIT FOR ON-SITE SAR, WITH VALUES FOR RADIATION EXPOSURE OF PUBLIC.....	223
TABLE 4.7: DATA FROM MONITORING SYSTEM - MEASURING FREQUENCY .....	232
TABLE 4.8: TRAINOSE FREIGHT TRANSPORT SERVICE OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN .....	236
TABLE 4.9: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (EUR) .....	238
TABLE 4.10: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (EUR).....	238
TABLE 4.12: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, PRESENT VALUE (DNR) & DNR/DIC (EUR) .....	239
TABLE 4.13: PROJECT BENEFIT COST RATIO (B/C) .....	240
TABLE 4.14: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (€) - SCENARIO B1 .....	241
TABLE 4.15: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (€) - SCENARIO B1....	242
TABLE 4.16: ESTIMATED NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE (€) - SCENARIO B1 .....	243
TABLE 4.17: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, NPV & DNR/DIC - SCENARIO B1 .....	244
TABLE 4.18: SOCIOECONOMIC BENEFIT COST (B/C) RATIO - SCENARIO B1 .....	245
TABLE 4.19: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (€) - SCENARIO B2 .....	245
TABLE 4.20: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (€) - SCENARIO B2....	246
TABLE 4.21: ESTIMATED NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE (€) - SCENARIO B2 .....	247
TABLE 4.22: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, NPV & DNR/DIC - SCENARIO B2 .....	248
TABLE 4.23: SOCIOECONOMIC BENEFIT COST (B/C) RATIO - SCENARIO B2 .....	248
TABLE 4.24: SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RESULTS .....	249
TABLE 4.25: SUMMARY OF SOCIOECONOMIC RESULTS.....	250

**List of Graphs**

Graph 3-1: Profit comparisons between alternatives A (all ports call) and B (rail land bridge) .172

Graph 3-2: Growth of demand and supply in container shipping, 2000–2013 (Annual growth rates) ..... 176

Graph 3-3: Time series of the Shanghai Containerized Freight Index (USD/TEU) 2012-14..... 177

Graph 3-4: Container traffic forecasts through the Bulgarian Ports (mTEU's)..... 179

Graph 3-5: Forecasts of transit container traffic through the rail corridor (mTEU's) ..... 180

Graph 3-6: Scenario creation for the maritime sector. .... 181

## 1 IDENTIFICATION OF NECESSARY IMPROVEMENTS

The Consultant has reviewed the existing conditions of the transportation nodes and network of interest during the first phase of the project and has since elaborated into the bottleneck identification. Bottlenecks are considered on the nodes of the network, namely the ports and their connectivity capabilities with the rest of transportation network (mainly rail). Bottlenecks are also considered throughout the network itself, in respect of capacity and operational characteristics that may hinder mobility.

A big number of the suggested improvements are already included in the infrastructure development and investment plans of Bulgaria and Greece, hence the existence of data on estimated cost and time of completion.

The objective of the work and activities of the second Deliverable is to examine, analyse and determine the necessary improvements along the proposed Sea2Sea multimodal corridor between the Aegean Sea and the Black Sea. Furthermore, it contributes in assessing the impact of the corridors' future potential capacity of handling freight flows and its competitiveness among other freight transport options in the study area.

### 1.1 Identification of necessary improvements along the corridor

Based on the current condition of the Sea2Sea proposed corridor, a number of bottlenecks have been observed and reported in Deliverable 1, where a set of necessary improvements has also been preliminarily defined. In this chapter, the improvements that have been previously considered are subjected to a review, while an approach is introduced, providing the means for planning and prioritization of the necessary interventions (administrative measures and projects) which can result to the development/ completion and successful operation of the Sea2Sea transport system.

#### 1.1.1 Key components of the approach for planning the Sea2Sea corridor

The key components of the approach aiming at the completion and successful operation of the Sea2Sea transport system include the following: 1) There are ongoing investment plans (comprising interventions either under implementation or in the pipeline to be soon implemented) with a Pan-European scope that contribute also to the development of the Sea2Sea corridor; these plans can form a basis of interventions (needing no further action under the Sea2Sea programme) which can be combined with complementary interventions of the Sea2Sea programme; 2) The division of the corridor into implementation stages, can provide a good basis for the prioritization of the needed interventions, considering feasibility and other issues; 3) This division should consider all identified Sea2Sea significant Transport Logistic Nodes and their connections; and 4) The development and implementation of a Sea2Sea traffic control center and Observatory can facilitate/ enhance the operation conditions of the Corridor but also provide the means for the objective assessment of the potential of the Corridor in the future and thus provide the justification of its further development interventions as needed.

Details on these components are provided herebelow.

### **Major ongoing projects with a Pan-European range that contribute to the Sea2Sea corridor**

Most of the Sea2Sea freight transport system upgrades that are mentioned in Deliverable 1 are part of the overall national plans of both countries (Bulgaria and Greece) and some of them are already under construction because they contribute to the formation of more than one corridor and/or to the internal (within the country) transportation system (since, additionally to the freight transport operation, these systems serve also the passenger demand). Some of the projects proposed for the upgrading of the Aegean – Black Sea2Sea Corridor are in line with the New TEN-T guidelines and are eligible to be funded by the CEF "Connecting Europe Facility" under the title Orient/East-Med Corridor. This long northwest-south eastern corridor, which connects central Europe with the maritime interfaces of the North, Baltic, Black and Mediterranean seas, aims at optimising the use of the ports concerned and the related Motorways of the Sea.

### **Division of the Sea2Sea corridor into implementation stages**

The above mentioned projects, with a pan European scope/ effect and range, require major investments that cannot be justified in terms of a cost benefit analysis only by the forecasted Sea2Sea freight flows. For this reason only few of the projects that have been listed within the scope of the Deliverable 1 are promoted and proposed as Sea2Sea dedicated key schemes, while the bigger projects are expected to be integrated and function as a composition of schemes formulating the corridor stage by stage to its full functionality and its long term potential. Since the model and the relative forecasts show critical masses of freight flows mainly between the railway connection between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv, emphasis is assigned on this railway section, designated as the core Aegean-Black Sea2Sea part.

Taking into consideration the objective of the Sea2Sea overall project and the estimated feasibility of the corridor's sections, the necessary improvements along the Sea2Sea corridor can be divided into implementation and integration stages. Starting from the core stage 1 referring to the upgrading of the connection and the facilitation of freight flows between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv, the rest sections of the corridor are proposed to be upgraded and interconnected to an optimum level of full functionality under a total of four stages. The sections of the Sea2Sea corridor to be upgraded and integrated under each stage are presented in Figure 1.



Figure 1: Sea2Sea corridor in stages of implementation

### Sea2Sea transport logistic nodes and their connection

The first stage of the Sea2Sea corridor development, which is also considered as the core stage, is the only one on which a cost-benefit analysis has been performed and it is proposed as a separate investment plan. The rest of the implementation stages (2-3-4), although they cannot be justified as feasible only by the Sea2Sea freight flows, are relatively important for integration in the system, because they connect significant transport nodes of the greater area. The significant transport nodes, as identified in this study, are Alexandroupolis, Plovdiv, Burgas, Varna, Stara Zagora, Ruse and Kavala. These transport nodes of the Sea2Sea system and their functionality in the corridor are presented in **TABLE 1.1**. The position and the connection of these significant transport nodes along the corridor are presented in

Figure 2.

**TABLE 1.1: SEA2SEA TRANSPORT LOGISTIC NODES AND THEIR ROLE IN THE CORRIDOR**

Sea2Sea Node Name	Sea2Sea Maritime port	Sea2Sea Inland port	Sea2Sea Rail-Road Terminal
Alexandroupolis	Core		
Plovdiv			Core
Burgas	Core		
Stara Zagora			Comprehensive
Varna	Core		
Ruse		Core	
Kavala	Comprehensive		

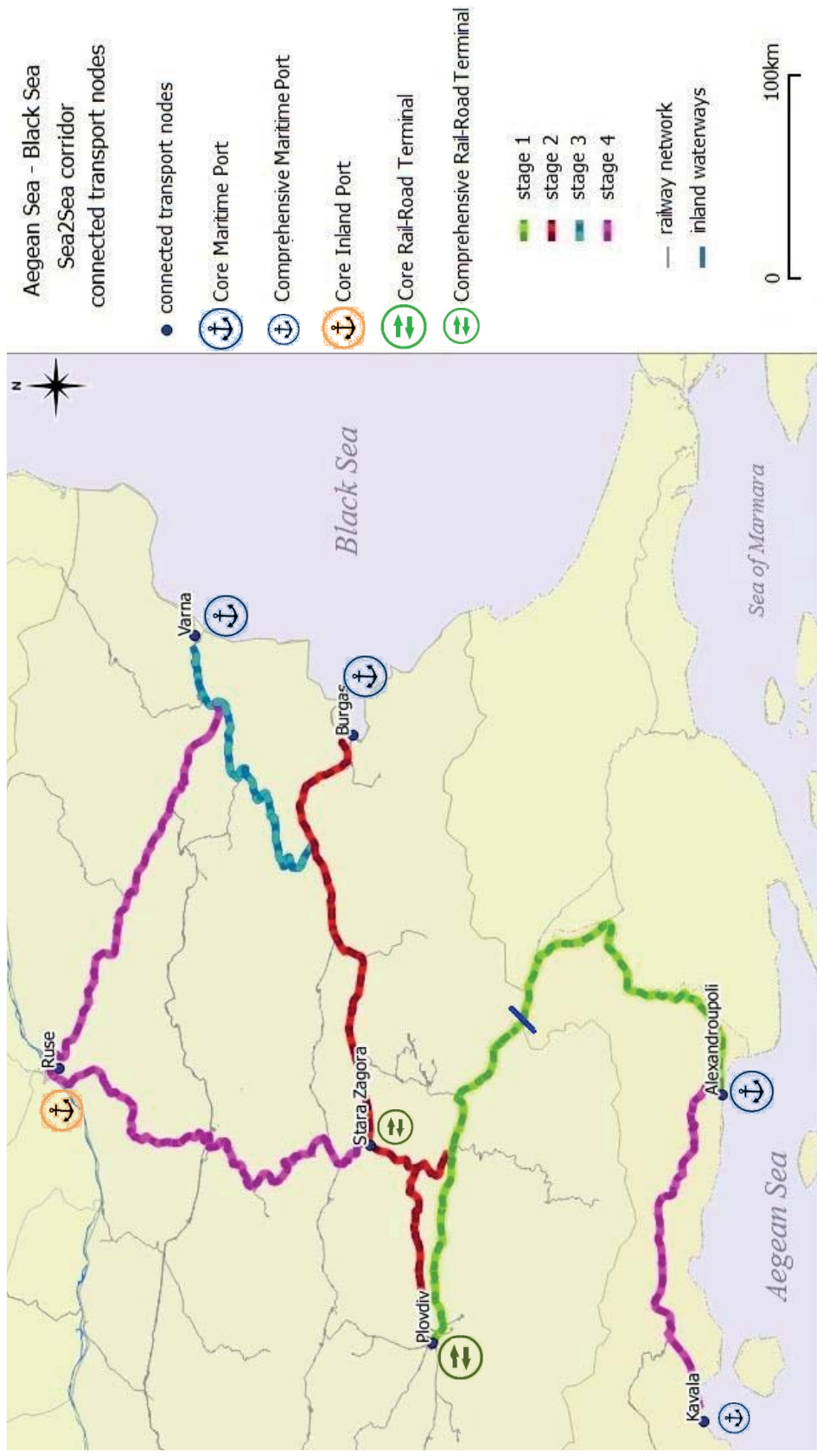


Figure 2: Sea2Sea corridor connected transportation nodes

## **Implementation of a Sea2Sea traffic control Centre and Observatory**

The concept and operation of the Sea2Sea corridor could be better supported with the development and operation of a dedicated Sea2Sea traffic control Centre and Observatory. This traffic control Centre could be responsible for monitoring the Sea2Sea traffic and integrating important information in relation with: the rail freight corridor contained in the Sea2Sea network, the port terminals, the capacity allocation and the traffic management. Furthermore, this Centre could provide co-ordination of the authorities and the operators involved in the multimodal corridor in both countries. In the event of disturbances in traffic, the Centre could provide plans of alternative solutions for the minimisation of delays.

The Centre could also operate as an observatory of the Sea2Sea corridor and traffic, gathering all the information on the characteristics of the corridor, the elements of the transport market and the serviced demand side, as well as historical data on transported flows, commodity types and travel times among others.

The proposed Centre has to be fully equipped with advanced communication systems and with advance transport model applications for the integration and monitoring of all the incoming information. Once its systems have been "set up" and alternative scenarios have been developed, the Centre could operate on a 24hour basis with three shifts of one or two specialised personnel with skills in Greek and Bulgarian language. The location of the Centre could be either on a port terminal, for example on the commercial port of Kavala, or could be located at the national railway authority local office either of Greece or Bulgaria. The level of investment needed for the development of the Sea2Sea freight traffic control Centre is roughly estimated at approximately 0.7million €.

### **1.2 Concept of improvement projects synthesis and action plan**

As mentioned before, it is difficult to secure the funding concurrently of all the necessary improvements. Therefore it is necessary to set a priority list, i.e. a "Project Synthesis". This list will set the priorities to the essential infrastructure improvements and equipment in terms of cost and benefit, but also to the necessary operational aspects.

For each one of the projects to be included in the Stage 1 project synthesis, the corresponding action plan should be formulated, setting out the actions necessary to implement them, the authorities responsible for implementation and the deadlines for their completion. Both the "Project Synthesis" and the "Action Plan" will be incorporated into a Memorandum of Understanding to be signed by the parties involved in the development of the corridor.

#### **1.2.1 Stage 1 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation**

The first stage of implementation of the Sea2Sea corridor is the realization and facilitation of an express freight transport railway connection in the route Alexandroupolis-Ormenio-Greek/Bougarian border- Svilengrad-Plovdiv. It can be considered as the core Sea2Sea route because it includes the part of the corridor which is interregional between Greece and Bulgaria and necessary for the formulation of the corridor and its continuation to the Bulgarian ports of the Black Sea and the transport cooperation among the two countries.



This axis is justified by the forecasts for freight transport in the area that have been conducted in the current study.

This first stage of the Sea2Sea corridor implementation is of major significance and particular emphasis is put on the projects that are necessary for the completion of this stage. The schemes related to this implementation are in an advanced state of maturity:

The works for the modernization of the railway axis Plovdiv –Svilengrad, which forms a big part of the corridor, have progressed significantly and are expected to be completed in 2015-2016. Also a new Intermodal Terminal will be delivered in Plovdiv as a combined project with the above mentioned specific railway infrastructure upgrading.

Additionally, the works for the direct railway connection of the port of Alexandroupoli to the main railway network are in an advanced stage of realization and are expected to be completed in 2015. Furthermore, there are ongoing works of dredging the port basin and the approach channel and there are plans for upgrading the container services in the port with new ship handling equipment.

What remains for the first implementation stage of the corridor is the improvement of the railway connection between Alexandroupoli and Ormenio/Bulgarian Border, with electrification and advanced signalling equipment with a centralized traffic control system. The relevant implementation study has been conducted and finalized for this project. The time horizon for the completion of the construction can be allocated between 2018 (optimistic scenario) and 2022 (pessimistic scenario). With an acceleration of the tendering process and the early provision of adequate funding, the target of works completion for this stage can be realistically set up to 2020.

Furthermore, the attainment of the supply of express railway freight services between the port of Alexandroupoli and Plovdiv requires the integration of the EMRTS systems in the two countries, in order to secure the functionality of the whole axis and the simplification of the border crossing operations. Practically, since it is the Greek side that needs to install an EMRTS system, it is proposed the first stage of implementation of the Sea2Sea corridor to include the relevant investment on the Greek side of the railway and rolling stock.

This first stage will be completed with the development and start of operation of the proposed Sea2Sea traffic control center and Observatory. The considered railway connection when completed will be approx. 307 km and will connect two of the Sea2sea Transport logistic nodes. More details on the key projects which are contributing to the completion of the Sea2Sea implementation stage 1 are set out in **TABLE 1.2**.

They are classified under (i) ongoing construction projects that are part of the greater planning and funding programmes of the two countries and (ii) investment projects proposed specifically for the Sea2Sea corridor with relevant estimated implementation costs.

**TABLE 1.2: PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 1**

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
Greece	Lack of electrification and modern signalling of the Alexandroupolis – Ormenio railway line	Improvement of the 180km single track line with electrification and advanced equipment of signalization	Under Study/ proposed potential delivery 2018	85M €
Greece	Border crossing operations	ERMS system on the railway connection of Alexandroupolis – Ormenio-Bulgarian border and equipment on rolling stock	Proposed/ potential delivery 2018	2M €
Bulgaria	Need to complete the modernization of the railway axis Plovdiv – Svilengrad	Plovdiv-Svilengrad Railway Electrification and Upgrading have progressed significantly.  Completion expected (including systems – S&T, ETCS, GSM-R and SCADA along the whole line from Plovdiv to the TR/GR borders) by the end of 2015.  Central Traffic Control Center (CTCC) in Plovdiv has been delivered.	Under constructio n/ to be delivered in 2016	180M €
Greece	Need to expand the Railway connection within Alexandroupolis port container terminal and connect to the main railway system	Rail connection of container terminal (SEMPO) of ca. 1km long and track formation at the Alexandroupolis railway station.	Under constructio n/ to be delivered in 2015	5M €
Greece/Bulgaria	Lack of coordination from a transport Sea2Sea	Implementation of a Sea2Sea traffic control	Proposed/ potential	0.7M €

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
	flows dedicated operational centre	Centre and Observatory	delivery 2016	

### 1.2.2 Stage 2 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation

The second stage of the Sea2Sea implementation can also be considered as the stage that actually connects via railway the Aegean Sea with the Black Sea. At this stage the transport nodes of Alexandroupolis, Plovdiv, Stara Zagora and Burgas will be connected.

The prerequisite for this stage is the modernisation of the Plovdiv-Burgas rail line. This is a project under construction and it is financed by the (Bulgarian) Operational Program for Transport, of the programming period 2007-2013. It is expected to be completed by the end of 2015 (end of eligible period). The remaining sections of the line will be reconstructed by OPTTI 2014-2020. Within the scope of project "Rehabilitation of Plovdiv – Burgas railway line – Phase 2" are included all the remaining sections and activities (excluded from the ongoing Phase 1 project) with the objective to fully complete the line from Plovdiv to Burgas, incl. implementation of ERTMS (ETCS and GSM-R). Some components of the Phase 2 will be tendered in 2015, while the rest in 2016. The transport logistic node of Stara Zagora, as comprehensive Rail-Road Terminal along the Sea2Sea corridor, will be introduced at this stage. Having the ability of container handling and consolidation, a total terminal area of 9000sqm and interim storage capacity of 350 TEUs, Stara Zagora Railway Station can play the role of a comprehensive rail-road terminal in the corridor. Above all, it is well situated in the center of gravity (mass) of the Sea2Sea network.

In this second stage the part of railway connection between Mihaylovo and Dimitrovgrad should also be integrated in the corridor, as a shortcut avoiding the standard route via Plovdiv, giving direct access to the port of Burgas via Stara Zagora. The upgrade of the Mihaylovo - Dimitrovgrad railway section is currently not included in the national priority list. Nevertheless, in the Study of the Orient/East-Med Core Network Corridor, the section is identified as a technical and operational bottleneck. NRIC would have to seek funding for study-design and implementation along that section.

At this stage, six Sea2Sea transport logistic node pairs will be connected. The projects which are contributing to the completion of the Sea2Sea implementation stage 2 are presented in **TABLE 1.3**.

**TABLE 1.3: PROJECT PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 2**

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
Bulgaria	Poor features of the Plovdiv-Burgas railway line, need to complete project phase 2	Rehabilitation of the Plovdiv-Burgas railway, including the Burgas railway junction	Under construction / 80% completion, completion phase 2 in 2019	340M €
Bulgaria	Poor features of the Mihaylovo - Dimitrovgrad railway line	Upgrade of the Mihaylovo - Dimitrovgrad railway section	Under discussion	n.a

### 1.2.3 Stage 3 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation

This third stage of the corridor implementation will connect the port of Varna with the transport nodes of Burgas, Stara Zagora, Plovdiv and Alexandroupoli. This will be possible via the railway connection of Sindel-Karnobat that requires an upgrade. The project is in the priority list according to the General Transport Master Plan of Bulgaria but it is not included in the final version of the Bulgarian Operational Programme (OP) on Transport 2014-2020; it will be realised when funding becomes available. With the completion of this stage the Sea2Sea corridor will be close to its full operation potential in connecting via railway the Aegean and Mediterranean Sea with the Black Sea. The prerequisite project of the Sea2Sea corridor implementation stage 3 is presented in **TABLE 1.4**.

**TABLE 1.4: PROJECT PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 3**

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
Bulgaria	Poor features of the Karnobat - Sindel (close to Varna) railway line	Doubling and electrification of Karnobat-Sindel (close to Varna) railway	Seeking funding	180M €

### 1.2.4 Stage 4 of Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor implementation

At this final stage the remaining sections of the Sea2Sea corridor are proposed to be implemented. The relevant projects aim at connecting Ruse and Kavala as the remote edges

to the rest of the network. These new connections complete the corridor to its full implementation, connecting all the Sea2Sea Transport logistic nodes with one another. These extensions form a significant part of the network providing direct access, as shortest paths from Ruse to Varna, from Ruse to Stara Zagora and from there to the Aegean Sea. Additionally, these extensions provide direct access from the commercial port of Kavala to Alexandroupolis and from there to all the northern connected destinations of the Sea2Sea network. By this stage, the important north-south straight railway connection is established via the axis Ruse-Veliko Tarnovo - Stara Zagora-Dimitrovgrad. The required projects of the Sea2Sea corridor implementation stage 4 are presented in **TABLE 1.5**.

**TABLE 1.5: PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR INCLUSION IN THE SEA2SEA STAGE 4**

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
Bulgaria	Poor features of the Varna-Ruse Railway line	Restoration of design parameters of the Ruse – Varna railway line.  The project is not included in the final version of OPTTI 2014-2020 and will be realised when funding becomes available	Seeking funding	305M €
Bulgaria	Lack modern signalling of the RR section Ruse–Stara Zagora	Reconstruction of the line and advanced signalling equipment.	Under discussion	170M €
Bulgaria	Limited capacity and other restrictions in the accommodation of the transshipment to inland waterways at Ruse as the Intermodal node for (Danube river)	Ruse Region Intermodal Terminal	Under study	25M €
Greece	Lack of a railway connection between the commercial port of Kavala area and the national railway network	Construction of new single-track line of ca. 35km, which will connect the new commercial port of Kavala with the existing railway line Thessaloniki – Alexandroupolis at the	Under study / Seeking funding	250M €

Country	Bottleneck/missing links	Proposed/Planned investment	Project status	Estimated cost of investment
		existing station of Toxotes - Xanthi*		

\*The upgrade of the section Toxotes-Anelxandroupolis (alignment, signalling and electrification) of an estimated budget of 105M € is not included in this project.

### 1.2.5 Conclusions

The reviewing of the interventions proposed for consideration for the integration of the Sea2Sea corridor as initially presented in Deliverable 1, has resulted to a limited number of selected projects for inclusion in the Sea2Sea corridor investment plan. These selected improvements form the core Sea2Sea corridor, while major projects of railway upgrades and freight terminals in the greater area under study can contribute to the full implementation of the Sea2Sea network in stages and support the initial implementation of its core part, as explained in the above sections for each stage.

Under the present review, we have also considered and assessed projects that are not promoted and therefore can be considered as rejected and excluded from the planning of the Sea2Sea corridor. These projects are: the high speed railway connection of Thessaloniki-Kavala via Amfipolis and the railway connection from Komotini to the Bulgarian border through Nymphaia up to Haskovo. Both these connections would require large amounts of investments, they are crossing environmentally sensitive areas, they have not been adequately studied and they lack the required maturity to be tendered and implemented.

The proposed implementation under 4 stages will enhance the connectivity of important intermodal transport nodes in the area of the northern-east Europe, the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea in a staged mode, according to the identified needs. Following its completion it will foster the development of the ports of Alexandroupolis-Burgas-Varna-Ruse and Kavala, as multimodal logistic platforms and will contribute to the economic revitalization of the European South that is facing direct and severe impacts of the ongoing financial crisis. Consequently, it will be enhancing internal market, strengthening territorial, economic and social cohesion. Finally, the operation of the Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor is expected to contribute in decongestion of the Bosphorus strait. The summary **TABLE 1.6** of the connected Sea2Sea Transport Node pairs shows how the 21 origin-destination pairs are integrated to the corridor in each implementation stage.

**TABLE 1.6: CONNECTED OD PAIRS BY IMPLEMENTATION STAGE \***

Node Name	Alexandr oupolis	Plovdiv	Burgas	Stara Zagora	Varna	Ruse	Kavala
Alexandroupolis		1	2	2	3	4	4
Plovdiv	1		2	2	3	4	4

Burgas	2	2		2	3	4	4
Stara Zagora	2	2	2		3	4	4
Varna	3	3	3	3		4	4
Ruse	4	4	4	4	4		4
Kavala	4	4	4	4	4	4	

\*the colors are relevant to the ones used for each stage in Figure 1: Sea2Sea corridor in stages of implementation

## **1.3 Environmental consideration**

In order for the optimal design of the corridor to be elaborated, it is considered necessary to identify the most important and most sensitive - environmentally vulnerable areas that are crossed as well as their protection state.

The Consultant has identified weaknesses and problems related to environmental constraints and commitments, so that the alignment of the corridor and any of its improvements can be realized by avoiding -as much as possible- the most sensitive areas or limiting -at the maximum extent possible- the interventions in them. Where the passage of the corridor is through protected areas as indicated under environmental commitments, the limitations of each protected area and the potential of interference or not within them are given. The analysis relates to the existing railway line over which the corridor passes and on which any improvements - modifications are to be made.

### **1.3.1 General information - Greece**

For practical reasons, the corridor is divided into individual sections so that protected areas along are identified and better depicted. Thus, the following sections are studied:

- ❑ Section 1: Kavala - Alexandroupolis
- ❑ Section 2: Alexandroupolis - Ormenio



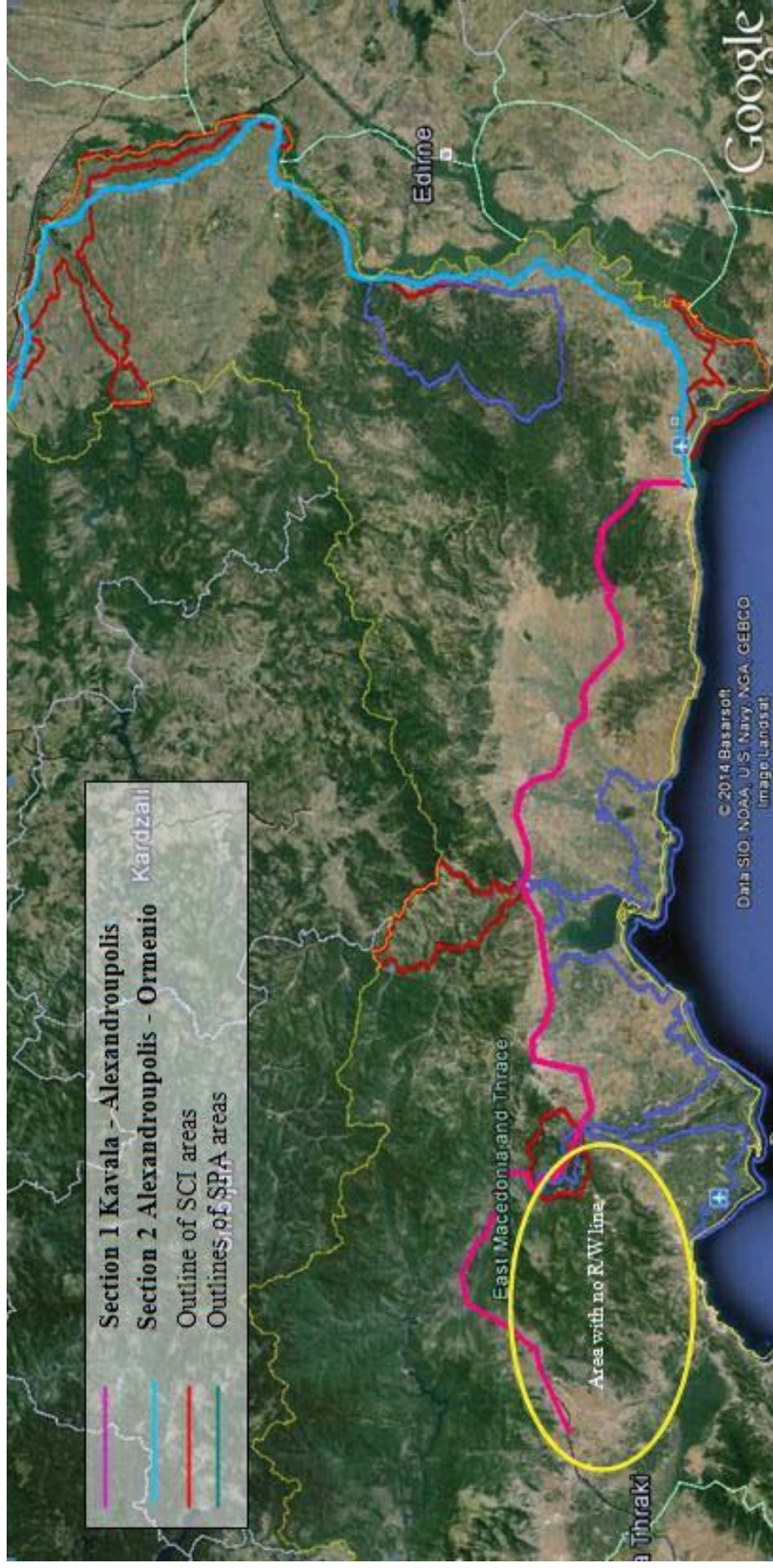


Figure 3: Illustration of corridor in digital background - Separation of sections and protected areas

(Source Background Google Earth)

Running the railway corridor from Kavala to Alexandroupolis and then to Ormenio encountered by segment, the significant protection areas are included in the following paragraphs. Note that in the initial part of the corridor there is no railway line that connects Kavala with the existing railway network and therefore listed are the protection areas from which it is possible for the corridor to cross and / or is not the desired passage through.

The data presented in the following paragraphs was collected among other sources listed below, from the website of the Network Natura (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>), the official website of the Ministry of Environment of Greece and the website Oikoskopio (<http://oikoskopio.gr/>) combined with data from the website of the Ramsar Organisation and manager of Parks Evros Dadia Forest and the National Park of Eastern Macedonia and Thrace.

### 1.3.2 Section 1 - Kavala Alexandroupolis - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements

**TABLE 1.7: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - PART 1**

n/s	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	GR1110009	SPA	South Forest Complex of Evros	29278.8184
	GR1130009	SCI	Lakes and Lagoons of Thrace - Wider Territory and seaside zone	29471.8658
	GR1130012	SPA	Kompsatou Valley	16609.9760
	GR1150010	SCI	Delta Nestou and Lagoons Keramotis - Wider Territory an seaside zone	22484.6300
	GR1120004	SPA	Nestos Gorge	8759.0719
	GR1120005	SCI	Aesthetic Forest of Nestos	2337.4929
<b>Wildlife Refuges</b>				
		K802	Panagia Kalamous Archangels	
		K26	Gorge Nestos-Left Riverside Nestos	
		K808	Kechrou Kerasias	
		K59	Agios Timotheos Koupia	

n/s	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>Aesthetic Forests</b>				
			Gorge of Nestos Kavala Xanthi	
<b>National park</b>				
			National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace	72677.503

GR1120005 Aesthetic forest Nestos (network Natura) and Aesthetic forest Nestos

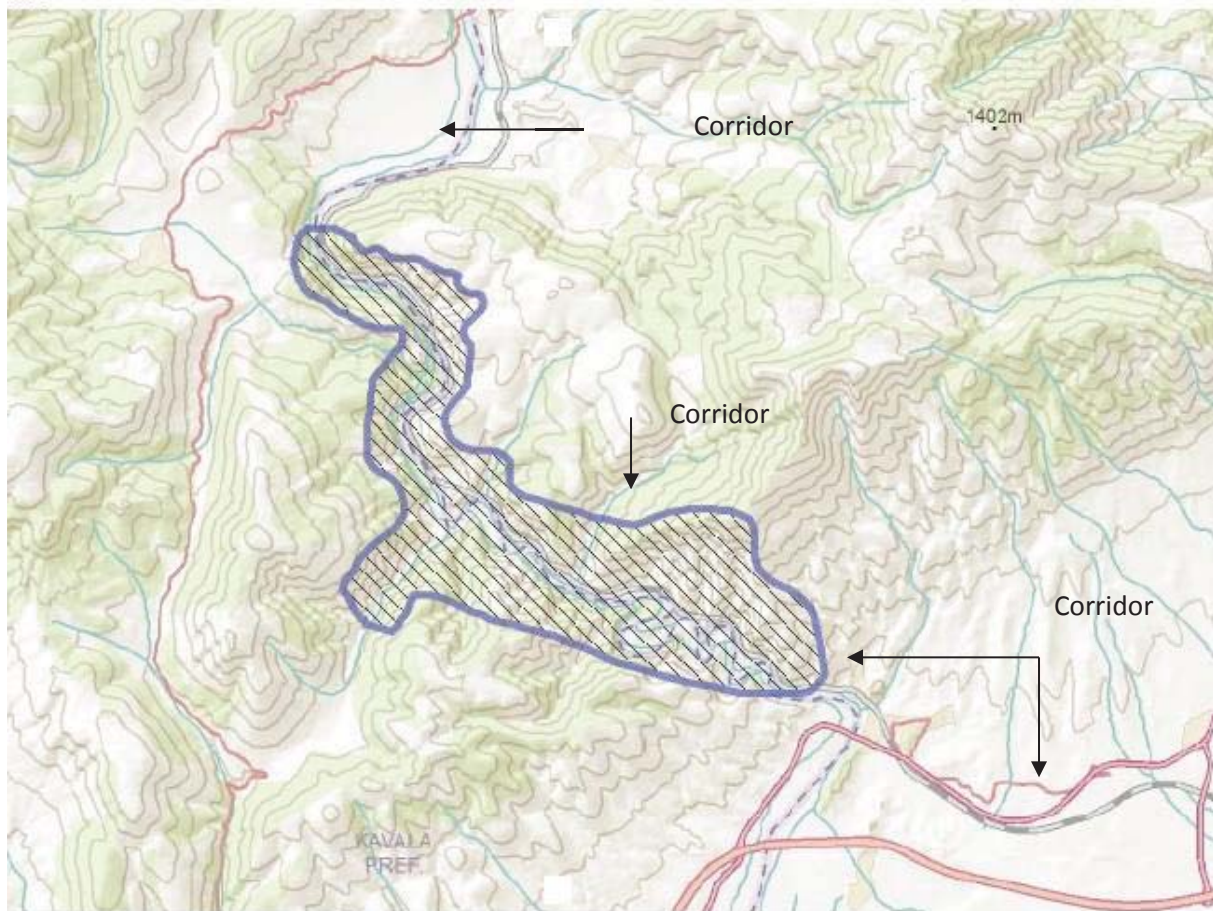


Figure 4: Aesthetic Forest Nestos - Network Natura 2000)

(Source: (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>),)



**Figure 5: Aesthetic Forest Nestos - Greece National Protection Network**

**(Source: (<http://www.oikoskopio.gr>))**

*GR1120004 Nestos Gorge and K26 Nestos Gorge - Left Riverside Nestos*

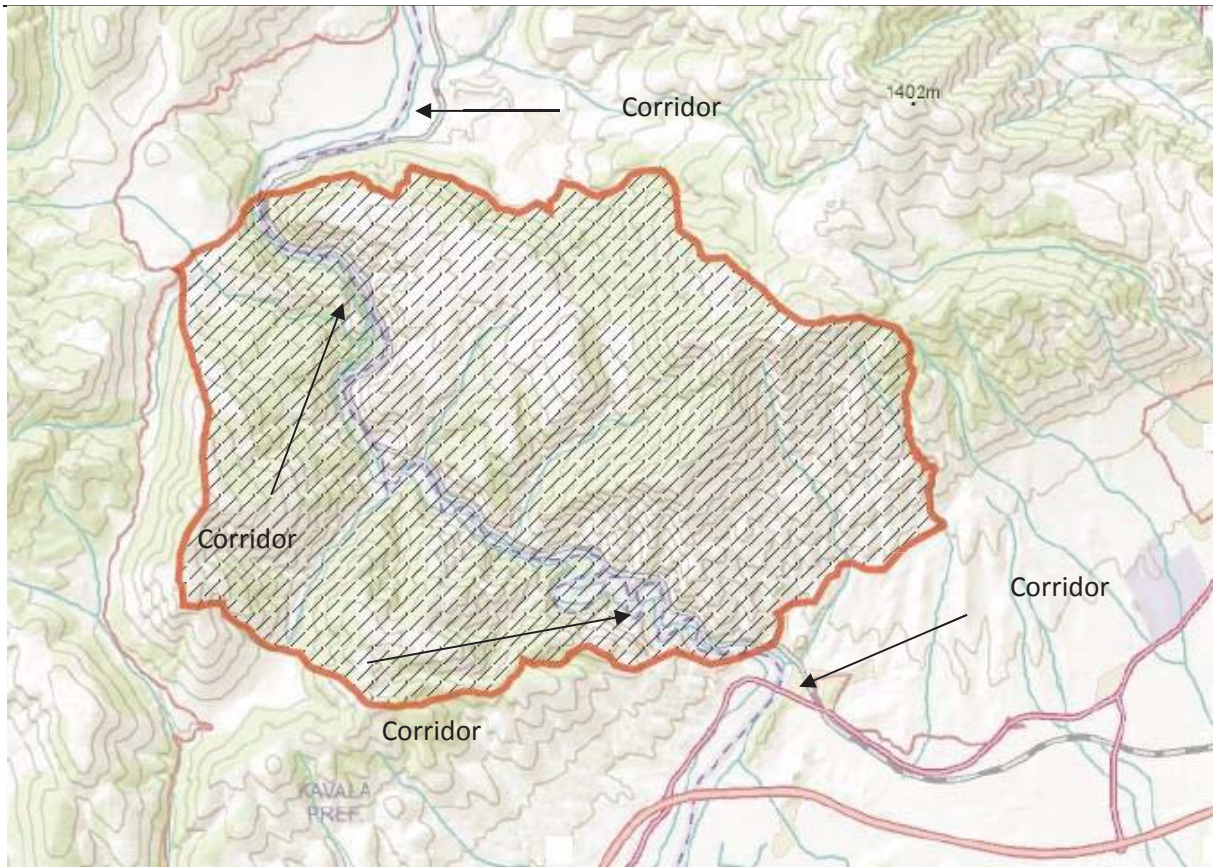


Figure 6: Nestos gorge (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>),)

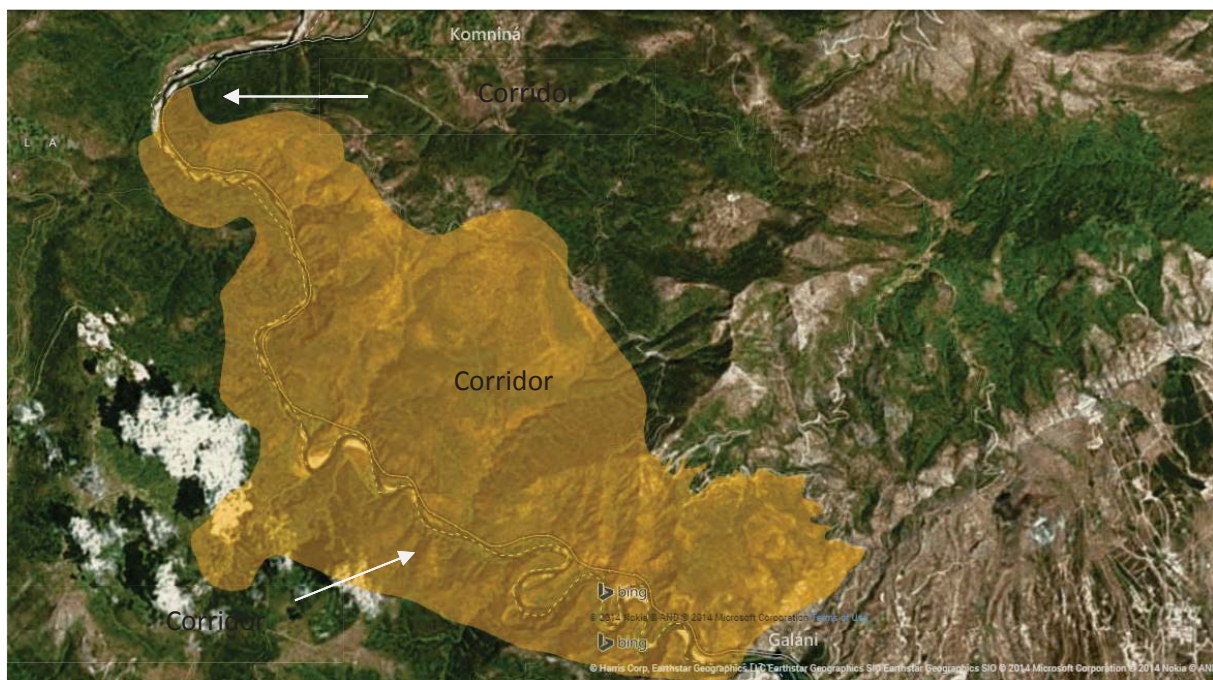


Figure 7: Nestos gorge Wildlife Refuge

(Source: (<http://www.oikoskopio.gr/>)



GR1150010 Nestos Delta and Keramoti Lagoons

**Figure 8: Nestos Delta and Keramoti Lagoons (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>),)

GR1130012 Valley Kompsatos

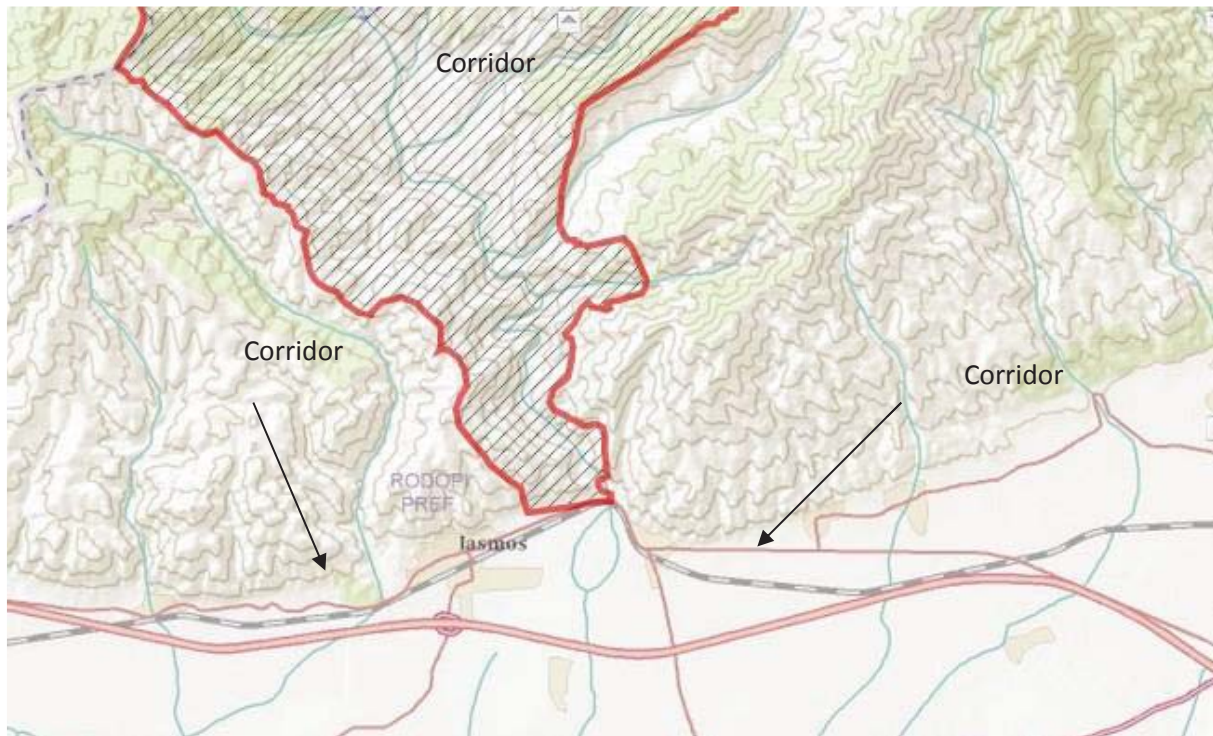


Figure 9: Valley Kompsatos (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>),)

GR1130009 Lakes & Lagoons in Thrace

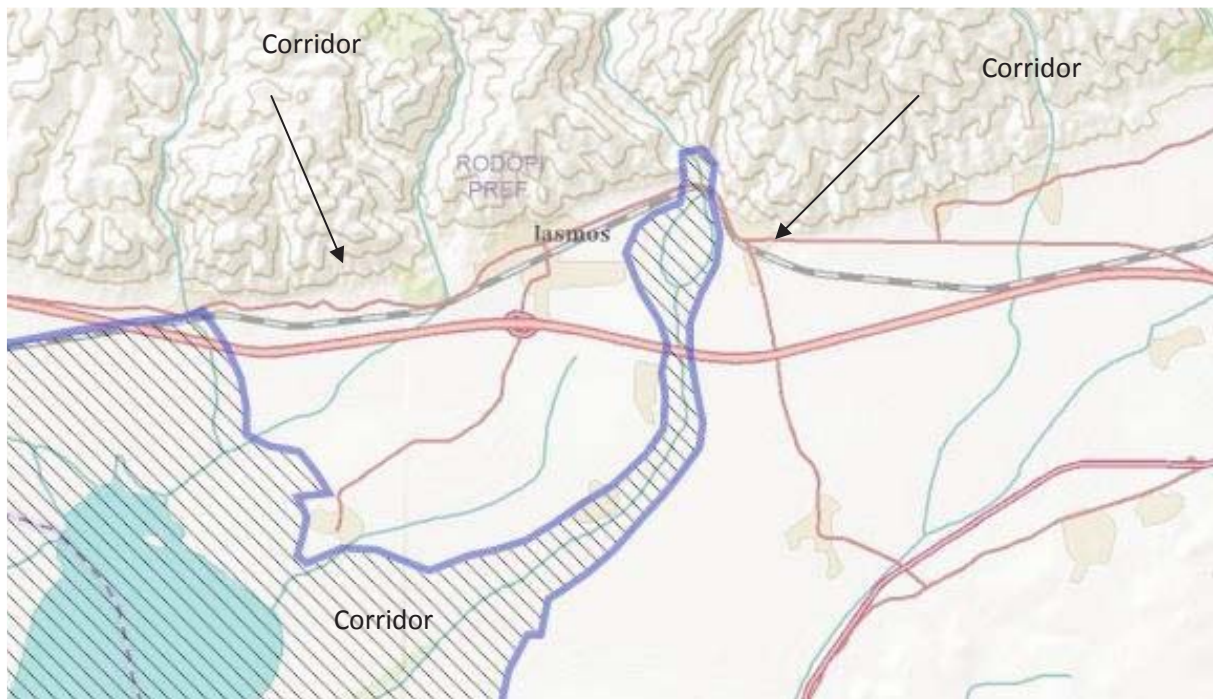
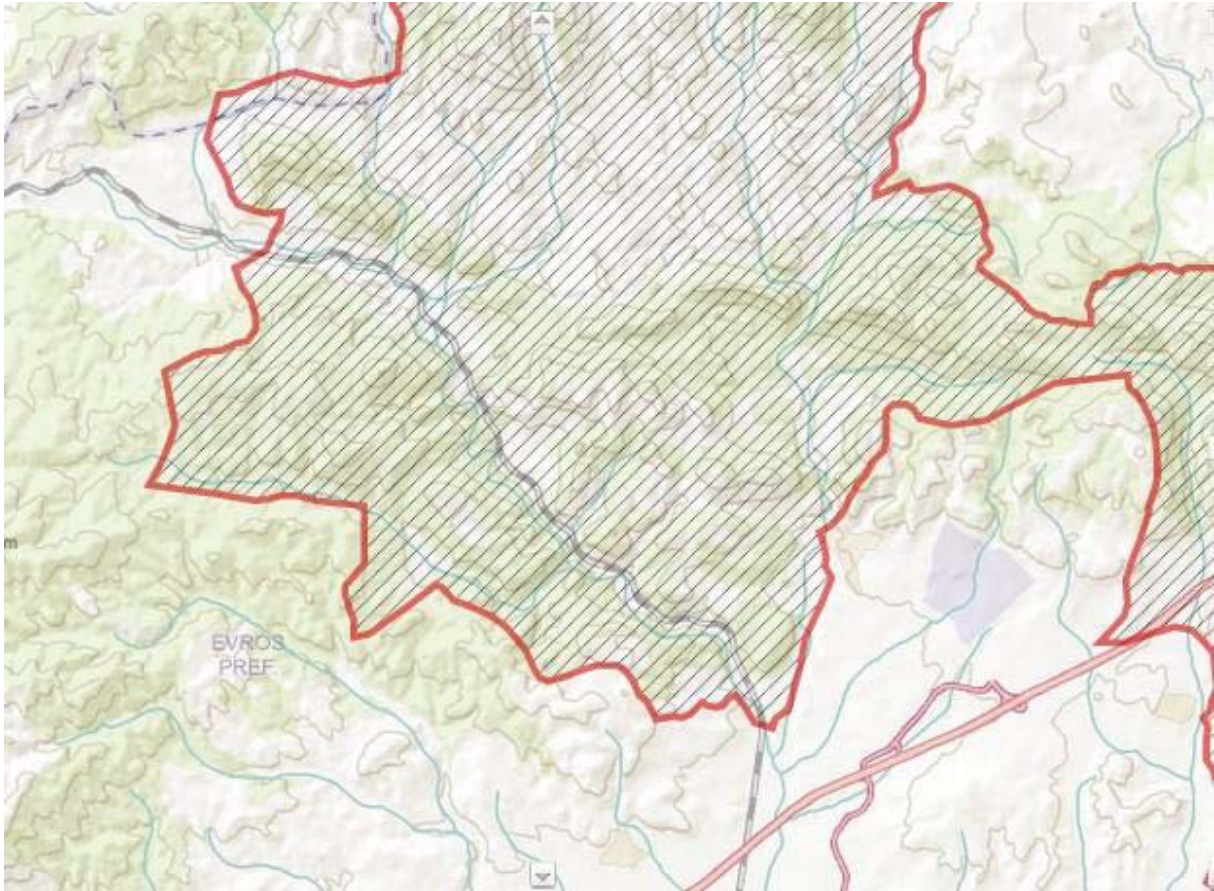


Figure 10: Lakes & Lagoons in Thrace (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: (<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>))

## GR1110009 South forest complex of Evros



**Figure 11: South forest complex of Evros (Natura 2000 Network)**

((<http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

## **National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace (EPAMTH) <sup>1</sup>**

The National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace (EPAMTH) includes land and water area of a total area of 726775.03str. (With the regional area). The Joint Ministerial Decision of 2008 (44549, OG 497/D/17.10.2008) essentially replaces the previous KYA57/ 96 (Government Gazette 854 / B / 16.9.1996) and determine the status and limitations within the park.

---

<sup>1</sup> Characterization of wetlands Nestos Delta, Lake Vistonida with lagoonal and lake characteristics Lake Ismarida and the wider area as a National Park with Regional Zone (GG 497/D/17.10.2008).



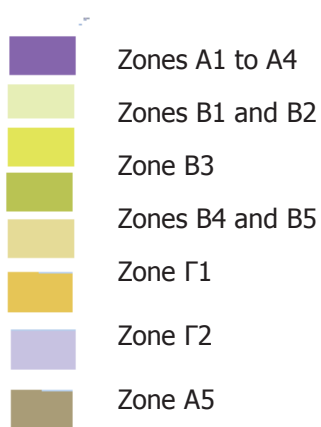
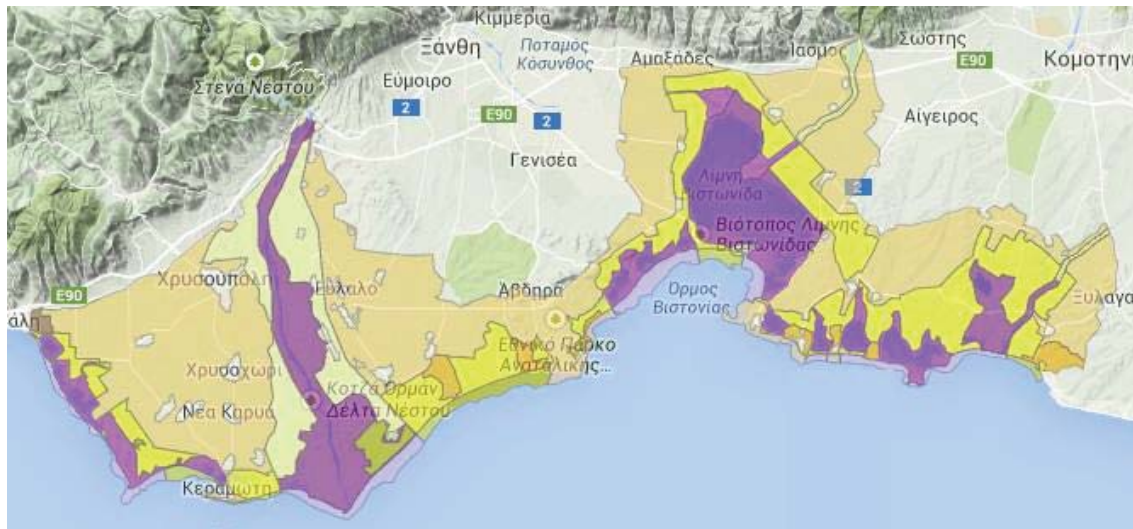


Figure 12: Zones EPAMTH

(Source: Management Body <http://www.fd-nestosvistonis.gr/>)

Within the area of the National Park there are established protected areas A (A1, A2, A3, A4, A5), B (B1, B2, B3, B4, B5) and C (C1, C2), which are described in detail in relevant GG of their operation. The envisaged corridor passes through areas of the Park B (B1-2, B2-1, B3-6), C (G1-2, G1-3, G1-4) and D (D1) (Regional Zone).

Besides other activities and projects described in detail in the parks operation related GG, there are allowed the following, which relate to the functioning of the corridor:

- "...II.1. Zone B1 (the surrounding of the river Nestos)

*...The maintenance, improvement and expansion of existing projects and infrastructure networks.*

*...Lawfully existing buildings or structures permitted to retain the use of which are been constructed ..."*

- "...II.2. Zone B2 (Sections of Rivers and riparian physiques)

*...The maintenance, improvement and expansion of existing projects and infrastructure networks, as referred to in paragraph I.1.8 ..*

□ "II.3.Zone B3 (Rest land area) ...

*...The Maintenance - modernization, expansion and creation of new networks and infrastructure (ports, electricity, etc. pipes), as indicated in paragraph I.1.8. ...*

*...Lawfully existing buildings or structures permitted to retain the use of which are been constructed. The change of use is allowed, as referred to in paragraph I.1.17... "*

□ "...Zone C.

*...The maintenance, improvement and expansion of existing projects and infrastructure networks and creation of new, as indicated in paragraph I.1.8. ... »*

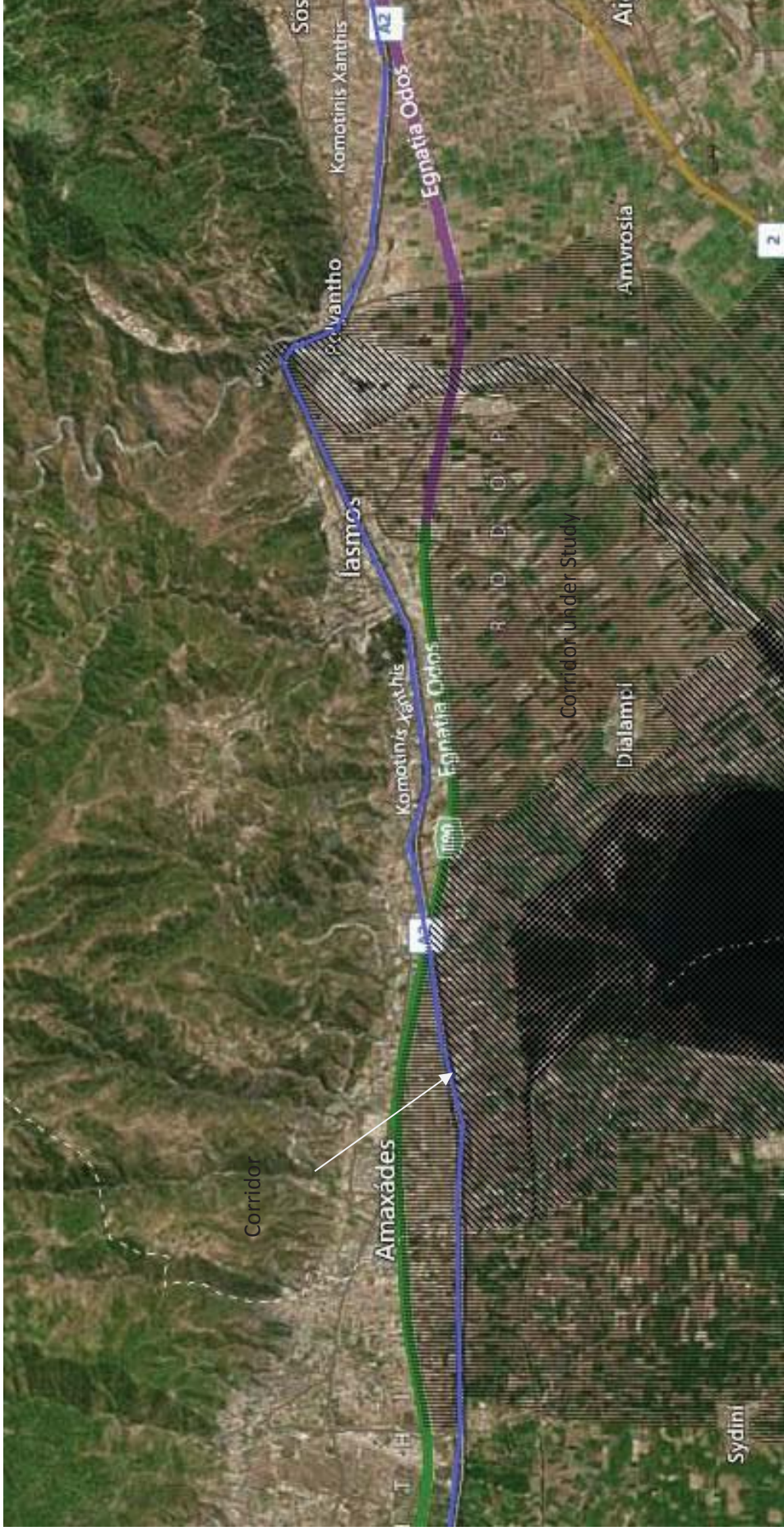


Figure 13: Section of the corridor crossing the EPAMTH

(Source: Management Body <http://www.oikoskopio.gr/>)

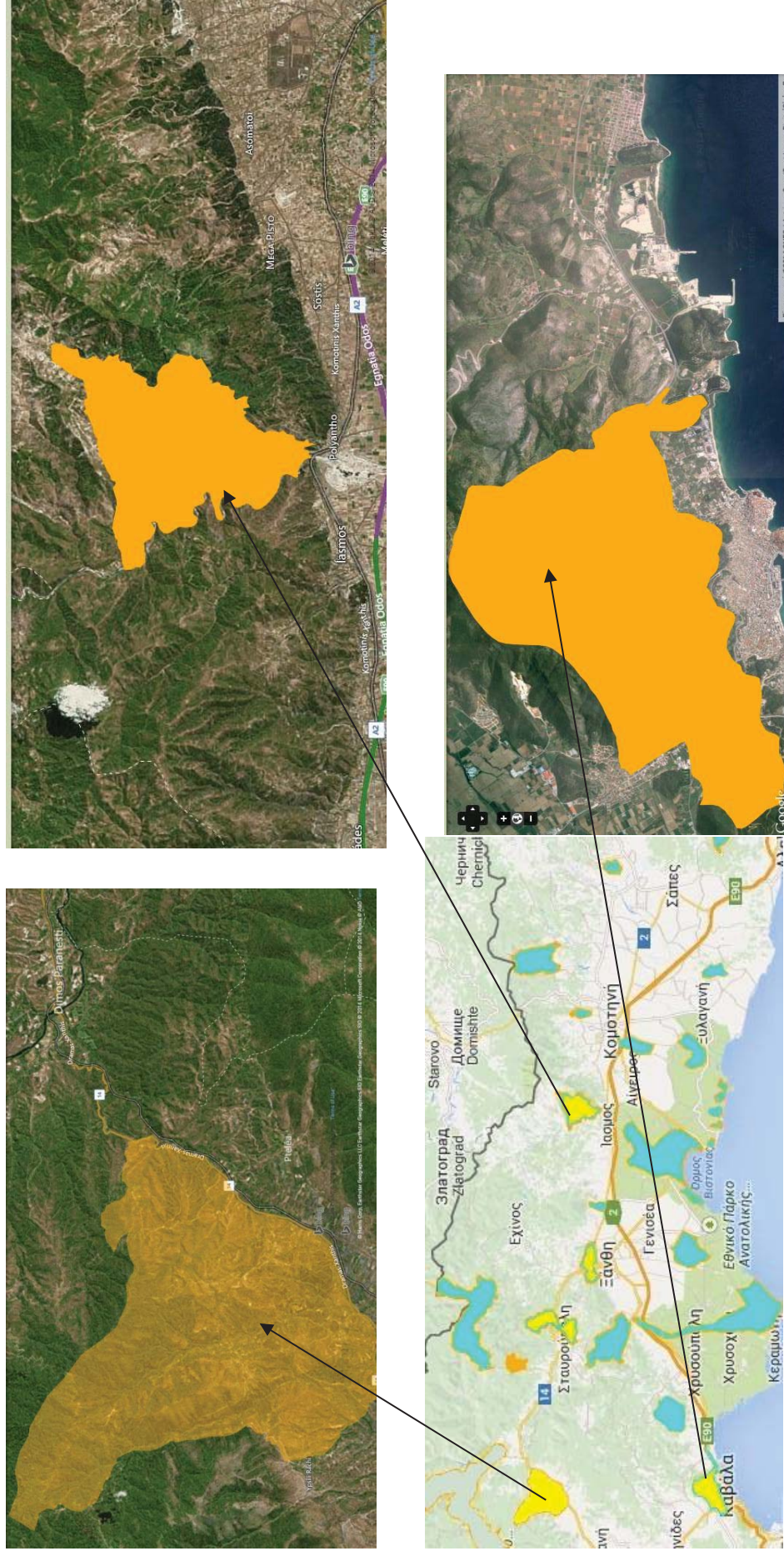


Figure 14: Wildlife Refuges

(Source: Management Body <http://www.oikoskopio.gr/>)

### 1.3.3 Section 2 - Alexandroupolis - Ormenio - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements

**TABLE 1.8: CORRIDORS PROTECTED AREAS - SECTION 2**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>AREAS NATURA</b>				
	GR1110006	SPA	Delta Evrou	12558.4524
	GR1110007	SCI	Delta Evrou	12558.4524
	GR1110005	SCI	Mountains Evrou	42372.5
	GR1110008	SPA	Riparian Forest North Evrou and Arda	42372.5
<b>National park</b>				
			National Wetland Park Evros Delta	
			Dadia Forest	

*GR1110007 and GR1110006 Evros Delta*

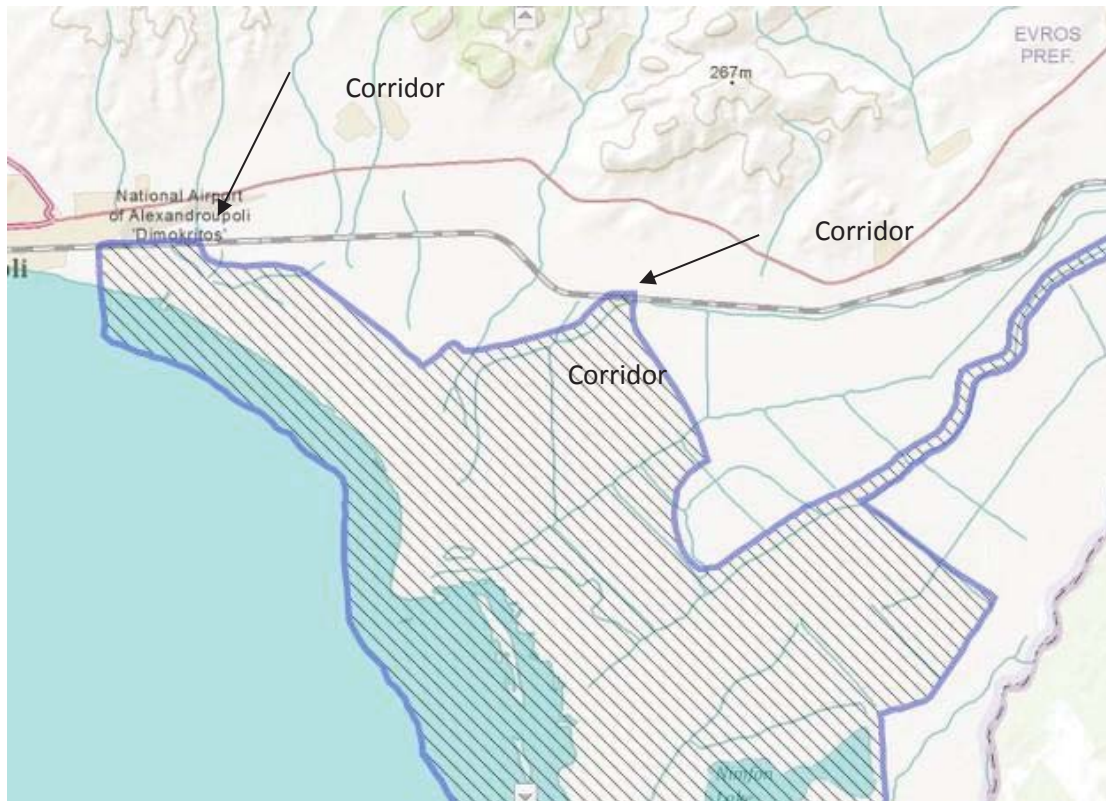


Figure 15: Evros Delta and West Arm (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

GR1110005 Evros Mountains

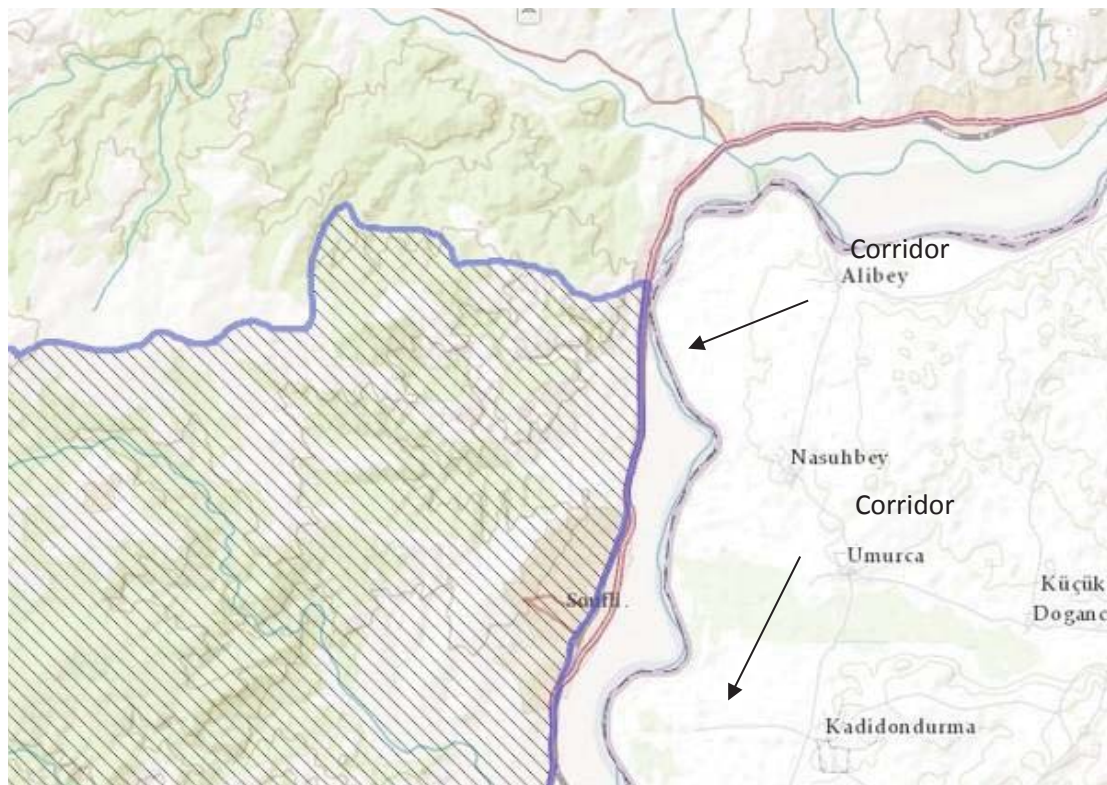


Figure 16: Mountains Evros (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

GR1110008 Riparian Forest Evros and Ardas

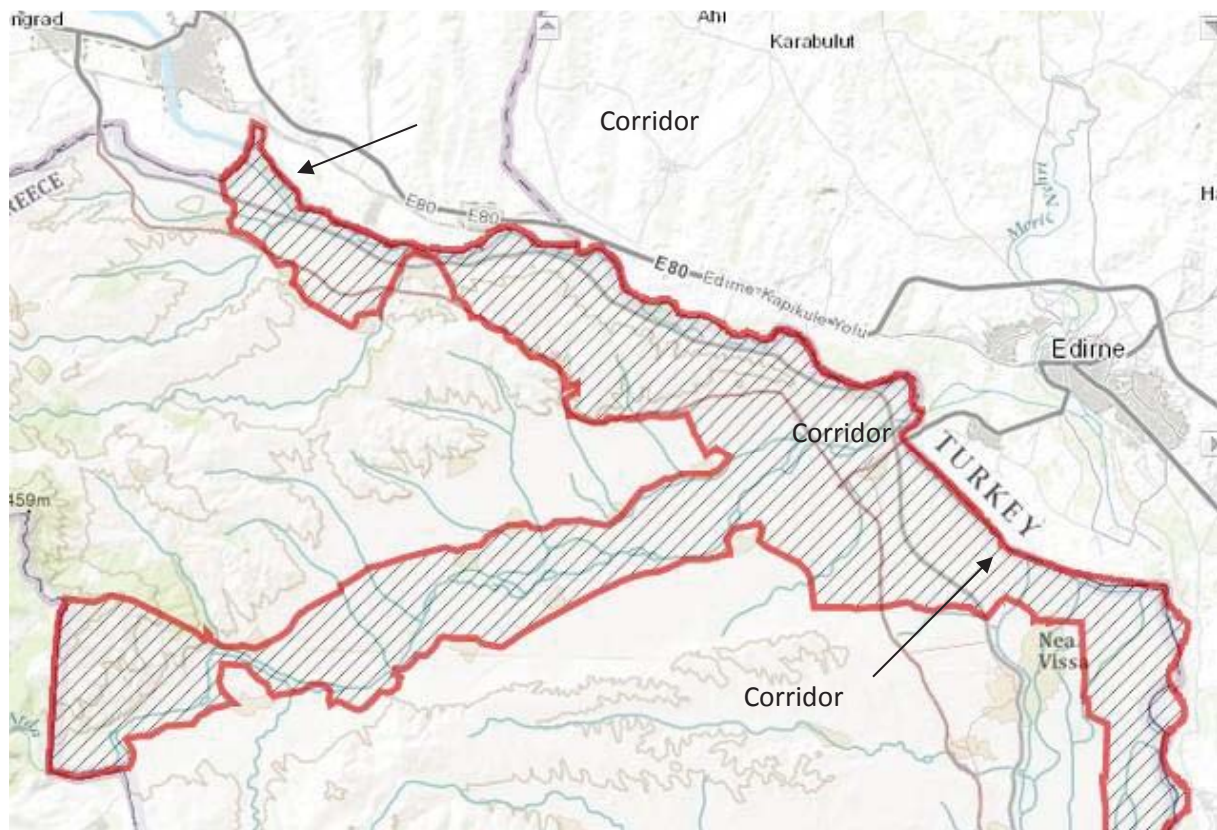


Figure 17: Riparian Forest Evros and Ardas (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

#### *National Wetland Park Evros Delta*<sup>2</sup>

Characterized as a National Park called 'National Wetland Park Evros Delta' the land and sea area of delta wetlands at the mouth of the river Evros and the surrounding area. The region is divided into eight (8) protected zones while a peripheral zone is bounded. The peripheral zone of the park includes areas south of Alexandroupolis-Orestiada railway line along which the envisaged corridor is in contact, surrounding zones of the Park

In each zone there are special regulations described in the relevant Operating Decision of the park.

<sup>2</sup> Characterization of land and marine region of delta wetlands at the mouth of Evros Delta and the wider region as a National Park, named as National Wetland Park Evros Delta. (Government Gazette 102 / A / 16.03.2007).

**In particular for the peripheral zone through which the studied corridor tangentially passes, among others the following apply:**

*"...For the implementation of any project of large-scale which impacts are potential to threaten the fragile ecosystems downstream, either due to poor operation or due to unforeseen factors or accident is required, at the stage of environmental licensing, the examination of all the offered alternatives outside the peripheral zone. If from the detailed examination of the above alternatives is well documented, based on environmental criteria that the project can only be realized in this area, then imposing very strict environmental conditions is required and the systematic monitoring of their compliance ..."*

**In zone B and D of which passes across the corridor, among others the following apply:**

*"...For Zone D*

*...Permitted movement and parking of vehicles of the users to perform the activities allowed. The movement and parking of vehicles on the foreshore is prohibited. Additional restrictions on movement and parking of vehicles can be determined in the relevant Management Regulations and Operations Management Agency, provided that there are special protection reasons for birds ... ..*

*...Terms - Structural constraints: For permitted uses-activities are defined as threshold segmentation and integrity 4 acres ..."*

*"...Zones D, E, G, H, I*

*...Not allowed drainage, clearing of natural vegetation and agricultural use works.*

*...Any activity other than the above as permitted or conditionally permitted in Zones A, B, C, D, E, G, H and I are prohibited, subject to the exceptions in Article 6 of Decision (existing, licensed projects, etc.) ... "*





Figure 18: Corridor crossing section within EPAMTH  
(Source: Management Body <http://www.oikoskopio.gr/>)

### National Park Forest Dadia-Lefkimi-Soufli

Park Forest area includes total area 428.000str., Which is the forest complex Dadia-Lefkimis- Soufliou IP Evros. Within the National Park are designated areas A and B, as follows:

- Within the area A, the total area 78.000str. about, characterized as a nature reserve designated Zones A1, A2.
- Within the area B, the total area 350.000str. approximately, are defined Zones B1, B2, B2a, B2b and B3.

Throughout the National Park Dadia - Lefkimi - Soufli, as defined under Article 2 of Decision (Official Gazette 911 / 13.10.2006), are determined by zone and area the terms and conditions and restrictions imposed on them and protective measures .

#### **Among others, the following apply, which relate to the operation of the corridor:**

- General Park terms
  - a. *Forests and woodlands maintain their forest nature and are governed by the applicable forest law.*  
*You may not change the use and destination of forests and woodlands.*  
*Sustainable management in the A region and in Zones B1, B2, and B3 B2b of the National Park is done under the prescribed by forest law managerial studies (Special Administrative Region of nuclear A and for other areas Managing Regional Study Area Complex).<sup>3</sup>*
  - j. *For all authorized projects and activities that fall within the categories of no. 15393/232/2002 (B 1022) joint ministerial decision and whatever category they fall, is required the preparation and approval of the Environmental Impact Study (EIS), and its installation is possible, if there are no significant effects on the conservation of protected areas and its objects.<sup>4</sup>*
  - k. *Any other activity that is not permitted by the provisions of this article is prohibited without prejudice relating to Article 6 of the JMD 35633 (Government Gazette 911 / 10.13.2006) ..."*
- **Especially for the B2-B zone where the corridor adjoins, the following apply:**

---

<sup>3</sup> "EVALUATION, REVIEW AND EXPERTISE REGIONAL FRAMEWORK SPATIAL PLANNING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT REGION OF EASTERN MACEDONIA AND THRACE" - Phase Stage A1 - 2012

<sup>4</sup> "EVALUATION, REVIEW AND EXPERTISE REGIONAL FRAMEWORK SPATIAL PLANNING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT REGION OF EASTERN MACEDONIA AND THRACE" - Phase Stage A1 - 2012

"...In zones B2, B2a and **B2b** all existing legally uses and activities are permitted and specific conditions for the following uses and activities as well as for the establishment or expansion of existing uses and activities as follows ...

n. Is allowed the maintenance and modernization of existing networks and infrastructure projects....".

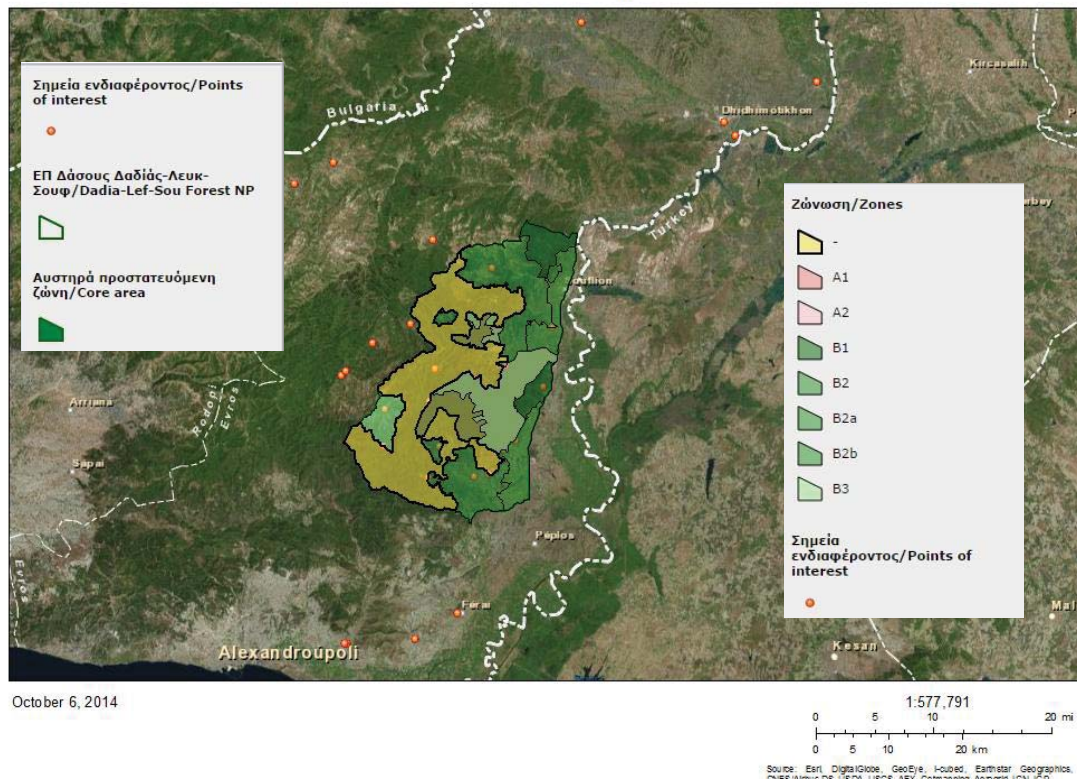


Figure 19: Map of the National Park Dadia - Protected Areas

(Source: Management Agency National Park Dadia <http://dadianp.maps.arcgis.com/>)

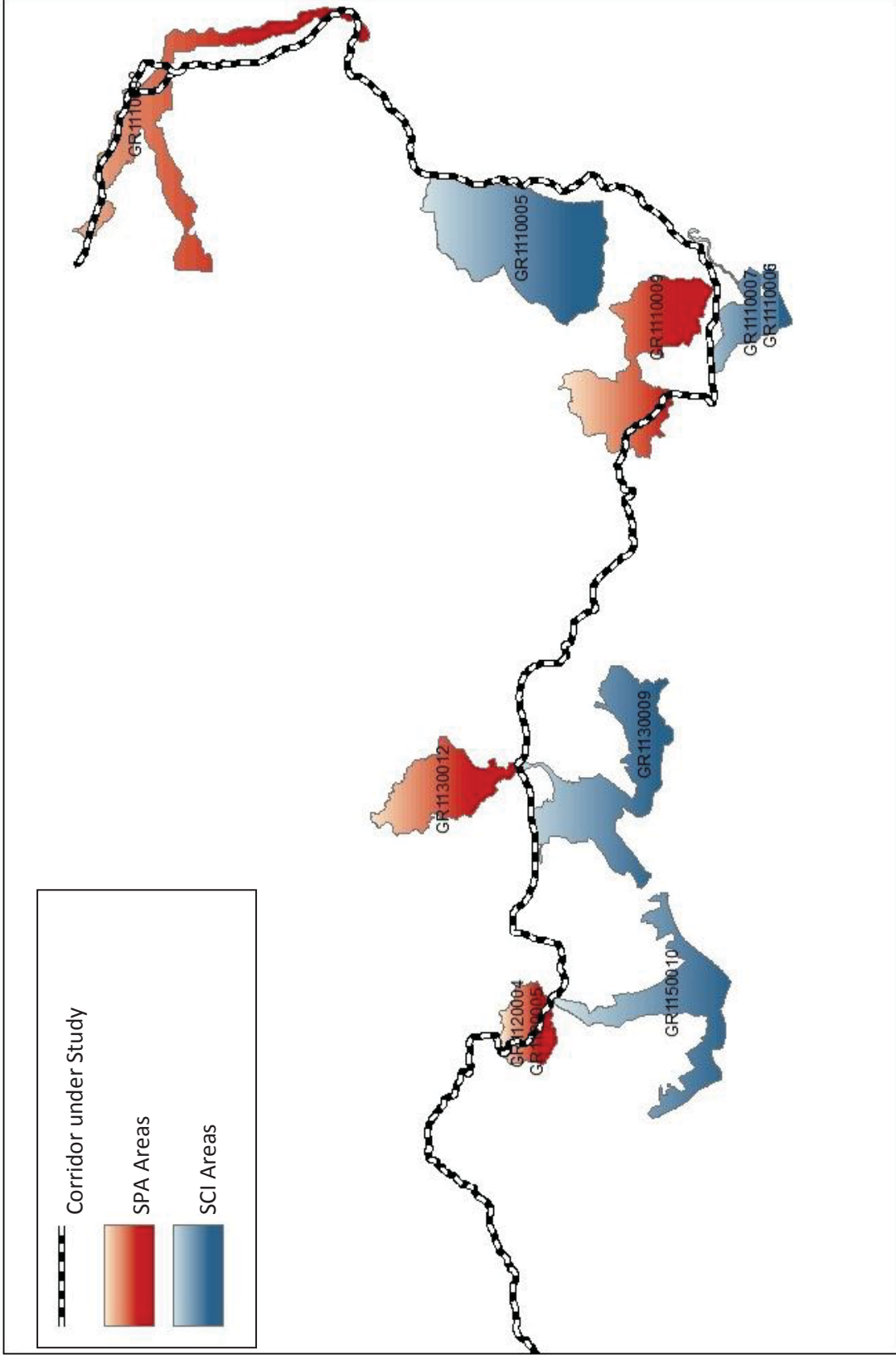


Figure 20: Natura areas along the studied corridor and its improvements - Greece Territory

### 1.3.4 Summary data - conclusions

The above protected areas are separated into two main categories: **Category A** - areas from which the corridor passes, and **Class B** - areas in contact with the corridor, ie the threshold is along the corridor and affects the habitat only during the operation of the corridor and not during the construction phase of any improvements works. Of these areas, those belonging to **category A, are the most important** and of special importance during the final phase of the study of the corridor.

Bold fonts are used to show the areas with special protection status and having an operator, ie essentially the National Parks. The most important of these protected areas are included within.

**TABLE 1.9: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - AREAS A -**

<b>Category A: Protected areas from which the studied corridor passes</b>			
<b>s / n</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>Section 1</b>			
1.	GR1110009	NATURA SPA	South Forestry Complex Evrou
2	GR1130009	NATURA SPA	Lakes and Lagoons of Thrace -Wider Territory an seaside zone
3	GR1130012	NATURA SPA	Kompsatou Valley
4	GR1150010	NATURA SPA	Delta Nestou and Lagoons Keramotis -Wider Territory an seaside zone
5	GR1120004	NATURA SPA	Nestou Gorge
6	GR1120005	NATURA SPA	Aesthetic Forest of Nestos
7	K26	Wildlife Refuge	Nestos Gorge - Left Riverside Nestos
8		Aesthetic Forest	Gorge of Nestos Kavala Xanthi
<b>9</b>		<b>National park</b>	<b>National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace</b>
<b>Section 2</b>			
10	GR1110006	NATURA SCI	Delta Evrou and West Arm
11	GR1110007	NATURA SPA	Delta Evrou and West Arm
12	GR1110008	NATURA SPA	Riparian Forest North Evrou and Arda

<b>13</b>		<b>National park</b>	<b>National Wetland Park Evros Delta</b>
-----------	--	----------------------	--

**TABLE 1.10: PROTECTED AREAS WHICH ABUT THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - AREAS B-**

Category B: Protected areas in which the studied corridor abuts			
s / n	Code	Category	Name
<b>Section 1</b>			
14	Wildlife Refuge	K802	Panagia Kalamous Archangels
15	Wildlife Refuge	K808	Kechrou Kerasias
16	Wildlife Refuge	K59	Agios Timotheos Koupia
<b>Section 2</b>			
17	GR1110005	NATURA SCI	Mountains of Evros
<b>18</b>	<b>National park</b>		<b>Dadia Forest</b>

### Key conclusions

I. Within the path of the studied corridor and its interventions, there are protected areas that include zones - areas through two of the most important National Parks of Greece: the **National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace** and the **National Wetland Park Evros**, generated by the important habitats created by rivers Nestos and Evros, respectively. The transit of the corridor through these areas makes it, in the sections it passes internally and / or tangential, especially environmentally vulnerable. Any interventions - optimizations to these parts should follow the restrictions and prohibitions imposed by the relevant legislation of establishment and operation of parks and naturally go through the approval of their operator.

II. The NATURA areas from which the corridor passes are mostly related to the National Parks or habitats of river Nestos and Evros, through which the corridor passes. The exception is the major Dadia Forest, part 2, the Valley of River Kompsatos, Evros mountains and some wildlife refuges.

III. In the initial part of the corridor, there is currently no railway line connecting Kavala with the existing rail network. In any case, for the proposed alignment, the passing through the National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace and the protected areas and zones within it should be avoided.

IV. In general, the second part contains fewer protected areas, through which the studied corridor enters into small portions or not all (Dadia Forest). It is noted that in any case the environmental value of these is not underestimated and it is emphasized that they deserve special attention.

### 1.3.5 General information - Bulgaria

This corridor is highlighted with green color alongside the basic network red model, on the map below.

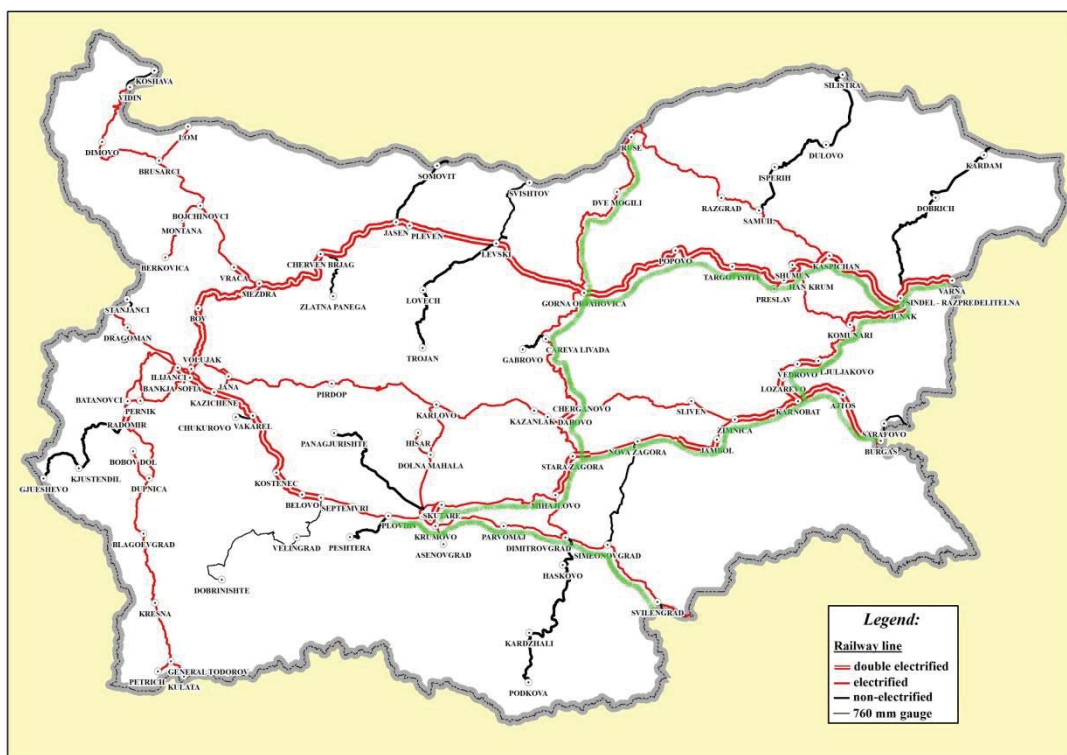


Figure 21: The studied Corridor

For practical reasons, the corridor is divided into individual sections so that protected areas along are identified and better depicted. Thus, the following sections are studied:

- Section 1 Svilengrad - Provdiv

- ❑ Section 2 Provdiv - Stara Zagora
- ❑ Section 3 Stara Zagora - Burgas
- ❑ Section 4 Stara Zagora - Varna
- ❑ Section 5 Gorna Orjahovica - Ruse
- ❑ Section 6 Karnobat - Sindel

The data presented in the following paragraphs was collected -among other sources listed below- from the website of the Network Natura ( <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>), the official website of the Ministry of Environment of Bulgaria ([HTTP: / /eea.government.bg/](http://eea.government.bg/)) combined with data from the website of the Ramsar Organisation and the managing body of the Balgarka Natural Park.



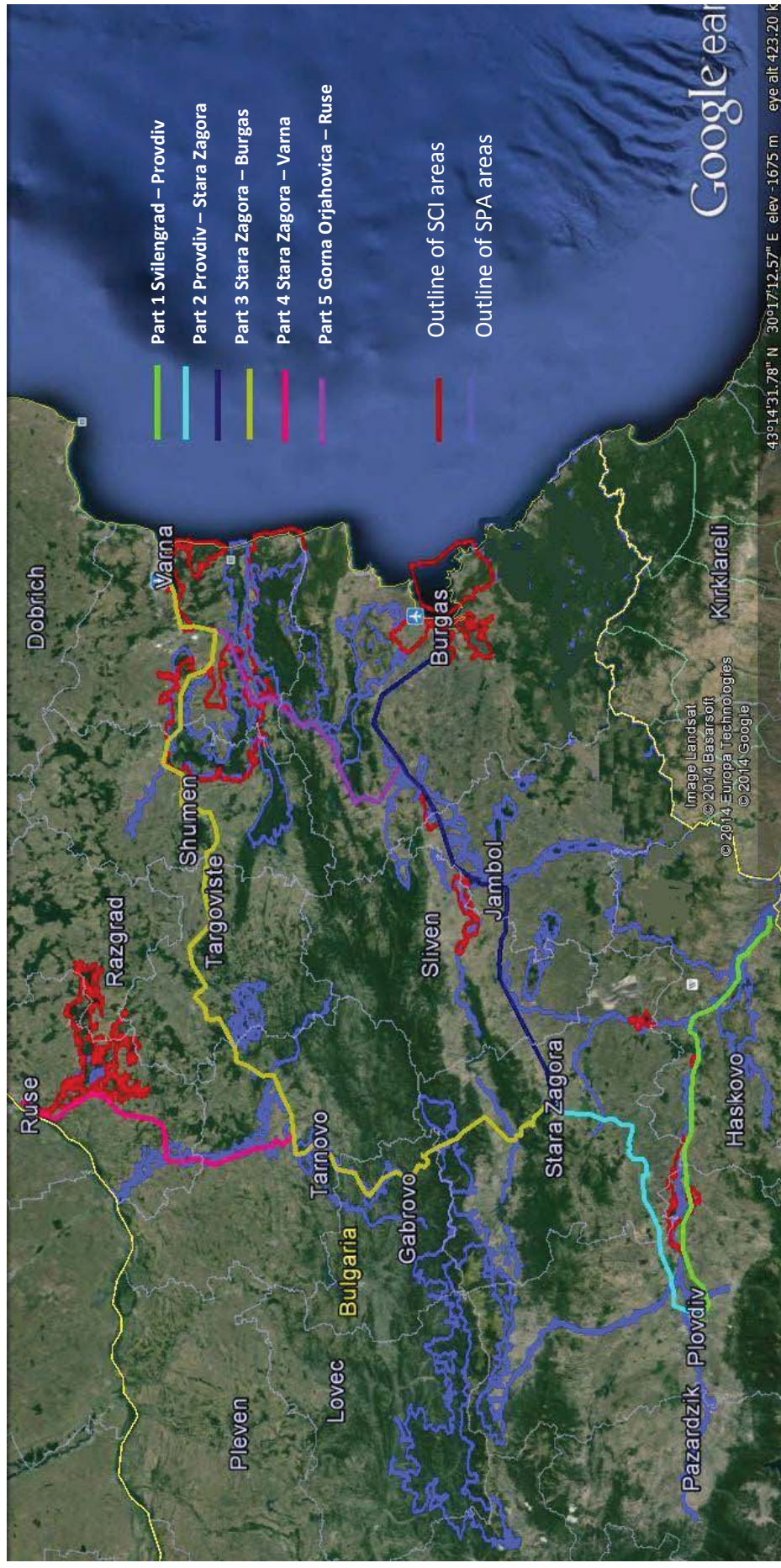


Figure 22: Illustration of the corridor in digital background - Separation of sections and protected areas (Source Background Google Earth)

Note that the Natura 2000 Network is a European network of ecological areas, which host natural habitat types and habitats of species that are important at European level. It consists of two types of areas: the "Special Protection Areas (SPAs)» for Birds, as defined in Directive 79/409 /EK, and the "Sites of Community Importance (SCI)» as defined in Directive 92/43 / EC. The SPA, following their designation by the Member States, are automatically integrated in the Natura 2000 Network, and their management follows the provisions of Article 6 of Directive 92/43 / EC. In contrast, for the integration of SCI a scientific evaluation and negotiation between the Members States and the European Commission is done, according to the results of each ecological unit biogeographical seminars.

### 1.3.6 Section 1 - Svilengrad - Provdiv Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements

**TABLE 1.11: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 1**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000578	SCI	Reka Maritsa *	14696.0750
	BG0001034	SCI SPA	Ostar kamak	15994.3100
	BG0002103	SPA	Zlato Pole	16003.3317
	BG0002081	SPA	Maritsa - Parvomay	11512.8258
	BG0000194	SCI	Reka Chaya	650.6424
<b>Natural Monuments</b>				
	311		Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka	10.2000
	276		Fosilni Nahodki	9100.0000

\* An area that extends to sections 2 and 3

BG 0000578 Reka Maritsa

According also with the map below the river flows along the railway network of the corridor which passes in many places over its protection zone.



Figure 23: Reka Maritsa (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0001034 Ostar kamak



Figure 24: Ostar Kamak (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0002103 Zlato Pole (Directive No.PD-771 since 28.10.2008)

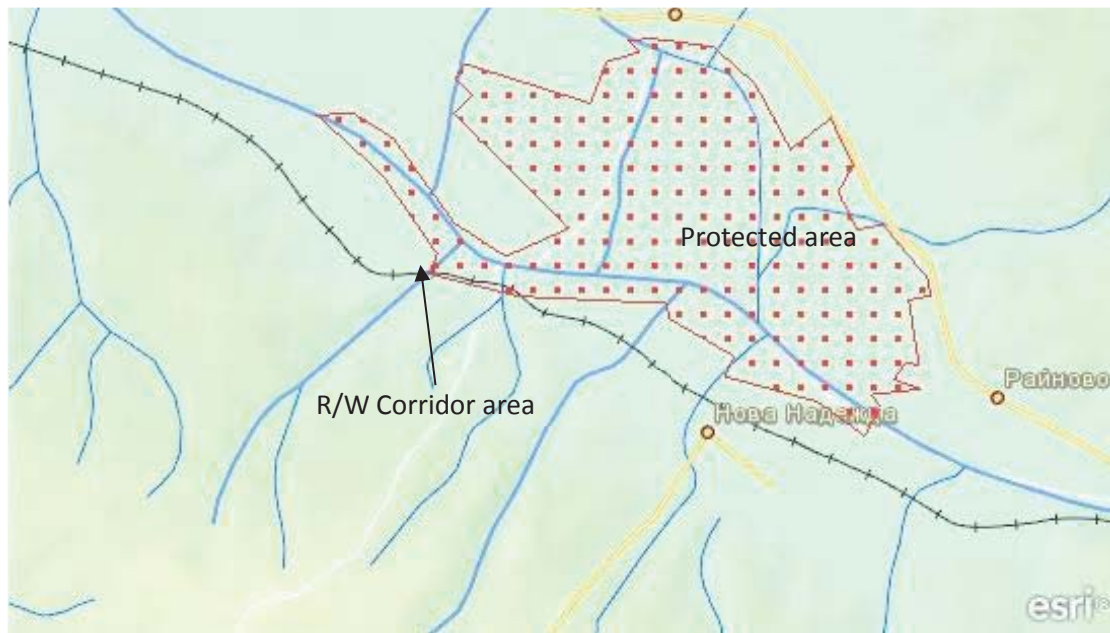


Figure 25: Zlato Pole (Nat

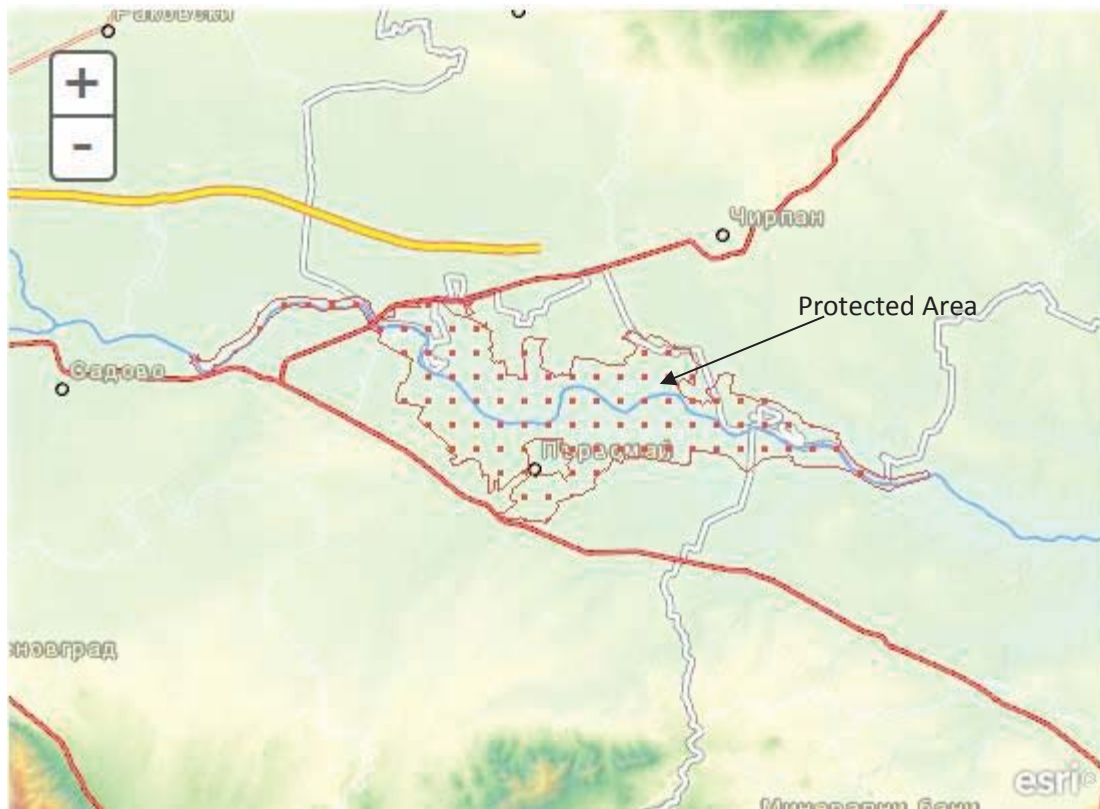
ura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited movement of parts of the landscape (fences, individual trees and groups) in the use of agricultural land
- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited reduction of river forests and characteristic species of the region

BG0002081 Maritsa Parvomay (No Directive.PD-909 since 21.12.2008)



**Figure 26: Maritsa Parvomay (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited movement of parts of the landscape (fences, individual trees and groups) in the use of agricultural land
- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited burning of sugarcane and riparian vegetation
- ❑ Prohibited reduction of river forests and species characteristic of the region

BG0000195 Reka Chaya (Decision No.122 since 2.3.2007)

According also with the map below the river flows along the railway network of the corridor which passes in many places over its protection zone.

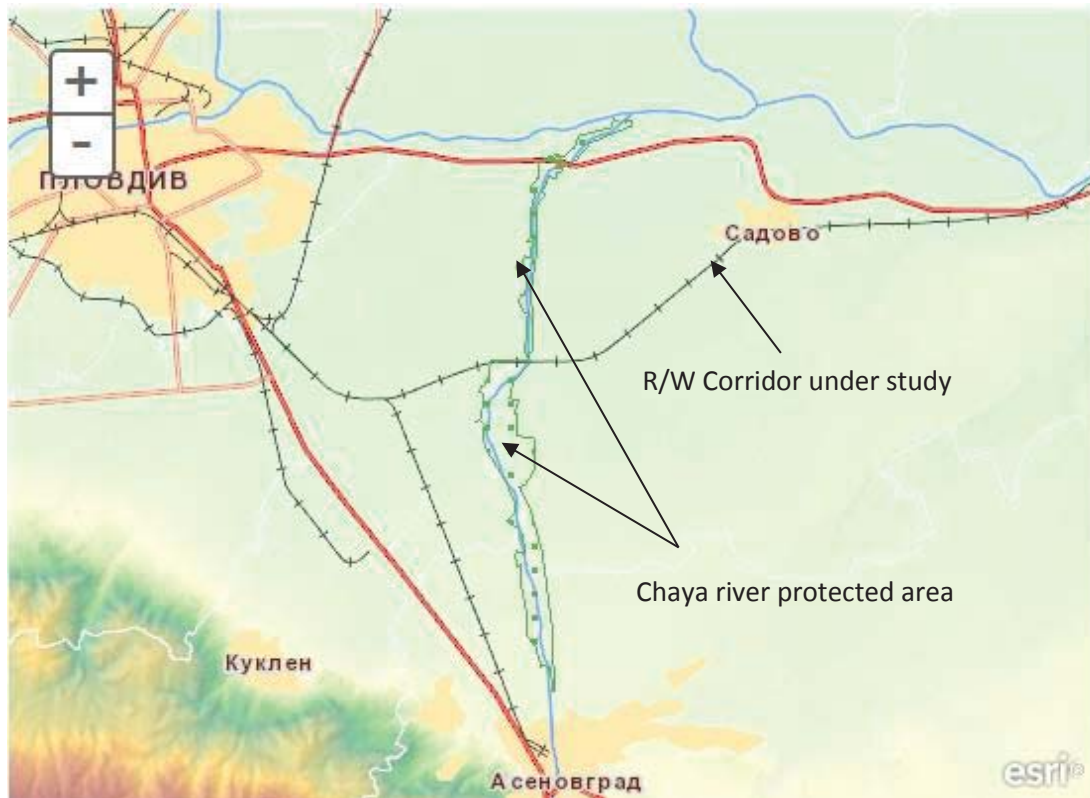


Figure 27: Reka Chaya (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)



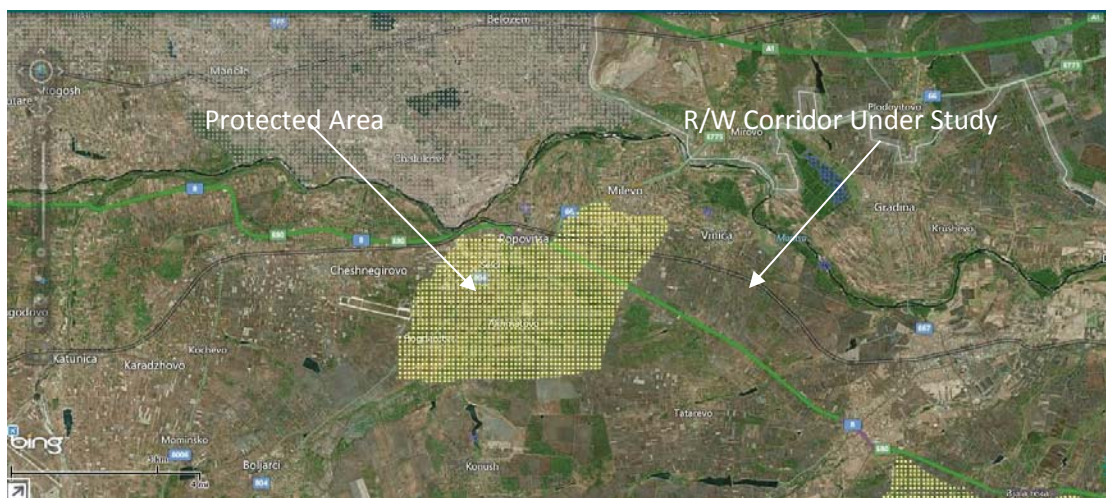
Figure 28: Fossilni Nahodki

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

*Fosilni Nahodki (Directive No.36 11.01.1968)*

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited excavation by individuals, government agencies and organizations without the permission of the Ministry of Forests and Forest Industry and Paleontology Department of the State University of Sofia
- ❑ Prohibited destroying and wear of random obtained fossils by private and other authorities.
- ❑ Prohibited excavation of skeleton parts, tusks, etc.



**Figure 29: Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka**

**(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)**

*Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka (Directive No.3468 30.12.1977 reduction area Directive No.PD-918 06.12.2013)*

This is about protected area of *Leucojum* or Spring Snowflake)

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited uprooting, cutting and tree destruction
- ❑ Prohibited grazing of domestic animals
- ❑ Prohibited to build quarries, conducting mining, geological and other activities which damage or alter the physical appearance of the area and the water passages.
- ❑ Prohibited felling except sanitary uses.

- ❑ Prohibited construction of any type, except in cases, which are envisaged in the initial state of the protected area.

### 1.3.7 Section 2 - Provdiv - Stara Zagora - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements

**TABLE 1.12: CORRIDORS PROTECTED AREAS - SECTION 2**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000578	SCI	Reka Maritsa *	14696.0750
	BG0000429	SCI	Reka Stryama	4078.2619
<b>Protected Site</b>				
	174		Chirpanska Koria	58

\* An area that extends in section 1

#### *BG0000429 Reka Stryama*

According also with the map below the river flows along the railway network of the corridor which passes in many places over its protection zone.



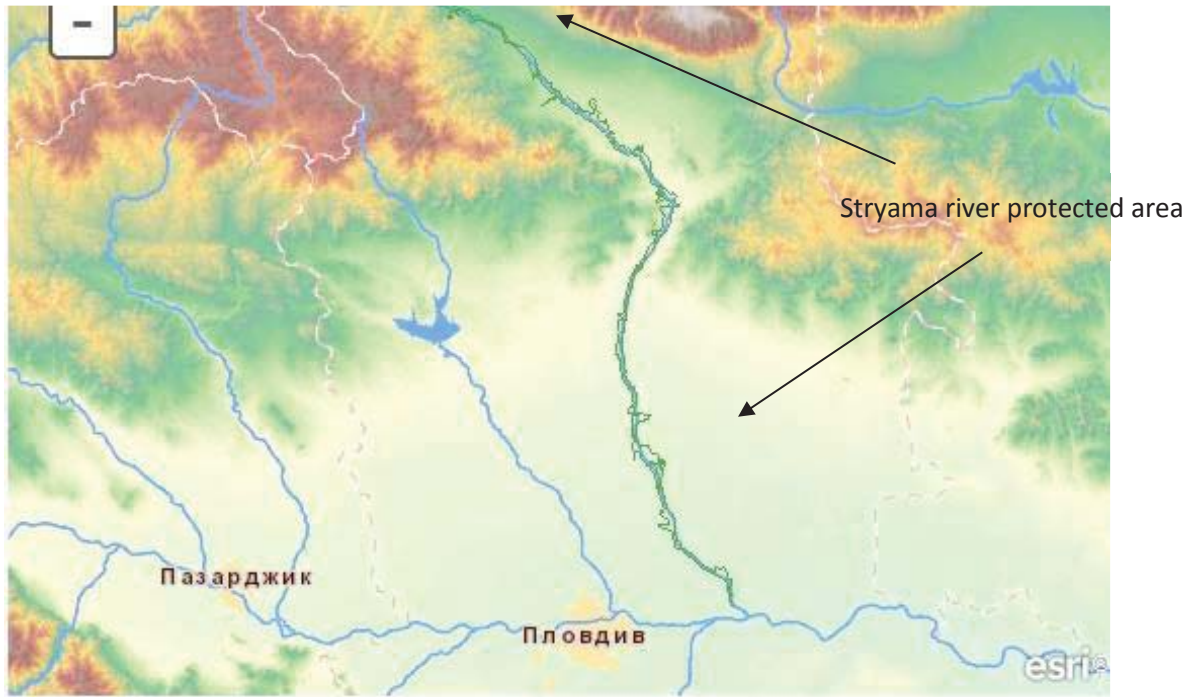


Figure 30: Reka Stryama (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

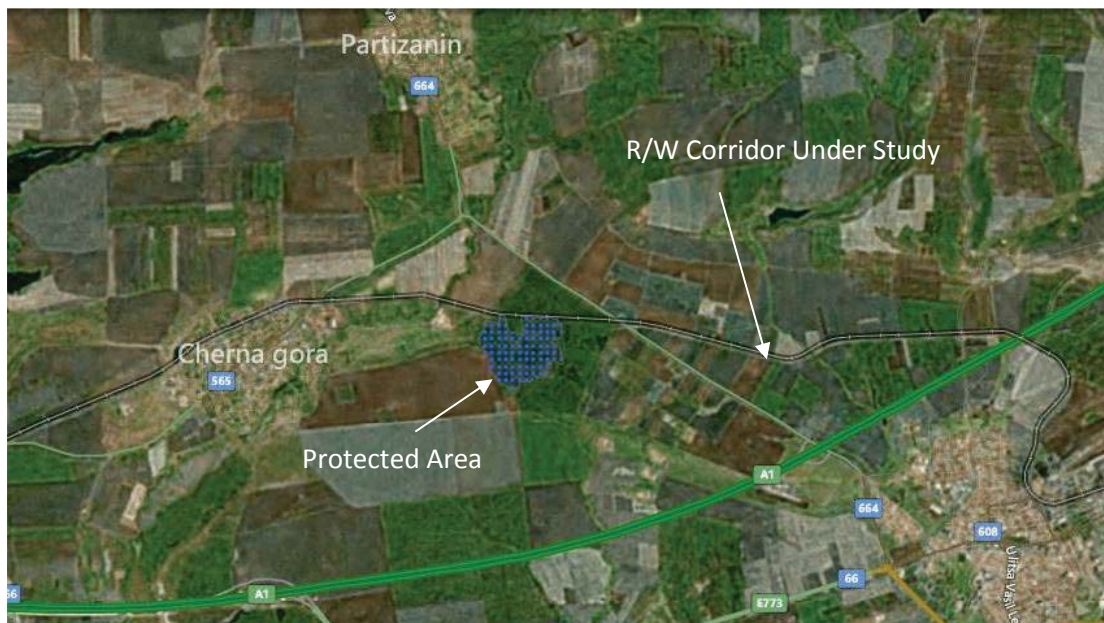


Figure 31: Chirpanska Koria

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

*Chirpanska Koria (Directive No.33384 8.12.1966 reclassification - Directive No. 850 09.18.2002)*

The protected area is **in contact** with the rail and it is an oak forest protected area.

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited uprooting, cutting and destruction of trees and plants
- ❑ Prohibited hunting of wild animals and their small and destruction of nests and dens
- ❑ Prohibited to build quarries, conducting mining, geological and other activities which damage or alter the physical appearance of the area and the water passages.

**1.3.8 Section 3 - Stara Zagora - Burgas- Protected Area along the studied corridor and its improvements**

**TABLE 1.13: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 3**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000192	SCI	Reka Tundzha 1 *	9502.9987
	BG0002094	SCI	Adata Tundzha	5636.2998
	BG0000196	SCI	Reka Mochuritsa *	8702.8302
	BG0000205	SCI SPA	Straldzha	882.0200
	BG0002028	SPA	Kompleks Straldzha	2872.9714
	BG0000273	SCI SPA	Burgasko ezero	3066.9026
<b>Ramsar Sites</b>				
			Vaya Lake	2900.00

\* An area that extends in Section 4

*BG0000192 Reka Tundzha 1*

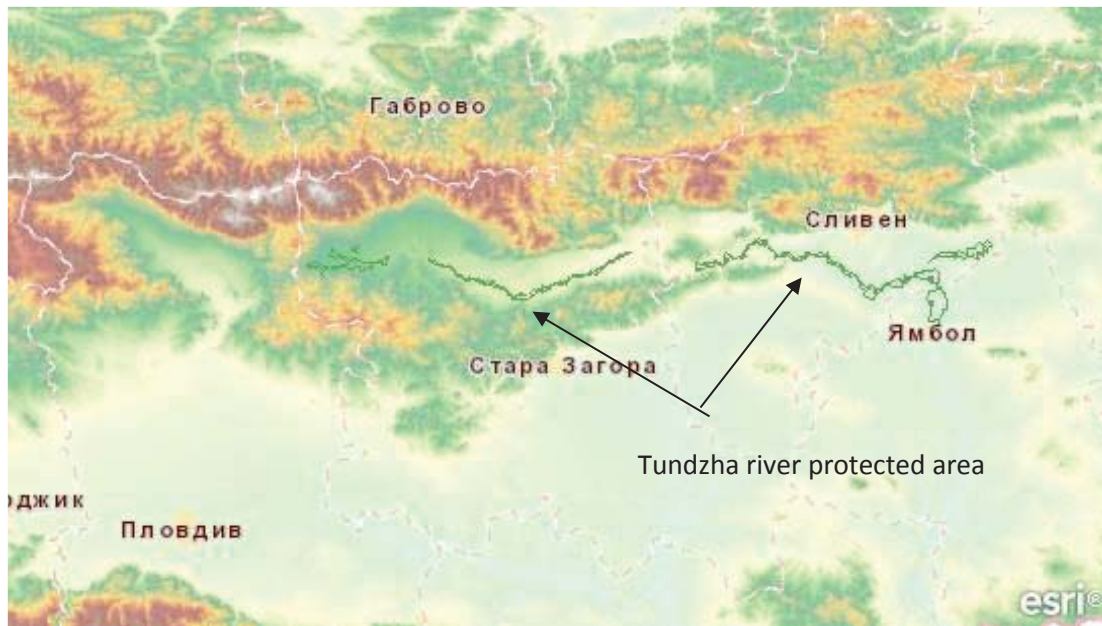


Figure 32: Reka Tundzha 1 (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0002094 Adata Tundzha

A small part of this region is at the limits of the corridor and in contact with it.

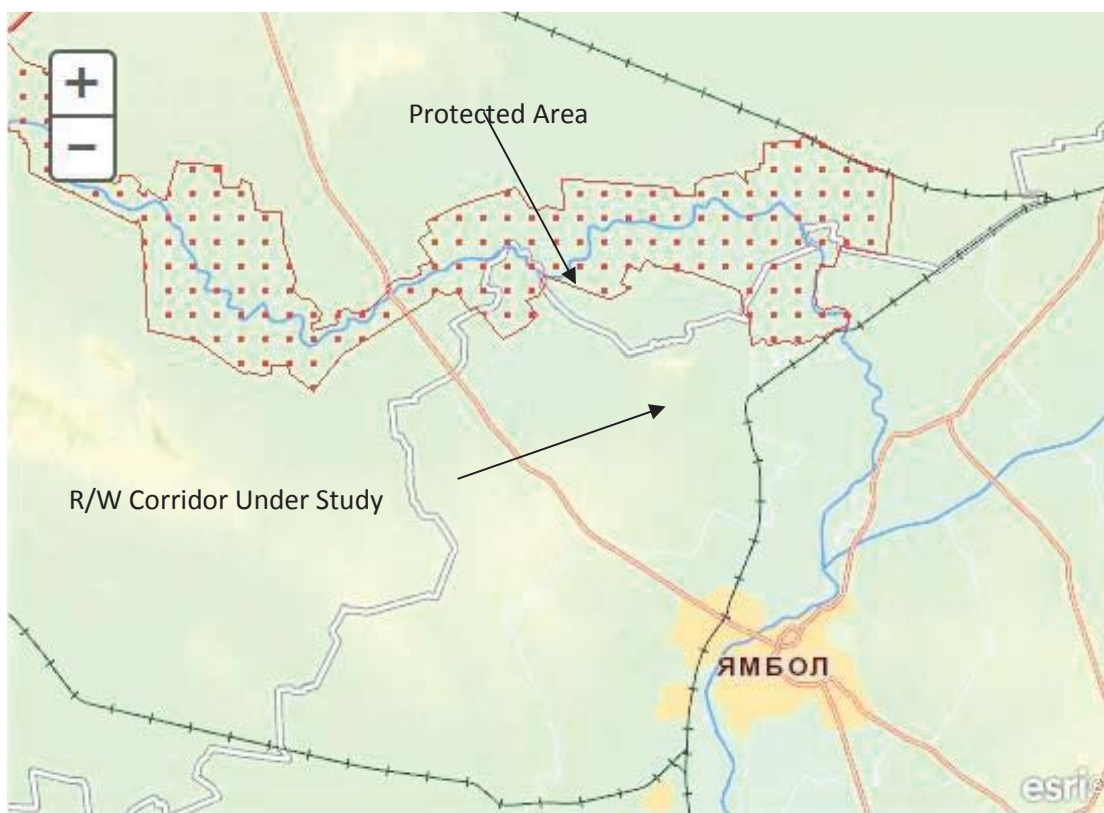


Figure 33: Adata Tundzha (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited movement of parts of the landscape (fences, individual trees and groups) in the use of agricultural land
- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited reduction of river forests and characteristic species of the region
- ❑ Prohibited extraction of materials from the river Tundga
- ❑ Prohibited replacement of housing for the forest next to the species of the river trees with non-residential, in a range of less than 50 meters in water levels
- ❑ Prohibited waste storage
- ❑ Prohibited amending of the banks of the river outside the settlements, drainage and overdrying of flood plains and other wet areas / zones
- ❑ Prohibited use of unselected items for the preventive control of pests in agriculture
- ❑ Prohibited mowing meadows from the periphery to the center with fast-moving equipment before 15 July.

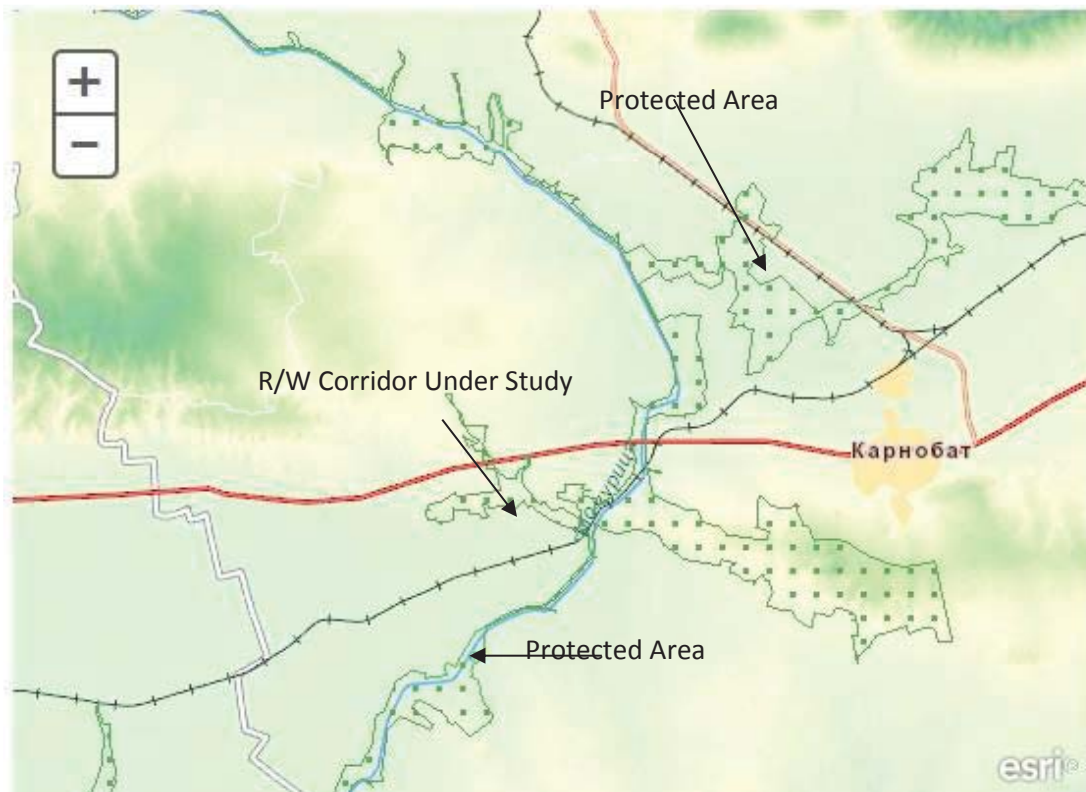


Figure 34: Reka Mochuritsa (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0000205 Straldzha

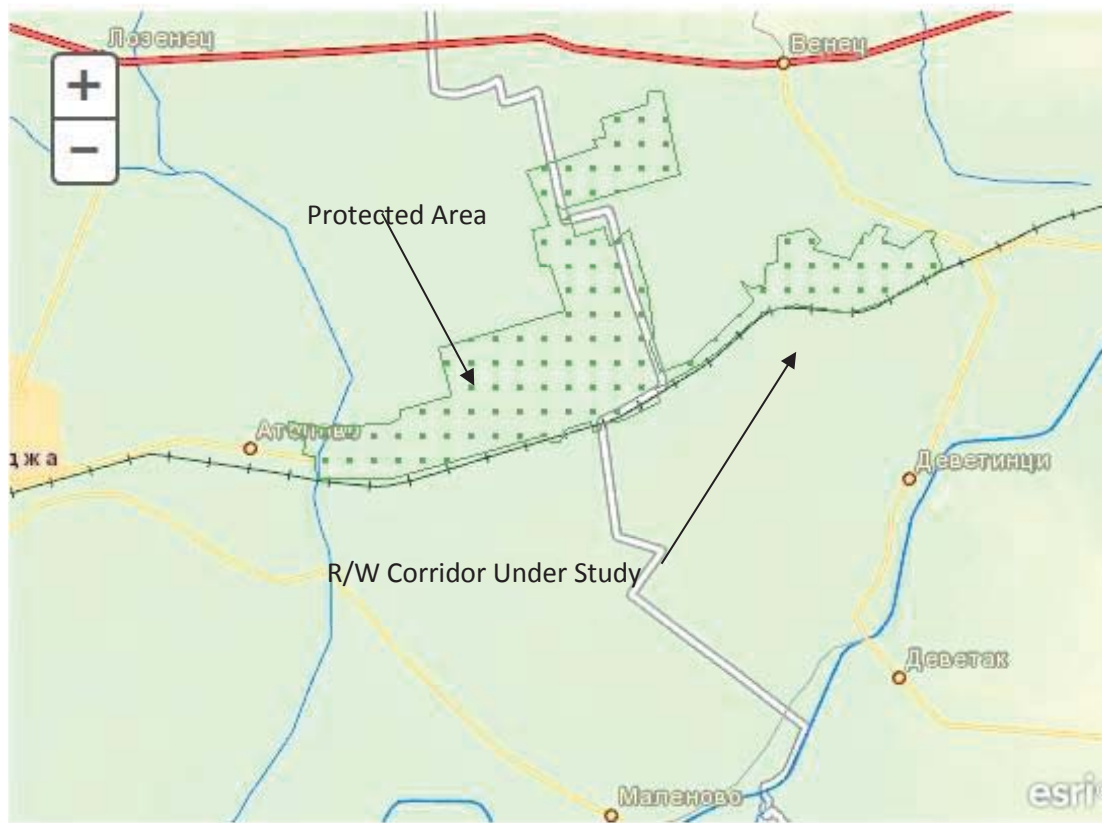


Figure 35: Straldzha (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0002028 Комплекс Стралдзха

A small part of this region is **at the limit of the corridor and in contact with it.**

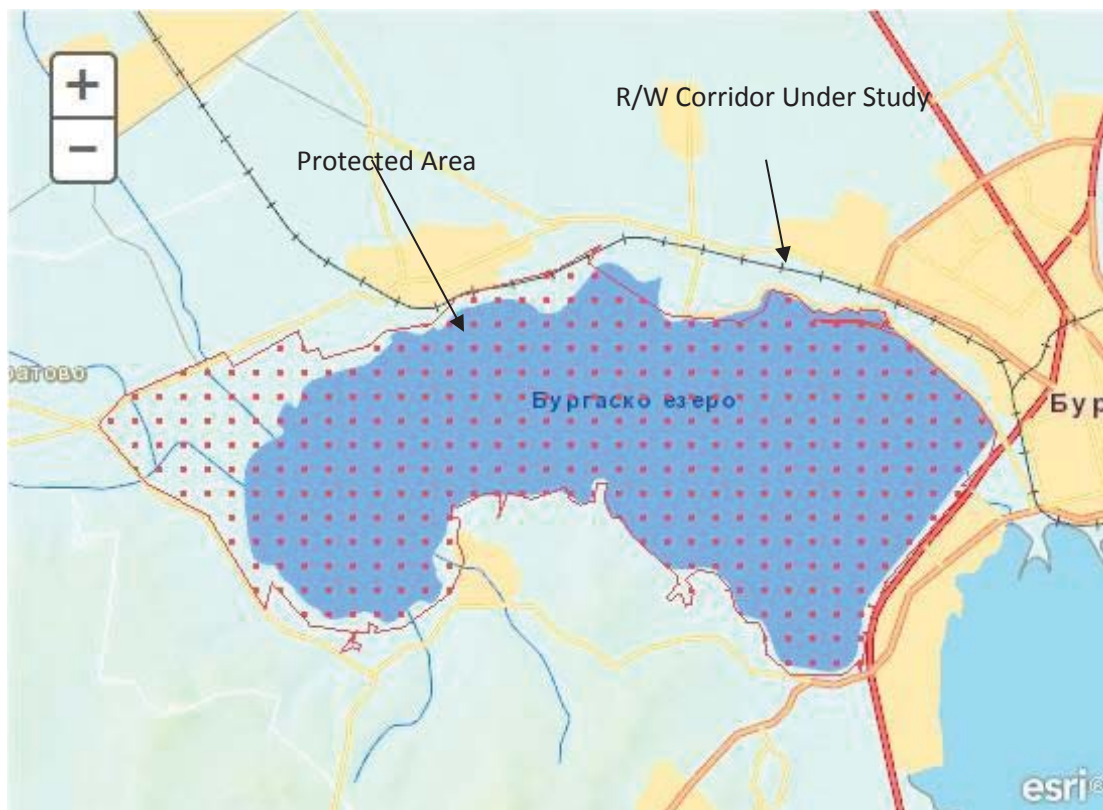
Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited construction of new drainage channels or expansion of existing
- ❑ Prohibited logging, except for reasons of hygiene, in width of 50 meters from the shores of water bodies
- ❑ Prohibited movement of parts of the landscape (fences, individual trees and groups) in the use of agricultural land
- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops

- ❑ Prohibited the use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited mowing meadows from the periphery to the center with fast-moving equipment before 15 July.
- ❑ Prohibited harvesting of sugarcane from March 1 to August 15
- ❑ Prohibited the burning of sugarcane and coastal vegetation ..

*BG 0000273 Burgasko ezero (the lake is classified as Ramsar wetland )*

The protected area includes Lake Burgas, part of the railway corridor passes on the shore of which and therefore is part of **the boundary of the corridor and in contact with it.**



**Figure 36: Burgasko ezero (Network Natura 2000)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited harvest of sugarcane from March 1 to August 15
- ❑ Prohibited burning of sugarcane and coastal vegetation. .

### 1.3.9 Section 4 - Stara Zagora - Varna Protected Areas along the studied corridor and that improvements

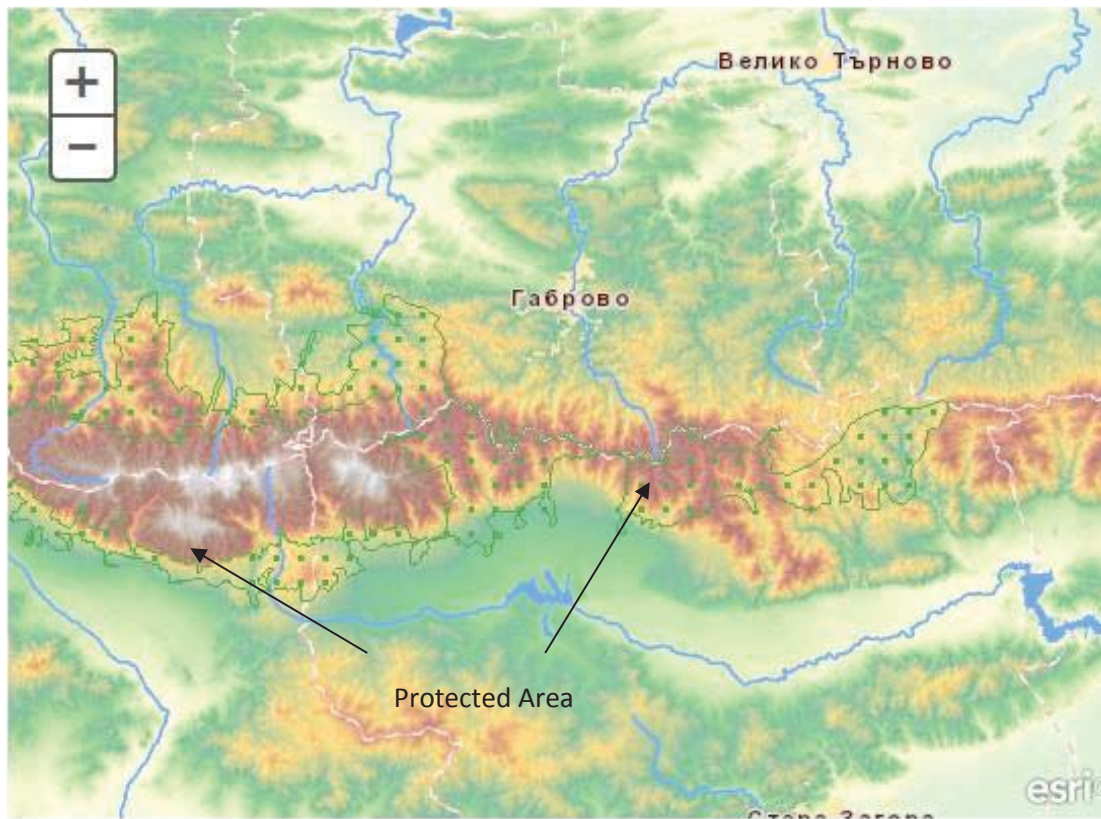
**TABLE 1.14: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 4**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000192	SCI	Reka Tundzha 1 *	9502.9987
	BG0001493	SCI	Tsentralen Balkan Bufer	138353.6175
	BG0000399	SCI SPA	Bulgarka	23996.7500
	BG0000282	SCI	Dryanovska Reka	1381460.0000
	BG0000214	SCI	Dryanovski Manastir	2987.6707
	BG0000213	SCI	Tarnovski Visochini	4434.3584
	BG0000610	SCI	Reka Yantra	13907.5505
	BG0000432	SCI	Golyama Reka	7456.8446
	BG0000279	SCI	Stara Reka	146.1587
	BG0000104	SCI	Provadiosko Royasko Plato	50198.0929



	BG0002038	SPA	Provadosko Royasko Plato	84631.7767
	BG0000138	SCI	Kamenitsa	1455.6890
	BG0000191	SPA	Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero	4686.7767
<b>Ramsar sites</b>				
			Atanasovsko Lake (Partially Maintained Reserve)	1404.0000
<b>Natural Parks</b>				
	10		Balgarka	21772.1600
<b>Protected Sites</b>				
	209		Dryanovski Manastir	314.1400
	8		Kalpunar	12.0000
* Area stretching in to Section 3				

BG0001493 Tsentralen Balkan - Bufer



**Figure 37: Tsentralen Balkan - Bufer (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

*BG0000399 Bulgarka and Balgarka Nature Park (Directive No.PD-775 09.08.2002*

Existing limitations and status (NATURA area):

- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited mowing meadows from the periphery to the center with fast-moving equipment before 15 July.

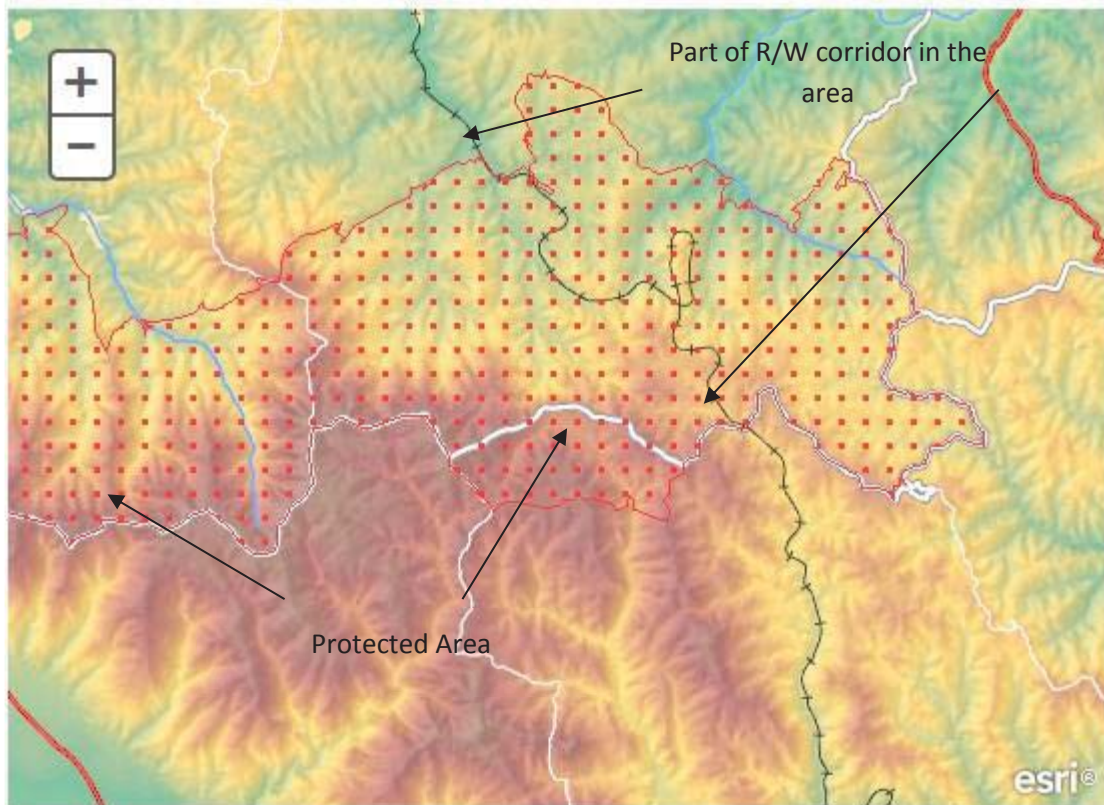


Figure 38: Bulgarka (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

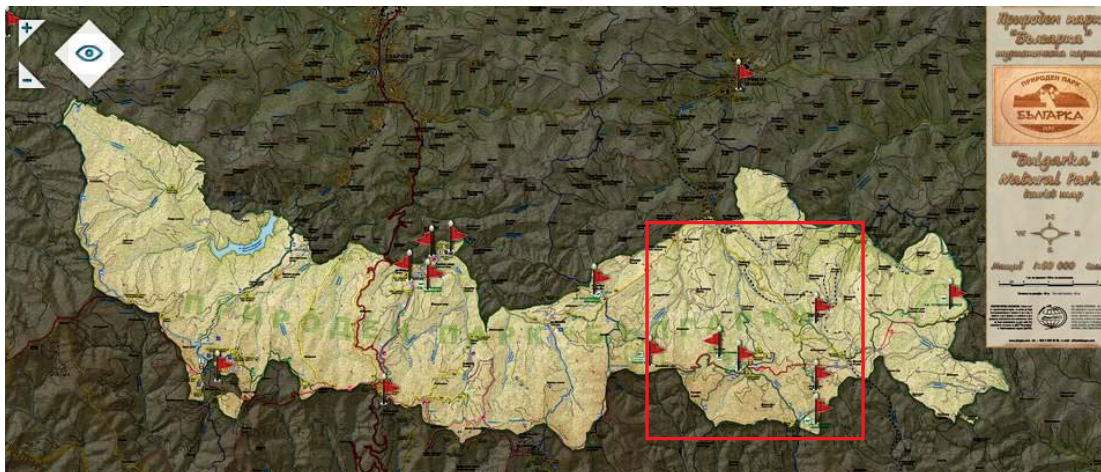


Figure 39: Park Map Bulgarka

(Source: <http://www.ppbulgarka.net/>)

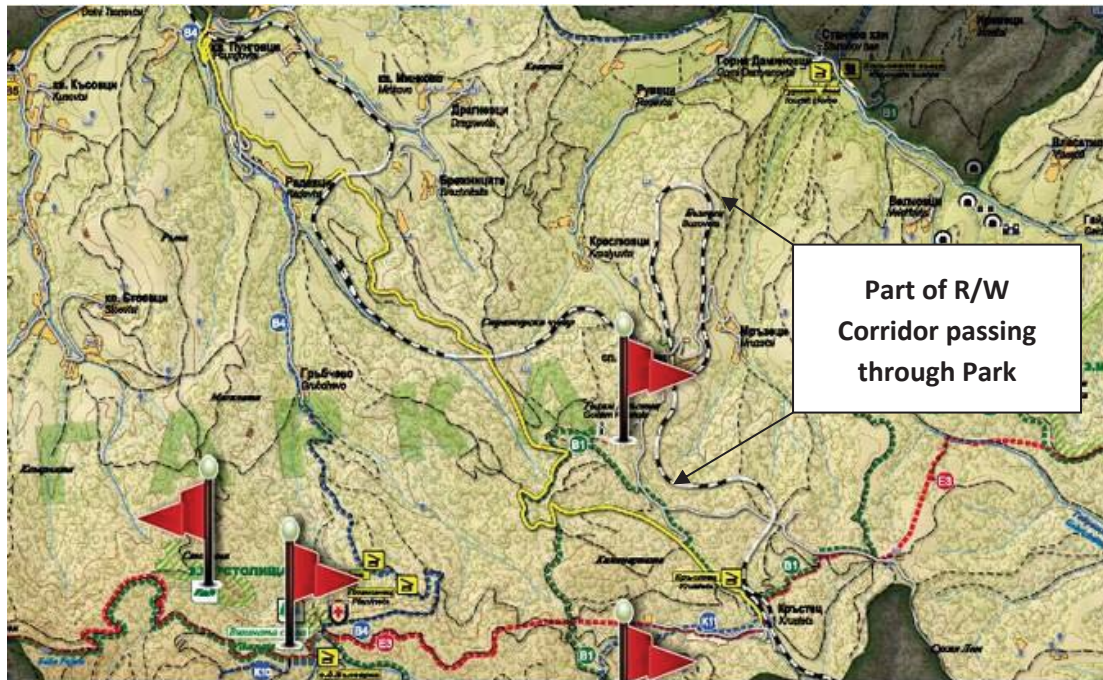


Figure 40: Park Map Balgarka - railway network transit area

(Source: <http://www.ppbulgarka.net/> )

Existing limitations and status (Nature Park area):

- Prohibited felling for cleaning in high forest, except poplar forests and shrubland - an area larger than three hectares
- Prohibited the import of plant and animal species that are not representative of the area
- Prohibited grazing to domestic animals outside the designated areas.
- Prohibited collection of fossils and minerals, with destruction of rocks
- Prohibited contamination of waters and soils with domestic, industrial and other waste
- Prohibited camping and fire outside the designated areas
- Prohibited export of metals using the open method
- Prohibited export and processing of metallic minerals by applying chemicals and bacteriologicals
- Prohibited execution of all the activities and structures, which are not authorized by the directives and regulations of the park, the park management plan, and the management and technical plans and projects

- ❑ Prohibited collection of rare, endemic, residue, and protected species (except for scientific purposes)

BG0000282 Dryanovska Reka

According also with the map below the river flows along the corridors railway network which passes in many places over its protection zone.



Figure 41: Dryanovska Reka (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0000214 Dryanovski Manastir



Figure 42: Dryanovski Manastir (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0000213 Tarnovski visochini



Figure 43: Tarnovski visochini (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

### BG0000610 Reka Yantra

The area includes parts of the corridor from Tarnovo, Gorna Oryanovitsa and the way up to Ruse (Section 5).



**Figure 44: Reka Yantra (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

#### Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited felling except sanitary uses and landscape purposes
- ❑ Prohibited design and training of planned logging into the 91F0 and 91E0
- ❑ Prohibited issuance of new licenses under the Law of the waters of the Yantra River and its tributaries for projects for hydropower generation, including new licenses for hydropower, providing upgraded and / or reconstruction of existing dams, and other facilities that have lost their original purpose.
- ❑ Prohibited issuance of new licenses under the Law on Water (Water Act) for investment projects to build new adjustments to parts of the Yantra River and its tributaries which are outside the urban areas

- ❑ Prohibited issuance of new and the extension of authorization for the use of water in accordance with the Law on Water (Water Act) for purposes of silt removal from the Yantra River and its tributaries, except cat.140, paragraph 6 of the Law
- ❑ Prohibited to use more than 30% of the average annual supply of the Yantra River and its tributaries and investment intentions for hydropower stations that are in the process of issuing the license in accordance with the Law on Water (Water Act) from the date of issue of the order (No Directive.PD-966 20.12.2013)

#### BG0000432 Golyama Reka

According with the map below the river flows along the corridors railway network which passes in many places over its protection zone.



Figure 45: Golyama Reka (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

#### BG 0000279 Stara Reka





Figure 46: Stara Reka (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

BG0000104 Provadiisko\_Royaksko plato BG0002038 Provadiisko\_Royaksko plato

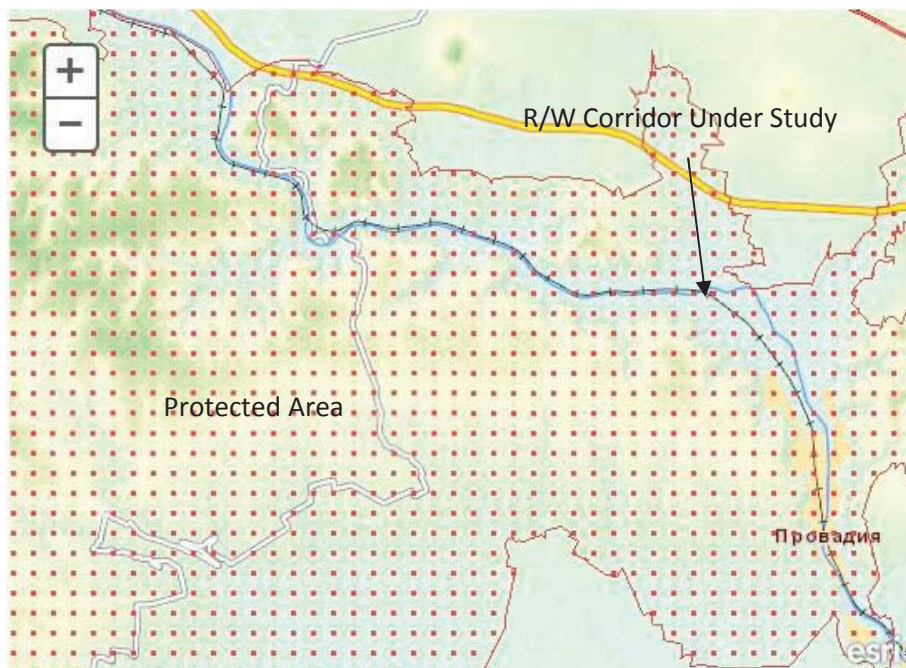
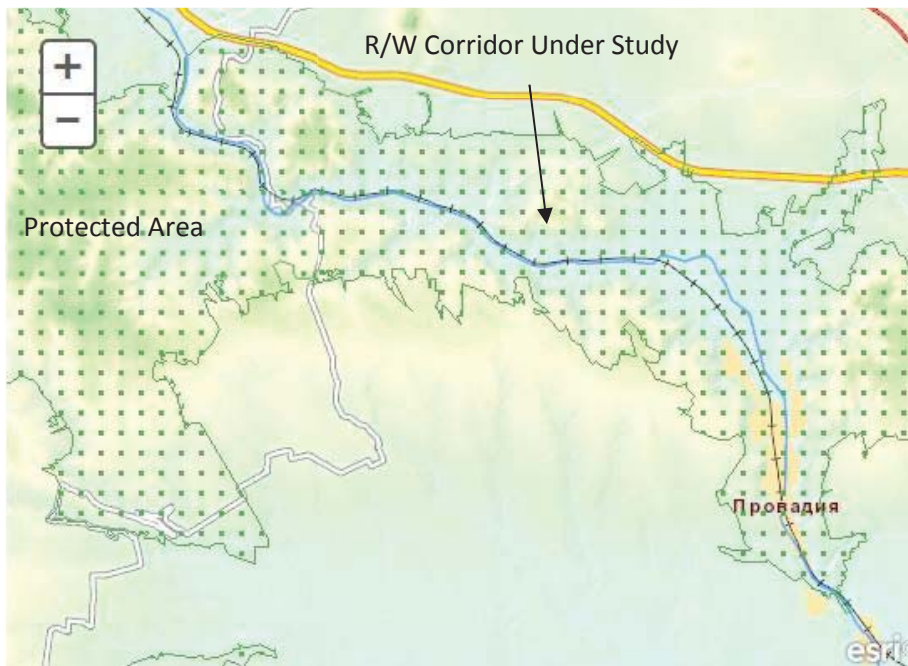


Figure 47: BG0002038 Provadiisko\_Royaksko plato (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

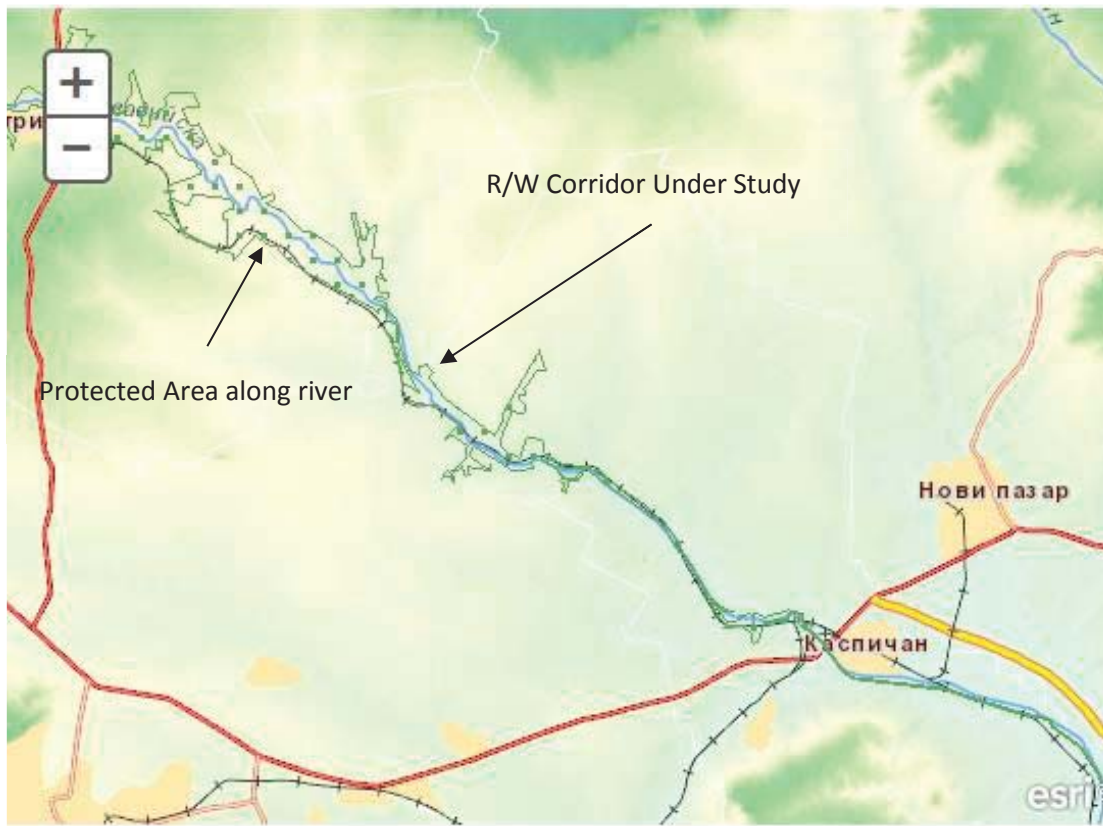


**Figure 48: BG0000104 Provadiiisko Royaksko plato (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status BG0002038:

- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited the use of pesticides and fertilizers in pasture and grassland.
- ❑ Prohibited movement of parts of the landscape (fences, individual trees and groups) in the use of agricultural land
- ❑ Prohibited mowing meadows from the periphery to the center with fast-moving equipment before 15 July.
- ❑ Prohibited disclosure of new and expansion of existing quarries, mines, other than those for which at the date of ratification of the beginning in Government Gazette proceedings have been started under Chapter 6 of the Law on Environmental Protection and / or Sec. 31 of the Law on Biodiversity.



**Figure 49: Kamenitsa (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

*BG0000138 Kamenitsa*

According also with the above map the river flows along the corridors railway network which passes in many places over its protection zone.

*BG0000191 and Ramsar Site Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero -*

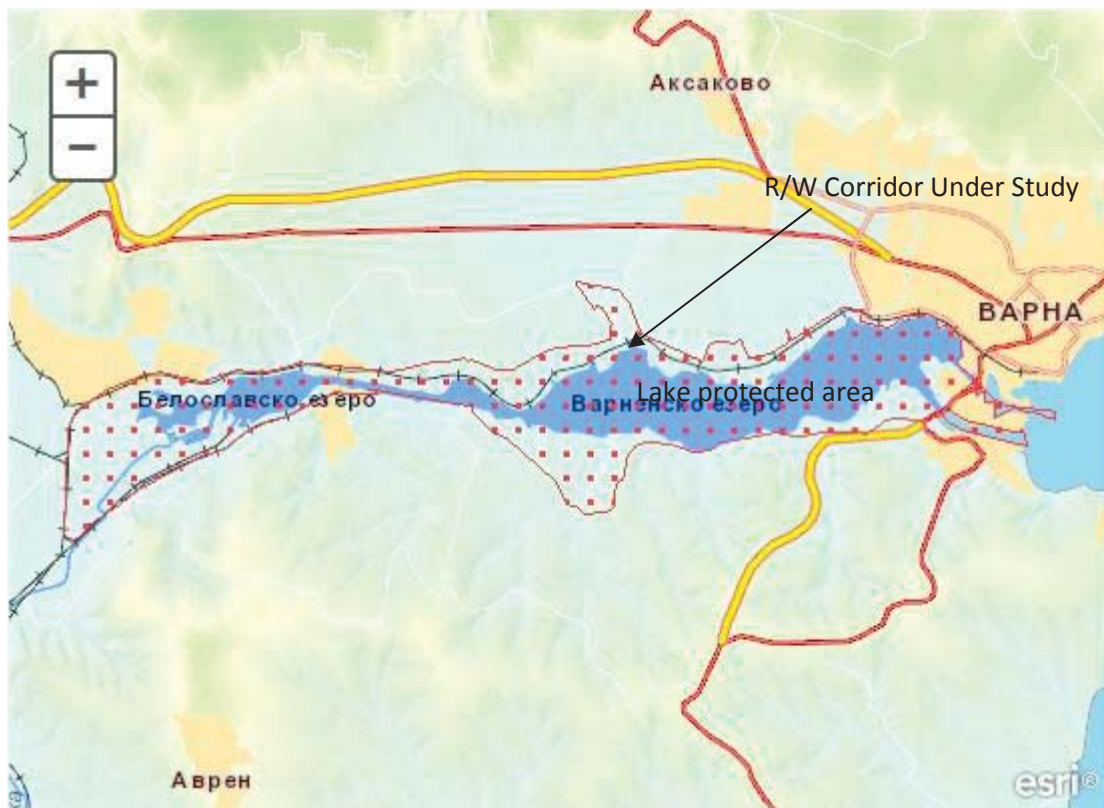


Figure 50: Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

Existing limitations and status BG0000191:

- ❑ Prohibited afforestation of meadows, pastures and grasslands as well as their conversion to arable land and permanent crops
- ❑ Prohibited harvesting of sugarcane from March 1 to August 15
- ❑ Prohibited the burning of sugarcane and coastal vegetation.
- ❑ Prohibited construction of wind turbines for electricity, except those for which at the date of ratification of the directive on 'Government Gazette' proceedings have been started under Chapter 6 of the Law on Environmental Protection and / or Sec. 31 of the Act Biodiversity The scheme does not apply to wind turbines used as a domestic source of energy

*Drianovo Monastery (No Directive .3579.2.1973 modulation region No Directive.1136 12.14.1981, redefine*

*No Directive.1324 1 27.12.2002 and reduction of area No Directive.292 22.3.2004)*

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited felling except sanitary uses and landscape purposes
- ❑ Prohibited grazing all year.
- ❑ Prohibited to build quarries, conducting mining, geological and other activities which damage or alter the physical appearance of the area and the water passages.



**Figure 51: Drianovo Monastery**

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)



**Figure 52: Kalpunar**

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

**Kalpunar (No Directive.1938 03.07.1970)**

This is also a protected area of Leucojum or Spring Snowflake.

Existing limitations and status:

- ❑ Prohibited digging - uprooting, drainage or any change in land use in the area that can ruin population of Lefkoiou
- ❑ Prohibited grazing and mowing before the retreat of Lefkoiou - and never before May 30

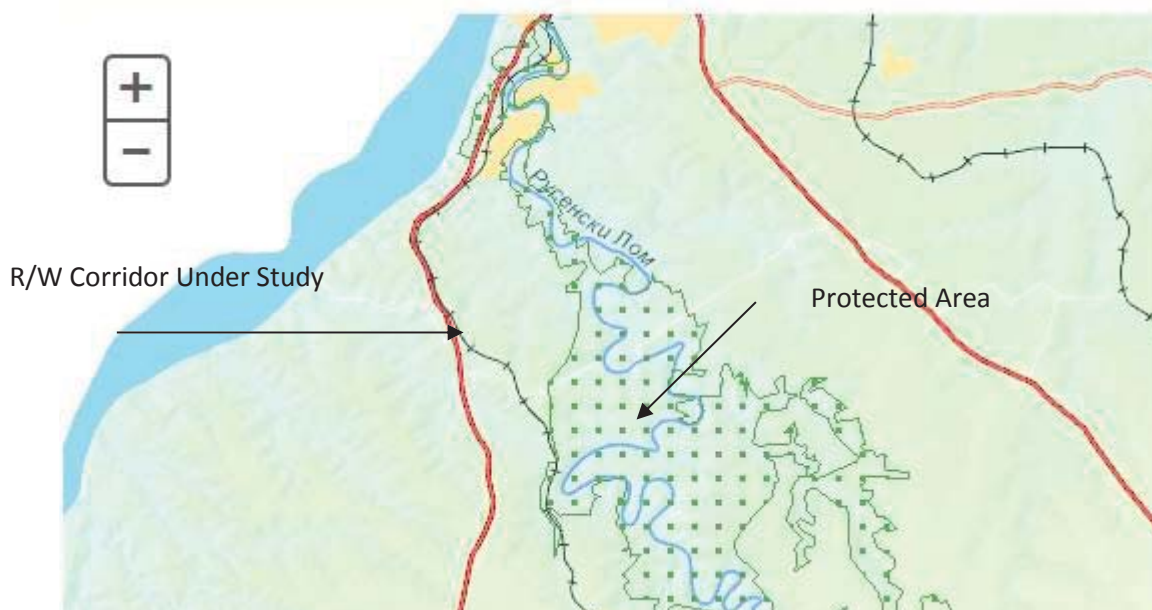
**1.3.10 Section 5 - Gorna Orjahovica - Ruse Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements**

**TABLE 1.15: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 5**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000578	SCI	Reka Maritsa *	14696.0750
	BG0000608	SCI	Lomovete	32510.9874

\* An area that extends to section 4

BG0000608 Lomovete



**Figure 53: Lomovete Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero (Natura 2000 Network)**

(Source: <http://natura2000.moew.government.bg/>)

According also with the following map the river does not flow along the corridors railway network but passes at points above its protection zone mainly in the northern part.

### 1.3.11 Section 6 - Karnobat - Sindel - Protected Areas along the studied corridor and its improvements

**TABLE 1.16: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - SECTION 6**

s / n	Code	Category	Name	Area (ha)
<b>NATURA AREAS</b>				
	BG0000393	SCI	Ekokoridor Kamchia -Emine	28077.079
	BG0000104	SCI	Provadiysko-Royaksko plato *	50158.588
	BG0002038	SPA	Provadiysko-Royaksko plato *	84031.504
	BG0000133	SCI SPA	Kamchiyska i Emenska planina	63726.484
	BG0000141	SPA	Recha Kamchia	158.8244

\* Area that extends in to Section 4

BG0000133 Kamchiyska i Emenska planina

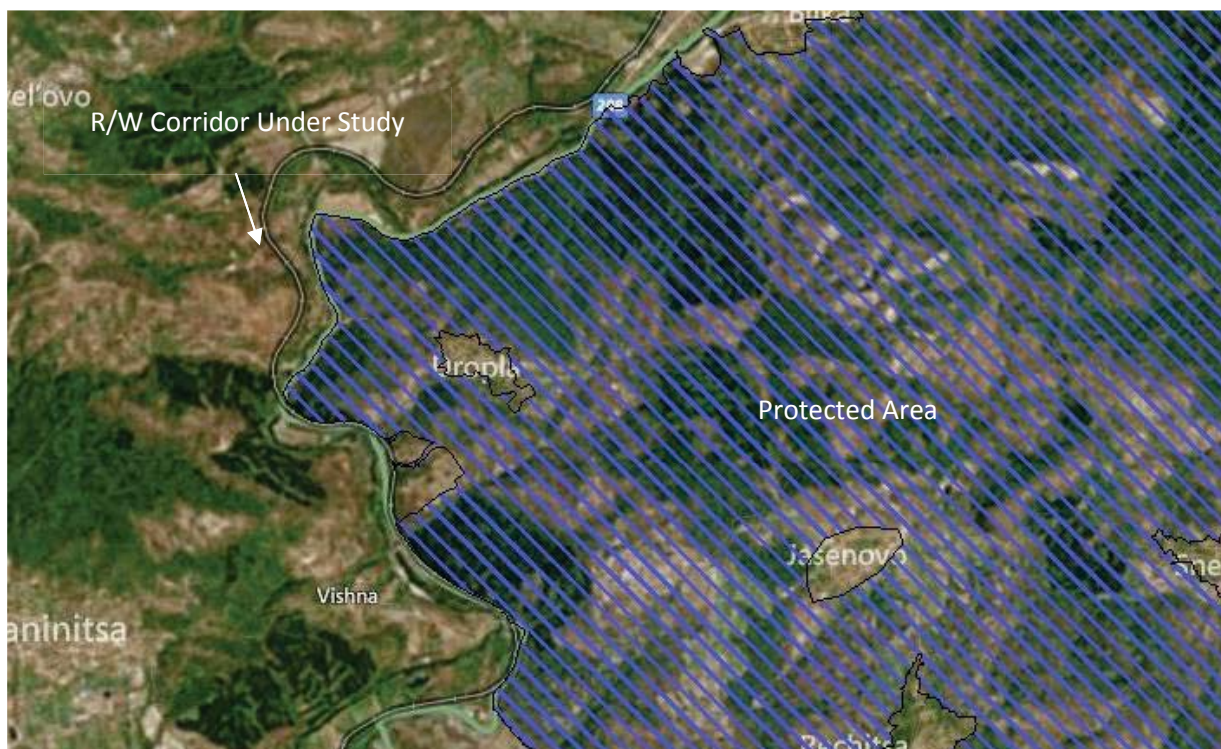


Figure 54: Kamchiyska i Emenska planina (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)



BG0000393 Ekokoridor Kamchia -Emine

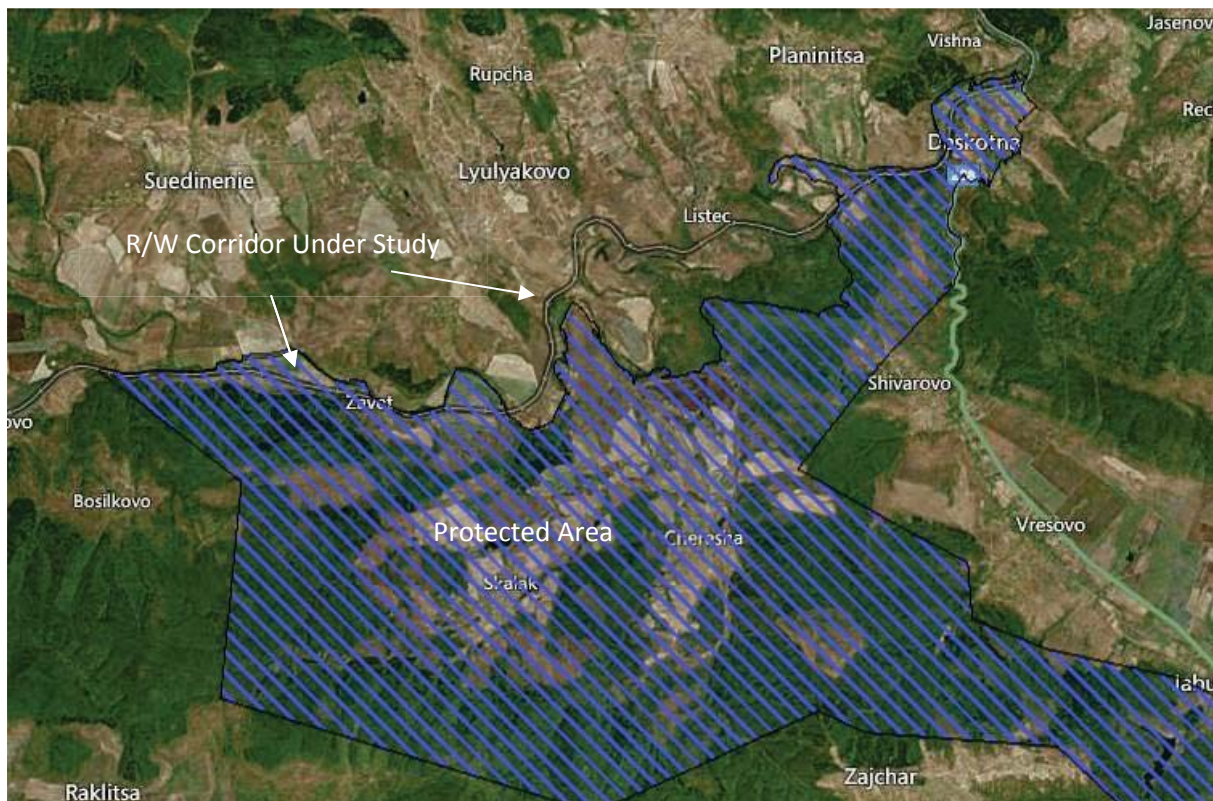


Figure 55: Ekokoridor Kamchia -Emine (Natura 2000 Network)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

BG0000141 Recha Kamchia



Figure 56: Recha Kamchia (Network Natura 2000)

(Source: <http://natura2000.eea.europa.eu/>)

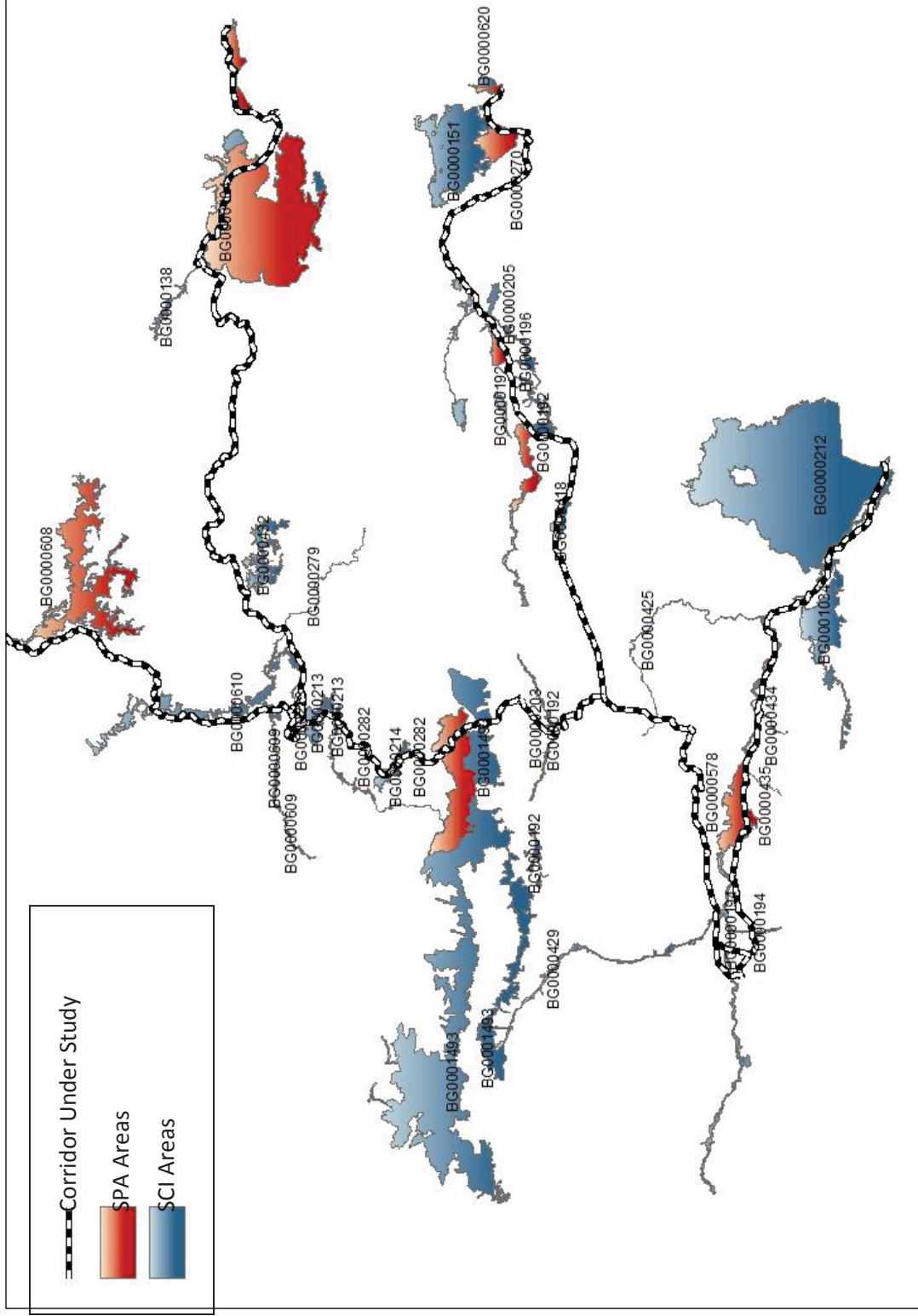


Figure 57: Natura areas along the studied corridor and its improvements (excluding section 6 Karnobat - Sindel)

### 1.3.12 Summary data - conclusions

The above protected areas are separated into two main categories: **Category A** areas through which the route passes, and **Category B** areas in contact with the corridor, ie their boundary is along the corridor.

Of the above areas of **Category A**, which is the most important and of special importance during the final phase of the study corridor, most are areas along the major rivers in Bulgaria, their flood plains and usually their riparian zones or areas with small wetlands. These areas are **subcategory A1**, along with areas of old riverbeds.

**Subcategory A2** are areas that the corridor passes through and are not river areas such as the Balgarka park. Areas of the Network Natura having special protection status (beyond affiliation in the network Natura) are shown with bold fonts, as well as the areas of the National Network of Bulgaria placed under significant restrictions (such as banning construction, excavation, uprooting trees, etc.) that make them particularly restrictive for the design of improvement projects.

**TABLE 1.17: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION A1 -**

Category A: Protected areas through which the studied corridor passes			
A1: Zones along major rivers of Bulgaria			
s / n	Code	Category	Name
<b>Section 1</b>			
1	BG0000578	Natura SCI	Reka Maritsa *
2	BG0000194	Natura SCI	Reka Chaya
<b>Section 2</b>			
3	BG0000578	Natura SCI	Reka Maritsa *
4	BG0000429	Natura SCI	Reka Stryama
<b>Section 3</b>			

5	BG0000192	Natura SCI	Reka Tundzha 1 *
6	BG0000196	Natura SCI	Reka Mochuritsa *
<b>Section 4</b>			
7	BG0000192	Natura SCI	Reka Tundzha 1 *
8	BG0000282	Natura SCI	Dryanovska Reka
9	BG0000213	Natura SCI	Tarnovski Visochini
<b>10</b>	<b>BG0000610</b>	<b>Natura SCI</b>	<b>Reka Yantra *</b>
11	BG0000432	Natura SCI	Golyama Reka
12	BG0000279	Natura SCI	Stara Reka *
13	BG0000138	Natura SCI	Kamenitsa
<b>Section 5</b>			
14	BG0000578	Natura SCI	Reka Maritsa *
15	BG0000608	Natura SCI	Lomovete
<b>Section 6</b>			
16	BG0000141	Natura SCI	Recha Kamchia
* Areas belonging to one or more sections			

TABLE 1.18: PROTECTED AREAS OF THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION A2 -

<b>Category A: Protected areas through which the studied corridor passes</b>			
<b>Category A1: Other Zones</b>			
s / n	Code	Category	Name
<b>Section 1</b>			

17	BG0001034	Natura SCI SPA	Ostar kamak
<b>18</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>Natural Monument</b>	<b>Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka</b>
19	276	Natural Monument	Fosilni Nahodki
<b>Section 3</b>			
20	BG0000205	Natura SCI SPA	Straldzha
<b>Section 4</b>			
21	BG0001493	Natura SCI	Tsentralen Balkan Bufer
<b>22</b>	<b>BG0000399</b>	<b>Natura SCI SPA</b>	<b>Bulgarka</b>
23	BG0000214	Natura SCI	Dryanovski Manastir
<b>24</b>	<b>BG0000104</b>	<b>Natura SCI</b>	<b>Provadiosko Royasko Plato *</b>
25	BG0002038	Natura SPA	Provadiosko Royasko Plato *
<b>26</b>	<b>BG0000191</b>	<b>Natura SPA</b>	<b>Varnesko Beloslavo Ezero</b>
27		Ramsar Site	Atanasovsko Lake
<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Natural Park</b>	<b>Balgarka</b>
<b>29</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>Protected Site</b>	<b>Dryanovski Manastir</b>
<b>Section 6</b>			
30	BG0000393	Natura SCI	Ekokoridor Kamchia -Emine
* Areas belonging to one or more sections			

TABLE 1.19: PROTECTED AREAS WHICH ABUTS THE STUDIED CORRIDOR - REGION B -

Category B: Protected areas in which the studied corridor abuts			
s / n	Code	Category	Name

<b>Section 1</b>			
<b>31</b>	<b>BG0002103</b>	<b>Natura SPA</b>	<b>Zlato Pole</b>
<b>32</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>Protected Site</b>	<b>Chirpanska Koria</b>
<b>Section 3</b>			
<b>33</b>	<b>BG0002028</b>	<b>Natura SPA</b>	<b>Kompleks Straldzha</b>
<b>34</b>	<b>BG0000273</b>	<b>Natura SCI SPA</b>	<b>Burgasko ezero</b>
<b>35</b>	<b>BG0002094</b>	<b>Natura SPA</b>	<b>Adata Tundzha</b>
36		Ramsar Site	Vaya Lake
<b>Section 4</b>			
37		Protected Site	Kalpunar
<b>Section 6</b>			
38	BG0000133	Natura SCI SPA	Kamchiyska i Emenska planina
* Areas belonging to one or more sections			

## Key conclusions

V. Within the path of the studied corridor and its interventions, protected areas exist that include zones - areas along Bulgaria's major rivers (eg Reka Maritsa, Reka Yantra), their flood plain and usually their riparian zone or areas along side. In many of these areas the river flows along the corridors railway network, which passes at several points over its protection area.

VI. The corridor passes through seven seven regions of the Natura network and the National Network of Bulgaria which have special protection status (beyond affiliation with network Natura) and regions of the National Network of Bulgaria placed under significant restrictions (such as banning construction, excavation, uprooting trees, etc.) that make it particularly restrictive for the design of improvement projects. Such areas is the area of the Park Balgarka, the corresponding Natura Bulgarka, the Natura Provadiosko Royasko Plato,

the Natura Reka Yantra etc. (See relevant Table). Particular attention should be given to the region Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Sazlaka and in other areas of protection of *Leucjum aestivum*, because the constraints are particularly stringent.

VII. One of the most important protected areas is in the central part of the corridor, the Natural Park Balgarka and included in it also the Natura areas Bulgarka and Tsentralen Balkan Bufer (buffer zone of the largest National Park of Bulgaria Tsentralen Balkan Park). These areas are very important ecosystems for the Balkan Brown Bear.

VIII. In the interior part of the corridor, from Stara Zagora to Varna (Section 4) the most and larger protected areas are found.

## 2 FORMULATION OF IMPROVEMENT PROJECT MIX AND ACTION PLAN

The Consultant attempts to prioritize the interventions based on parameters such as (not limited to) the study results on the feasibility of the corridor, the parts of it that demonstrate greater potential, the estimated environmental and socioeconomic impacts, the availability and readiness of funding and their state within the scheduled framework programmes.

### 2.1 Administrative and preparatory actions

The Action Plan [AP] emphasizes on the necessary actions to be taken in order to initialize the steps forward to the development of the Sea2Sea corridor service. The actions to be taken include the creation of coordination/supervision administrative units covering both sides of the corridor, and the preparatory actions which are prerequisites to allow corridor operations after the completion of Stage 1 investments.

The administrative steps which should be made refer to the total process of corridor implementation. Given the very early phase of corridor market development, all structures must be flexible, to allow for adjustments in the future.

The development of the corridor (as a result of coordinated planning and operations of the two rail systems and of cooperation and optimization of custom procedures), is a decision which is definitely strongly supported by the goals of the TEN-T network policy. However, at this planning stage, as it is indicated from the demand analysis and transport modeling carried out in D.1 of the project, the potential of the SEA2SEA corridor, defined as potential shift container traffic demand from the Bosphorus Straights to a land bridge connecting the Greek ports with the Bulgarian ones, is not definitely identified (whilst it is more probable that container traffic to/from South East Bulgaria may shift to Alexandroupolis port, and, consequently, the financial analysis of the project is based on that estimate). The Action Plan for the implementation of the future steps of the corridor must be left flexible, to be determined and adjusted by/to the market developments.

The proposed actions on infrastructure improvement coincide with plans which are either planned or implemented by the national authorities and the respective organizations at both sides of the corridor. Most of the infrastructure improvements which are identified as necessary for the operation of the corridor refer to priority axes of the TEN-T network. In the Bulgarian side, most of the projects of Stage 1 are already in advanced construction phase, whilst, in the Greek side, the decision to improve the Alexandroupolis – Ormenio line and the rail connection to the port of Kavala are made as part of the next generation of major rail infrastructure projects. These developments indicate that the SEA2SEA concept can easily be facilitated on existing or planned infrastructures, thus, it doesn't require major additional investments. However, for the purposes of this report and the sustainability test, it is supposed that the Alexandroupolis – Ormenio project should be attributed to the SEA2SEA implementation plan, since in the present preparation stage by ERGOSE, alternative line freight demand is not indicated.



The future potential of the corridor will be tested in the “real” container market world. It will highly depend on external factors, related with the regional container transport economics, the competition among regional ports – with which the ports of the corridor compete - and the strategies of the container transporters and forwarders. It is strongly suggested that the planning of implementation of Stages 2 to 4, as far as those actions which are not part of the ongoing planning by the part of the national authorities at each side, must be made in a next stage, based on the grounds of factual achievements of corridor operations.

The technical provisions of the Action Plan are better defined as far as the preparation of Stage 1 of the corridor. All Stage 1 actions are planned to be part of the 2014-20 programming period. Some actions which are classified as parts of the next implementation stages have a good possibility to be part of the 2014-20 period as well.

As necessary actions which must be launched for the implementation of the SEA2SEA corridor are considered:

#### Administrative Actions (2014-20 Programming Period)

1. The establishment of an Executive Committee [ExC] at Ministerial level by the Greek Ministry of Infrastructure, Transport and Networks and the Bulgarian Ministry of Transportation. The ExC will be the political body to coordinate planning and implementation efforts and to take political decisions which will create a positive environment for the corridor and support its potential.
2. The establishment of a Steering Committee [SC] at the highest administrative level, including representatives from the planning units of the respective Ministries, the rail planning, construction and maintenance bodies, rail operators, port administrators and port operators, as well as custom officers, of both sides. The SC will prepare plans and schedules, will develop proposals on technical issues, referring to the improvement of infrastructure, the optimization of operations, the scheduling, the budgeting and the financing of actions.
3. The establishment of unilateral Coordination SEA2SEA corridor Units [CU] at the suitable strategic planning level by each side, responsible to prepare alternatives, plans and proposals at national level, to be introduced in the SC.

#### Preparatory Actions (2014-20 Programming Period)

As necessary preparatory actions measures that must be taken within the early times of the 2014-20 programming period are defined. Most of them refer to the Greek side, since the Bulgarian rail system is more developed, offers higher capacity and is well connected with the ports.

Necessary preparatory actions to make possible the launching of SEA2SEA operations are the followings:

- The development of an operational container terminal at the port of Alexandroupolis, - following the completion of the dredging works which are in progress – including the addition of handling equipment and building facilities. The issue is highly political, since the decision on the ownership and operational status of the port (and consequently of the terminal) has been made at the government level and is part of the followed privatization policies, but, by all estimates,

there will be quite some time before any final outcome of the tendering procedures takes place. Since it may take considerable time, the issue represents a factor of high risk as far as the launching of operations of the corridor within the 2014-20 period.

- The preparation of the rail operator in the Greek side – for the time being TRAINOSE – to launch regular service from the Greek ports to the borders. This preparation includes the provision for the supply of rolling equipment, the development of fare policy for full customer support from the container yard to the “dry port” station in the neighboring countries, and the agreement with the rail operators of the destination countries as far as the cross-border operations. (It is encouraging that TRAINOSE is currently preparing such a policy as part of its plans to connect the port of Thessaloniki with Skopje).
- The provision for completion of the container terminal at the new port of Kavala and the rail connection to Toxotes.

## **2.2 Scheduling of interventions**

In order to present the description and scheduling of the interventions which compose the Action Plan of the SEA2SEA project, an “intervention form” is used, to allow comparability. The form contains a description of the intervention, the context of the intervention and the anticipated impacts, external benefits and costs, as well as estimated cost, possible sources of financing and time scheduling (where it is possible or safe).

The individual forms with the information referring to each intervention are presented in the followings.

## 2.2.1 Stage 1 - Improvement of the Alexandroupolis – Ormenio railway line

<b>STAGE 1</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Core Sea2Sea route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this stage, a connection is established between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv. It includes the part of the corridor which is interregional between Greece and Bulgaria and necessary for the formulation of the corridor and its continuation to the Bulgarian ports of the Black Sea and the transport cooperation among the two countries

<b>INTERVENTION 1.1</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Improvement of the 180km single track line with electrification and advanced equipment of signaling
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Lack of electrification and modern signaling of the Alexandroupolis - Ormenio railway line

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The 180km single track rail line between Alexandroupoli and Ormenio/Bulgarian border has been recently renovated.</li> <li>• Nevertheless, there is lack of electrification infrastructure and advanced signaling equipment.</li> <li>• The passenger demand is serviced by three trains per day in each direction, leaving excess capacity for the freight trains.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GR1110006 &amp; GR1110007 located at the Delta of Evros river</li> </ul>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GR1110005 at Evros massif</li> <li>• GR1110008 at the river margin, ecosystem of Nothern Evros and Ardas</li> <li>• National Wetland Park of Evros Delta</li> <li>• National Forest Park of Dadia</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<p><b>Main policy objective</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of safe, consistent and interoperable railway system of high reliance and quality of service</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Spatial Planning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement of the quality of the existing transport infrastructure and the relevant services throughout the country, in order to increase the level of accessibility, reduce the time and cost of transport services, increase the safety of transport / transport services (<i>General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development - GR</i>)</li> <li>• Emphasis on the interoperability / interconnectivity of the Greek network with those in Bulgaria ... (in the context of upgrading the role of rail) (<i>Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace - GR</i>)</li> <li>• Integration of East Macedonia and Thrace in wider international transport networks – it depends on the upgrading of the Alexandroupolis - Ormenio axis (road and rail) and its connection with PETC IX (<i>Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace - GR</i>)</li> <li>• Improvement of the rail axis Alexandroupolis – Ormenio and its connection with the port of Alexandroupolis - it is characterized as ‘high priority’, since it contributes to the development of the Rail-Road Terminal of Alexandroupolis (<i>Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace - GR</i>)</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Development programming</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of safe, consistent and interoperable railway system of high reliance and quality of service (<i>Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 - GR</i>)</li> <li>• Upgrading of the railway network of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace and completion of connections with the other regions and neighboring states (<i>Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 - GR</i>)</li> <li>• Suggested project ‘Upgrading of certain segments of the Alexandroupolis - Ormenio (Bulgarian border) rail line, renovation of the railway stations at Pythion and Ormenio, full electrification and deployment of automated control system’ (<i>Strategic Transport Investment Plan 2014-2025 (May 2014) - GR</i>)</li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	Approx. 85 million €
<b>Potential sources of</b>	National Strategic Framework of Greece for the programming

<b>financing</b>	period 2014-2020: Structural Funds
------------------	------------------------------------

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	Hellenic Railways Organization (OSE) - ERGOSE
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	The project is under study / proposed potential delivery 2018

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The electrification of this part of the railway network and the upgrading of the signaling systems can improve the interoperability of the corridor, its capacity and safety.</li> <li>• The intervention is expected to increase the commercial speed of the freight trains by 20-30% and the capacity of each freight train due to the increase of the traction power following the electrification of the line.</li> <li>• Along with the implementation of a central management system, the intervention is expected, additionally, to increase safety of rail transport and improve operating conditions, line capacity and service reliability.</li> <li>• The operation and maintenance costs will be significantly reduced.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the port of Alexandroupolis.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	Railways have a low emission impact on the environment. Due to the presence of significant environmental areas (River Evros Delta, Dadia forest) project EIA should address possible adverse impacts such as ecological encroachment, reduction of the biodiversity, destruction of the vegetation cover, loss of forest products (fuel wood, timber, non timber forest products, perturbation of wildlife habitats and migration and isolation of animal populations).
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	The external cost of railway is lower than other modes of transport but the electrification brings it down further if it is sustainable. The lower cost of energy from well to wheel and the

	<p>ability to reduce pollution and greenhouse gas in the atmosphere according to the Kyoto Protocol is an advantage.</p> <p>Based on the main findings on the positive and negative environmental and social/socio-economic impacts and their assessment, measures to avoid, prevent, mitigate or compensate the adverse impacts must be identified and proposed. The mitigation measures proposed must be based on the relevant national, EU and international standards and good practice. At the current conceptual design stage it is estimated that measures will mainly consist of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a perimeter of protection around sensitive ecosystems, wetlands and unique habitats sheltering endangered species especially during construction works</li><li>• minimization of construction works in reproduction areas during the reproduction periods.</li><li>• minimization of sedimentation in spawning grounds downstream.</li><li>• installation of wide aprons to facilitate animal traction.</li><li>• minimization of the disruption of fish habitat by installing proper culverts and maintaining regular water flow all-year round.</li><li>• minimization of land clearing areas.</li></ul> <p>In order to guarantee that the measures are implemented and perform adequately, target and evaluation criteria were developed for each measure and incorporated into a Management and Monitoring Programme defining the specific parameters that will be monitored, their method of checking, their monitoring time, period, and frequency, their location, their threshold levels, and the responsible person/institution in charge of the monitoring.</p> <p>Mitigation and monitoring measures are expected to take up to 15% of the overall project budget.</p>
--	---

*Sources of information:*

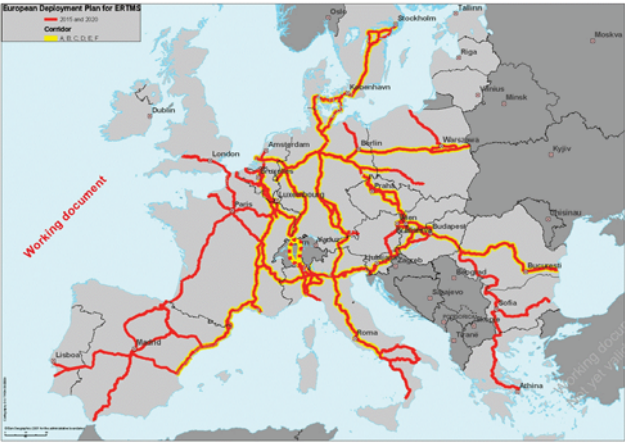
- General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development – GR
- Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace – GR
- Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR
- Strategic Transport Investment Plan 2014-2025 (May 2014) - GR
- Railway Gazette International, Oct 2014
- "UK Network Rail electrification strategy Report", May 2010
- EIB Environmental and Social Handbook
- Carl E. Hanson, David A. Towers, and Lance D. Meister, (2006) FTA Noise and Vibration Assessment Manual, 2006
- Vegetation Management Guidelines for Rail Corridors, Victorian Rail Industry Environmental Forum, 2007

- ERM GmbH & ELCR Group Ltd: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Eurasia Tunnel Project Istanbul, Turkey, 2011
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY, London, 2008
- International Union of Railways: Railway Noise in Europe. A 2010 Report in the State of Art, 2010
- Rail Net Denmark: Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Fields, Technical Note, 2011
- EBRD: A Checklist guide to Evaluating Environmental and Social impact Assessments , 2009

### 2.2.2 Stage 1 - Implementation of ERTMS

<b>STAGE 1</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Core Sea2Sea route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this stage, a connection is established between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv. It includes the part of the corridor which is interregional between Greece and Bulgaria and necessary for the formulation of the corridor and its continuation to the Bulgarian ports of the Black Sea and the transport cooperation among the two countries

<b>INTERVENTION 1.2</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Implementation of European Rail Traffic Management System (ERTMS) along the Alexandroupoli-Ormenio railway line
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Deficiencies in the seamless freight traffic between Greece and Bulgaria (at border crossing)

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There are serious deficiencies regarding the seamless freight traffic at borders' crossing.</li> <li>• Train operators do not provide services beyond the border stations.</li> <li>• Locomotives have to be changed at the border.</li> </ul>	 <p><a href="http://www.railwaygazette.com">http://www.railwaygazette.com</a></p>
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GR1110006 &amp; GR1110007 located at the Delta of Evros river,</li> <li>• GR1110005 at Evros massif,</li> <li>• GR1110008 at the river margin, ecosystem of Northern Evros and Ardas</li> </ul>	



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Wetland Park of Evros Delta</li> <li>National Forest Park of Dadia</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<b>Main policy objective</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvement of the quality / modernisation of the transport infrastructure</li> <li>Improvement of connectivity and integration in the wider international transport networks</li> </ul>	
<b>Spatial Planning</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvement of the quality of the existing transport infrastructure and the relevant services throughout the country, in order to increase the level of accessibility, reduce the time and cost of transport services, increase the safety of transport / transport services (<i>General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development - GR</i>)</li> <li>Optimum exploitation and targeted development of transport infrastructure and cross-border links of the region through its integration in the wider international transport networks, ... (<i>Evaluation, Revision and Specification of the approved Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia – Thrace - GR</i>)</li> </ul>	
<b>Development programming</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop safe, consistent and interoperable railway system of high reliance and quality of service (<i>Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR</i>)</li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	<p>Infrastructure equipment needed for the installation of the ERTMS system on the core Sea2Sea route: The approx. cost of 150,000 € per railway kilometer is commonly attached to the budget of the railway upgrade projects.</p> <p>On board equipment needed for the operation of the ERTMS system on the core Sea2Sea route: Approx. 2 million €</p>
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	1. INEA Call (submission on Feb 2015), 2. National Strategic Frameworks for the programming period 2014-2020: Structural Funds, 3. Cohesion Funds 2014-2020

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	Hellenic Railways Organization (OSE) - ERGOSE
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none

<b>Implementation schedule</b>	to be planned / potential delivery 2018
--------------------------------	---

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The intervention will remove the bottleneck at border crossing for the Sea2Sea corridor.</li> <li>• It will enhance cross-border interoperability                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ remove cross-border bottleneck</li> <li>○ build missing cross-border connection</li> <li>○ promote modal integration and interoperability</li> </ul> </li> <li>• It will bring considerable benefits in addition to interoperability:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Increased capacity on existing lines and a greater ability to respond to growing transport demands</li> <li>○ Higher speeds</li> <li>○ Higher reliability rates</li> <li>○ Lower production costs</li> <li>○ Reduced maintenance costs</li> <li>○ An opened supply market</li> <li>○ Reduced contract lead time due to the significant reduction of process engineering</li> <li>○ Efficient infrastructure use from using advanced telematics applications</li> <li>○ Enhance safety</li> <li>○ Strengthen territorial, economic and social cohesion</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	<p>Railways have a low impact on the environment, particularly in comparison with other transport modes and most notably, roads. Due to the presence of significant environmental areas (River Evros Delta, Dadia forest) project EIA should address possible adverse impacts such as ecological encroachment, reduction of the biodiversity, destruction of the vegetation cover, loss of forest products (fuel wood, timber, non timber forest products, perturbation of wildlife habitats and migration and isolation of animal populations where line refurbishment is required.</p> <p>No adverse impacts anticipated due to ERTMS system radio waves.</p>
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>The external cost of railway is lower than other modes of transport but the electrification brings it down further if it is sustainable. Minimization of the bottleneck for the seamless freight traffic between Greece and Bulgaria conserves energy and resources.</p> <p>Based on the main findings on the positive and negative environmental and social/socio-economic impacts and their</p>

	<p>assessment, measures to avoid, prevent, mitigate or compensate the adverse impacts must be identified and proposed. The mitigation measures proposed must be based on the relevant national, EU and international standards and good practice. At the current conceptual design stage it is estimated that measures will mainly during installation/implementation of ERTMS system on the line infrastructure, consist of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a perimeter of protection around sensitive ecosystems, wetlands and unique habitats sheltering endangered species especially during construction works</li><li>• minimization of construction works in reproduction areas during the reproduction periods.</li><li>• minimization of sedimentation in spawning grounds downstream.</li><li>• installation of wide aprons to facilitate animal traction.</li><li>• minimization of the disruption of fish habitat by installing proper culverts and maintaining regular water flow all-year round.</li><li>• minimization of land clearing areas.</li></ul> <p>Management and Monitoring can be combined with the Programme installed.</p> <p>Mitigation and monitoring measures can be combined with measures proposed for the electrification of Alexandroupoli – Ormenio reducing cost up to 10% of the overall project budget.</p>
--	---

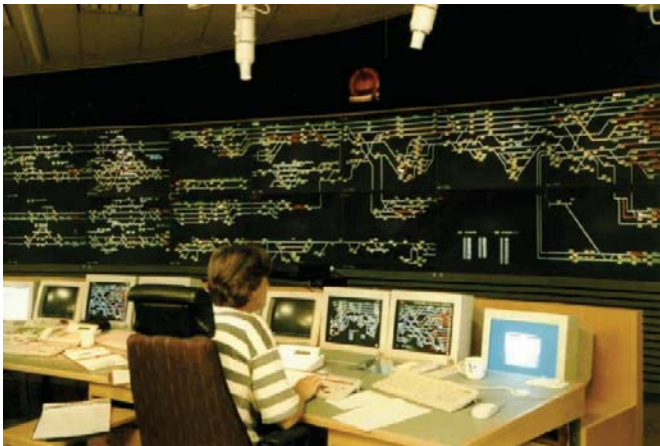
*Sources of information:*

- [http://www.ertms.net/?page\\_id=44](http://www.ertms.net/?page_id=44)
- General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development – GR
- Evaluation, Revision and Specification of the approved Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia – Thrace – GR
- Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR
- Railway Gazette International, Oct 2014.
- "UK Network Rail electrification strategy Report", May 2010
- EIB Environmental and Social Handbook
- Carl E. Hanson, David A. Towers, and Lance D. Meister, (2006) FTA Noise and Vibration Assessment Manual, 2006
- Vegetation Management Guidelines for Rail Corridors, Victorian Rail Industry Environmental Forum, 2007
- ERM GmbH & ELCR Group Ltd: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Eurasia Tunnel Project Istanbul, Turkey, 2011
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY, London, 2008
- International Union of Railways: Railway Noise in Europe. A 2010 Report in the State of Art, 2010
- Rail Net Denmark: Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Fields, Technical Note, 2011
- EBRD: A Checklist guide to Evaluating Environmental and Social impact Assessments , 2009

### 2.2.3 Stage 1 - Implementation of SEA2SEA Traffic Control Center

<b>STAGE 1</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Core Sea2Sea route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this stage, a connection is established between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv. It includes the part of the corridor which is interregional between Greece and Bulgaria and necessary for the formulation of the corridor and its continuation to the Bulgarian ports of the Black Sea and the transport cooperation among the two countries

<b>INTERVENTION 1.3</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Implementation and operation of a Sea2Sea Traffic Control Centre and Observatory
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Lack of coordination from a transport Sea2Sea flows dedicated operational centre

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is a need of a traffic control centre and observatory for the corridor efficient operation.</li> <li>• There is lack of coordination between responsible authorities.</li> </ul>	 <p><a href="http://www.lococarriage.org.uk">http://www.lococarriage.org.uk</a></p>
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>The observatory will be placed in urbanized areas where protected areas are not present.</p>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<p><b>Main policy objective</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collection, transmission and management of information regarding the transport sector</li> <li>• Improvement of integration and interoperability / achievement of high transport safety</li> </ul>	

and security	
<b>Spatial Planning</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of information and communication technologies (for South-Eastern Region - National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 - BG)</li> <li>• Achievement of high transport safety and security – Improvement of the connectivity and integration of Bulgarian regions on a national and international scale (National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 - BG)</li> <li>• ... creation of nodes at points where optimum performance of the modes can be achieved, ... electronic systems for the collection, transmission and management of information regarding the transport sector, in real time (In respect to the creation of integrated intermodal transport systems - General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development - GR)</li> <li>• Connection of transport nodes (ports, airports, freight transport centers) through autonomously –as far as possible- transport networks (road and/or rail), in order to avoid congestion (conflict with urban land-uses) (General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development - GR)</li> <li>• The infrastructures which will be promoted in the region will be those which ... contribute to the increase of trade flows in a targeted way (Evaluation, Revision and Specification of the approved Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia – Thrace - GR)</li> <li>• Emphasis should be placed on the interoperability / interconnectivity of the Greek network with those in Bulgaria (Evaluation, Revision and Specification of the approved Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia – Thrace - GR)</li> </ul>	
<b>Development programming</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The strategy for Bulgarian transport aims to ... large-scale application of information and telecommunication technologies (Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 - BG)</li> <li>• Integration of the Bulgarian transport system into the European transport system (OP "Transport 2007-13" - BG)</li> <li>• Development of safe, consistent and interoperable railway system of high reliance and quality of service (Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR)</li> <li>• Improvement of the connections of the Regions to the international trade, production and urban centers (Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR)</li> <li>• Reduction of traffic bottlenecks (Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR)</li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	Approx. 0,7 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	1. INEA Call (submission on Feb 2015), 2. National Strategic Framework for the programming period 2014-2020: Structural Funds.

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	Hellenic Railways Organization (OSE) – ERGOSE
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	to be planned

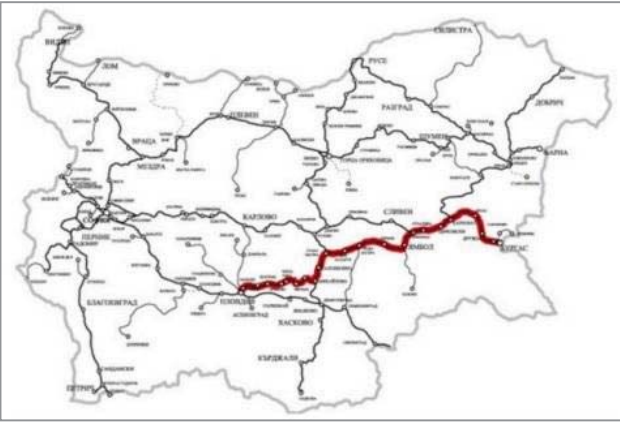
<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The TCC will be responsible for monitoring the Sea2Sea traffic.</li> <li>• It will integrate monitoring information on the rail operation, the port terminal operation, and will optimize operations, capacity allocation and traffic management.</li> <li>• It will provide co-ordination of the authorities and the operators involved in the corridor.</li> <li>• It will function as an Observatory of the Sea2Sea corridor.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the port of Alexandroupolis.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>Minimization of the railway external costs due to the enhancement of its sustainability.</p> <p>During land clearing, it is essential to ensure an archaeological surveillance in the potential areas containing artifacts and in case of a discovery, advise concerning authorities a cost that will be covered by project's budget contingency reserve.</p>

<p><i>Sources of information:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 – BG</li> <li>➤ National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 – BG</li> <li>➤ General Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development – GR</li> <li>➤ Evaluation, Revision and Specification of the approved Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia – Thrace – GR</li> <li>➤ Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 – BG</li> <li>➤ OP "Transport 2007-13" – BG</li> <li>➤ Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR</li> </ul>
--

## 2.2.4 Stage 2 - Rehabilitation of the Plovdiv – Burgas railway line

<b>STAGE 2</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Functional Sea2Sea route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The second stage of the Sea2Sea implementation can also be considered as the stage that actually connects via railway the Aegean Sea with the Black Sea. At this stage the transport node of Burgas, the major Bulgarian Port in the Black Sea is integrated in the Sea2Sea Corridor establishing a connection with Alexandroupolis, Plovdiv and Stara Zagora.

<b>INTERVENTION 2.1</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Rehabilitation of the Plovdiv-Burgas railway, including the Burgas railway junction
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Poor features of the Plovdiv-Burgas railway line

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The existing line is electrified with a total length of 292 km, of which 137 km is single line and 153 km is double line.</li> <li>• There are severe bottlenecks in the sections Mihaylovo-Kaloyanovetz, Stara Zagora-Zimnitsa and Tzerkovsky-Burgas.</li> <li>• Poor features of the Mihaylovo – Dimitrovgrad railway line</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BG0000578 – Reka Maritsa SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000429 – Reka Stryama SCI area</li> <li>• Chirpanska Koria forest area</li> </ul>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BG0000192 – Reka Tundzha SCI area</li> <li>• BG0002094 – Adata Tundzha SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000196 – Reka Mochuritsa SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000205 – Straldzha SCI/SPA area</li> <li>• BG0002028 – Kompleks Straldzha SPA area</li> <li>• BG0000273 – Kompleks Straldzha SCI/SPA area</li> <li>• Vaya Lake</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Context provisions</b></p>	
<p><b>Main policy objective</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modernization and development of the transport infrastructure</li> <li>• Improvement of the domestic and international connections – Development of Pan-European Transport Corridors</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Spatial Planning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement of connectivity of regions in an international context (<i>National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Development of the European Transport Corridors, road and railway infrastructure (<i>National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Development of Pan-European Transport Corridors No. 4, No. 8 and No. 9 (<i>National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Development of transport networks that are related mainly to the most important axes of the Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) and the connections with the neighboring countries and regions, as well as with the directions of the pan-European corridors (<i>National Concept for Spatial Development for the period 2013-2025 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Construction and reconstruction of transport infrastructure and establishing optimal conditions for economic development, improved market access, ... (<i>National Development Programme 2020 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Effective maintenance, modernization and development of the transport infrastructure (<i>National Development Programme 2020 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Improvement of the connectivity and integration of Bulgarian regions on a national and international scale (<i>National Development Programme 2020 – BG</i>)</li> <li>• Construction of railway connections with ports and airports in the country - Priority project for investments: ‘Renovation of sections of railway line Plovdiv – Burgas’ (<i>National Development Programme 2020 – BG</i>)</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Development programming</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development and modernization of the transport infrastructure (<i>Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 - BG</i>)</li> <li>• Development of railway infrastructure along the major national and pan-European</li> </ul>	



<p>transport axes (OP "Transport 2007-13" – BG)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrading the railway line along the railway line Plovdiv-Burgas – project included in the OP "Transport 2007-13" (BG)</li> <li>• Completion of the rehabilitation and upgrading of the line Plovdiv-Burgas – project included in the OP "Transport 2014-2020" (BG)</li> </ul>
---

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	Approx. 340 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	1. National Strategic Framework of Bulgaria for the programming period 20014-2020: Structural Funds, 2. Cohesion Funds 2014-2020.

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	National Railway Infrastructure Company (NRIC)
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	Upgrade of the Mihaylovo-Dimitrovgrad section
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	Under construction / 80% completion, completion phase 2 in 2019

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Five stations will be delivered with new signaling together with the 177 km of improved rail track.</li> <li>• The upgraded line will enable passenger trains to travel at up to 160km/h and freight trains with 120km/h.</li> <li>• The line's capacity will increase and this will result in significantly shorter journey times for both freight and passenger traffic.</li> <li>• The intervention will benefit the Sea2Sea corridor with the added value of connecting to the TRASECA corridor.</li> <li>• The operation of the Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor is expected to contribute in decongestion of the Bosphorus strait.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the port.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated</b>	The project is under construction and all potential beneficial and

<b>impacts</b>	adverse Impacts are examined thoroughly in the EIA.
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	The project is under construction. Plodiv-Burgas railway line external cost is expected to decrease (energy and resources conservation, reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> and greenhouse gases footprint etc).

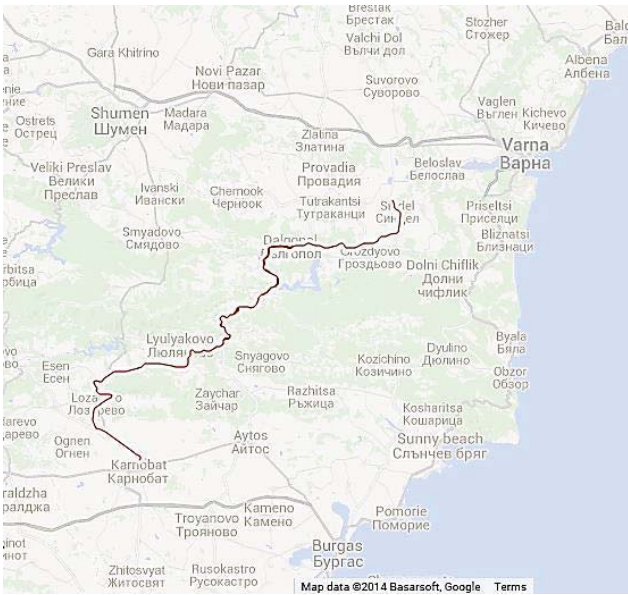
*Sources of information:*

- National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) of the Republic of Bulgaria for the period 2012-2022 – BG
- National Concept for Spatial Development for the period 2013-2025 – BG
- National Development Programme 2020 – BG
- Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 – BG
- OP "Transport 2007-13" – BG
- OP "Transport 2014-2020" – BG

### 2.2.5 Stage 3 – Doubling and electrification of the Karnobat – Sindel railway line

<b>STAGE 3</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Full operation Sea2Sea route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	With the completion of this stage the Sea2Sea corridor will be close to its full operation potential in connecting via railway the Aegean and Mediterranean Sea with the Black Sea. At this stage the Port of Varna in the Black Sea is integrated in the Sea2Sea Corridor.

<b>INTERVENTION 3.1</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Doubling and electrification of Karnobat-Sindel railway
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Poor features of the Karnobat - Sindel (close to Varna) railway line.

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The railway line Karnobat – Sindel is the shortest land connection between the two biggest Black sea ports – Varna and Burgas, with a length of 123 km.</li> <li>• 71 km of the total railway line alignment are doubled and electrified. The rest 52 km are one-way electrified railway line along the existing alignment.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BG0000393 - Ekokoridor Kamchia – Emine SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000104 - Provadiysko-Royasko plato SCI area</li> <li>• BG0002038 - Provadiysko-Royasko plato SPA area</li> </ul>	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BG0000133 - Kamchiyska i Emenska planina SCI/SPA area</li> <li>BG0000141 - Recha Kamchia SPA areas</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<b>Main policy objective</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructing sustainable railway transport system through sector reforms</li> <li>Improving the connectivity and integration of Bulgarian regions on a national and international scale</li> </ul>	
<b>Spatial Planning</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The line, as part of PETC 8, is included in the European Agreement on the most important routes for international combined Transport (AGTC).</li> <li><i>(Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 – BG)</i></li> </ul>	
<b>Development programming</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The line's improvement plays an important role for the development of the region and the operation of the national transport system as a link between Burgas - Varna, Varna - east of the Black Sea and the port of Ruse, and between the European transport Corridor 7 and 8. <i>(Regional Plan for the Development of the Southeastern Region for the period of 2014 – 2020 – BG)</i>.</li> <li>Improving transport connectivity and access to markets <i>(National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 – BG)</i></li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	180 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	Cohesion Funds 2014-2020

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	National Railway Infrastructure Company (NRIC)
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	Construction forthcoming when funding is available

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
----------------------------	--

<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The doubling and electrification of the line will improve the connectivity and integration of Bulgarian regions on a national and international scale.</li> <li>• The interoperability of the corridor, its capacity and safety will be improved.</li> <li>• The operation of the Aegean-Black Sea2Sea corridor is expected to contribute in decongestion of the Bosphorus strait.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	The project is under construction and all potential beneficial and adverse impacts are examined thoroughly in the EIA.
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	The project is under construction. Plodiv-Burgas railway line external cost is expected to decrease (energy and resources conservation, reduction in CO <sub>2</sub> and greenhouse gases footprint etc).

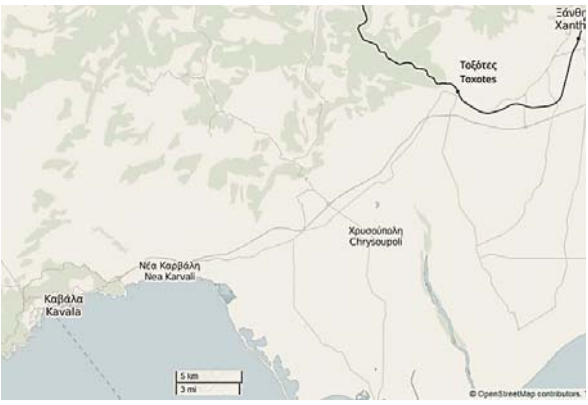
*Sources of information:*

- National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 – BG
- Strategy for the Development of the Transport System of the Republic of Bulgaria until 2020 – BG
- Regional Plan for the Development of the Southeastern Region for the period of 2014-2020 – BG

## 2.2.6 Stage 4 – Rail connection of the new port of Kavala

<b>STAGE 4</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Added value Sea2Sea extension route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this final stage the relevant interventions aim at integrating the remote edges of the inland Port of Ruse in the Danube river and the Commercial port of Kavala in the Aegean Sea to the Sea2Sea network. This stage contributes with an added value in the operation of the Sea2Sea Corridor.

<b>INTERVENTION 4.1</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Construction of single-track line of ca. 35km, which will connect the new commercial port of Kavala with the existing railway line Thessaloniki – Alexandroupolis at the existing station of Toxotes – Xanthi.
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Lack of a railway connection between the Port area and the national railway network.

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The area of the commercial port of Kavala is not connected to the national railway network.</li> <li>• The adjacent railway axis of Thessaloniki - Turkish border / Bulgarian border is located more than 30km away from the coast.</li> <li>• The new line is included in the Trans-European Transport Networks.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GR1110009 – South Evros Complex –SPA area</li> <li>• GR1130009 – Thraki lakes, lagoons</li> </ul>	

<p>and coastal areas– SCI area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GR1130012 – Kompsatou valley</li> <li>• GR1150010 – Nestos Delta &amp; keramoti lagoon – SCI area</li> <li>• GR1120005 – Nestos Forest – SCI area</li> <li>• K802, K26, K808, K59- Wildlife refuges</li> <li>• Forest of Nestos Kavala Ksanthi</li> <li>• National Park of Eastern Macedonia &amp; Thraki</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<b>Main policy objective</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement of the connections of the Regions to the international trade, production and urban centers</li> <li>• Optimum exploitation and targeted development of transport infrastructure and cross-border links through the integration in the wider international transport networks</li> </ul>	
<b>Spatial Planning</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This railway connection is required so that Kavala’s port can grow into a transit port, complementary / competitive to that of Thessaloniki (<i>Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace – GR</i>)</li> </ul>	
<b>Development programming</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of projects that concern the strengthening of Kavala’s role as a secondary national pole of trans-regional range and as gateway of trans-regional range with international role (<i>Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace – GR</i>)</li> <li>• Upgrading of the railway network of the Region and completion of connections with the other regions and neighboring states (<i>Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR</i>)</li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	250 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	National Strategic Reference Framework (NSRF) for the programming period 2014-2020: Structural Funds

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	Hellenic Railways Organization (OSE) - ERGOSE

<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	The project is under study / seeking funding

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This connection is one of the important projects that must be implemented in order for the rail transport in Greece to be able to play a new role.</li> <li>• The port of Kavala will be connected to the international market and strengthen its role.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the port.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	<p>Railways have a low impact on the environment, particularly in comparison with other transport modes and most notably, roads. Electrification is the backbone of the environmental record of railways as it reduces CO2 and other greenhouse gases footprint as well as ambient noise. Due to the presence of significant environmental areas (Evros Complex, National Park of Eastern Macedonia &amp; Thraki, Nestos Delta etc) project EIA should address possible adverse impacts such as ecological encroachment, reduction of the biodiversity, destruction of the vegetation cover, loss of forest products (fuel wood, timber, non timber forest products, perturbation of wildlife habitats and migration and isolation of animal populations.</p>
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>The external cost of railway is lower than other modes of transport but the electrification brings it down further if it is sustainable. The lower cost of energy from well to wheel and the ability to reduce pollution and greenhouse gas in the atmosphere according to the Kyoto Protocol is an advantage.</p> <p>Based on the main findings on the positive and negative environmental and social/socio-economic impacts and their assessment, measures to avoid, prevent, mitigate or compensate the adverse impacts must be identified and proposed. The mitigation measures proposed must be based on the relevant national, EU and international standards and good practice. At the current conceptual design stage it is estimated that measures will mainly consist of:</p>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• a perimeter of protection around sensitive ecosystems, wetlands and unique habitats sheltering endangered species especially during construction works</li><li>• minimization of construction works in reproduction areas during the reproduction periods.</li><li>• minimization of sedimentation in spawning grounds downstream.</li><li>• installation of wide aprons to facilitate animal traction.</li><li>• minimization of the disruption of fish habitat by installing proper culverts and maintaining regular water flow all-year round.</li><li>• minimization of land clearing areas.</li></ul> <p>In order to guarantee that the measures are implemented and perform adequately, target and evaluation criteria were developed for each measure and incorporated into a Management and Monitoring Programme defining the specific parameters that will be monitored, their method of checking, their monitoring time, period, and frequency, their location, their threshold levels, and the responsible person/institution in charge of the monitoring.</p> <p>Mitigation and monitoring measures are expected to take up to 15% of the overall project budget.</p>
--	---


*Sources of information:*

- Strategic Investment Programme for Transport 2014-2025 – GR
- Regional Framework of Spatial Planning and Sustainable Development of the Region of East Macedonia and Thrace – GR
- Railway Gazette International, Oct 2014
- "UK Network Rail electrification strategy Report", May 2010
- EIB Environmental and Social Handbook
- Carl E. Hanson, David A. Towers, and Lance D. Meister, (2006) FTA Noise and Vibration Assessment Manual, 2006
- Vegetation Management Guidelines for Rail Corridors, Victorian Rail Industry Environmental Forum, 2007
- ERM GmbH & ELCR Group Ltd: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Eurasia Tunnel Project Istanbul, Turkey, 2011
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY, London, 2008
- International Union of Railways: Railway

## 2.2.7 Stage 4 – Restoration of design parameters of the Ruse-Varna railway line

<b>STAGE 4</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Added value Sea2Sea extension route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this final stage the relevant interventions aim at integrating the remote edges of the inland Port of Ruse in the Danube river and the Commercial port of Kavala in the Aegean Sea to the Sea2Sea network. This stage contributes with an added value in the operation of the Sea2Sea Corridor.

<b>INTERVENTION 4.2</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Restoration of design parameters of the Ruse-Varna Railway line
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Poor features of the Varna-Ruse Railway line.

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This railway link is the main land link of the Ruse port on the Danube river to the port of Varna on the Black Sea.</li> <li>• It is the shortest link between the Black Sea region and the TRACECA corridor with Central and Western Europe.</li> <li>• It connects the NE region of Bulgaria with the only existing railway border crossing to Romania.</li> <li>• It provides transport communication between the Pan-European transport Corridors VII, VIII and IX.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BG0000608- Lomovete –SCI area</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	

### Main policy objective

- Development of the national transport infrastructure as part of the Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T), which ensures integration in the European space and connections with the major urban centers of neighboring countries

### Spatial Planning

- Through the development of transport networks that are related mainly to the most important axes of the Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) and the connections with the neighboring countries and regions the national transport network will gain a more rational spatial organization, ensuring links between different European countries via the territory of the country, connections of Bulgaria with neighboring countries and connections between the main urban centers (*National Concept for Regional Development for the period 2013-2025 – BG*)

### Development programming

- The improvement of the connection will ensure the international connections of the country with the neighboring and other EU Member States (*National Concept for Regional Development for the period 2013-2025-BG-*)
- The development of the railway infrastructure will lead to the successful inclusion of the Port of Varna in the increasing freight turnover in the Black Sea making it one of the main logistics and distribution centers connecting Pan-European Transport Corridors VII, VIII, IX and TRACECA (*National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG*)

## BUDGETING AND FINANCING

<b>Estimated budget</b>	305 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	Cohesion Funds 2014-2020

## IMPLEMENTATION

<b>Implementation body</b>	National Railway Infrastructure Company (NRIC)
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	Construction forthcoming when funding is available

## ANTICIPATED IMPACTS

<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project will reduce travel times and increase reliability and safety of transportation, which contributes to attract traffic from road transport to rail transport.</li> <li>• The improved railway line will contribute to eliminating bottlenecks in the interconnections in the southeastern region</li> </ul>
-------------------------------------	--

	<p>of the EU, as well as those in neighbouring EU countries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project contributes to an optimal combination and integration of the various modes of transport and improvement in the capacity and efficiency of the existing railway line.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the ports.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	<p>The project's construction is about to begin (late 2014) and all potential beneficial and Adverse Impacts are examined thoroughly in the EIA.</p>
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>The project's construction is about to begin (late 2014). Varna - Ruse railway line external cost is expected to decrease (energy and resources conservation, reduction in CO2 and greenhouse gases footprint etc).</p>

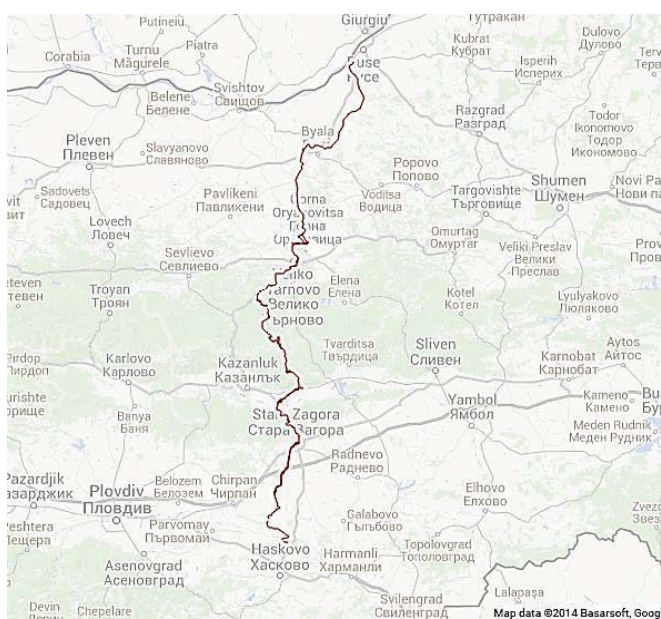
*Sources of information:*

- National Concept for Regional Development for the period 2013-2025 – BG
- National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG

## 2.2.8 Stage 4 – Improvement of the Ruse – Stara Zagora rail line

<b>STAGE 4</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Added value Sea2Sea extension route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this final stage the relevant interventions aim at integrating the remote edges of the inland Port of Ruse in the Danube river and the Commercial port of Kavala in the Aegean Sea to the Sea2Sea network. This stage contributes with an added value in the operation of the Sea2Sea Corridor.

<b>INTERVENTION 4.3</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Improvement of the rail section Ruse - Stara Zagora with reconstruction of the line and advanced signaling equipment.
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Lack of modern signaling of the RR section Ruse–Stara Zagora.

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This specific connection forms the major Bulgarian part of corridor IX.</li> <li>• The line is part of the central vertical axis of the country.</li> <li>• The route is currently in poor condition with significant capacity restrictions.</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>Main environmental considerations are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BG0000608 – Lomovete – SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000578 – Reka Maritsa – SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000213 - Tarnovski visochini – SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000214 – Dryanovski manastir – SCI area</li> <li>• BG0000399 – Bulgarka –</li> </ul>	

SCI/SPA area	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BG0000192 – Reka Tundzha 1–SCI area</li> </ul>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<b>Main policy objective</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvement of the connectivity between regions and, above all, their links with the major European urban centers</li> <li>Creation of unbroken, continuous and permanent transport networks, ensuring rapid and safe travel at longer distances</li> </ul>	
<b>Spatial Planning</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of the road and railway infrastructure of the European transport corridors is promoted (<i>National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG</i>)</li> <li>Expanding the cross-border, interregional and transnational cooperation will enable communication with the Central and Western European and Asian countries. (<i>National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG</i>)</li> <li>The railway line contributes to the integration of the region with the country's railway network and the Southeast Europe (<i>Regional Plan for the Development of the South-central Region for the period of 2014- 2020 – BG</i>)</li> </ul>	
<b>Development programming</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The modernization of the railway line along this major central “north-south” axis will ensure its comprehensive operation (connections of the country with the important urban centers Bucharest, Kiev, Moscow, St. Petersburg and Helsinki to the north and Alexandroupolis to the south). (<i>National Concept for Spatial Development for the period 2013-2025 (NCSD) – BG</i>)</li> </ul>	

<b>BUDGETING AND FINANCING</b>	
<b>Estimated budget</b>	approx. 170 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	1. National Strategic Reference Framework (NSRF) for the programming period 2014-2020: Structural Funds, 2. Cohesion Funds 2014-2020

<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
<b>Implementation body</b>	National Railway Infrastructure Company (NRIC)
<b>Key parameters</b>	none
<b>Preconditions</b>	none
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	under consideration

<b>ANTICIPATED IMPACTS</b>	
<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The electrification and upgrade of this line (located on the strategic N–S axis and utilizing the existing crossing of the Danube to Romania) will improve access to the growing markets in Turkey.</li> <li>• The electrification and upgrade of the line will contribute to the integration of the region with the country's railway network and the Southeast Europe.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direct and indirect employment for the construction and operation of the project.</li> <li>• Indirect employment impacts in the shipping industry related to the provision of services at the ports.</li> <li>• Transport cost savings.</li> </ul>
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	<p>Railways have a low impact on the environment, particularly in comparison with other transport modes and most notably, roads. Electrification is the backbone of the environmental record of railways as it reduces CO2 and other greenhouse gases footprint as well as ambient noise. Due to the presence of significant environmental areas project EIA should address possible adverse impacts such as ecological encroachment, reduction of the biodiversity, destruction of the vegetation cover, loss of forest products (fuel wood, timber, non timber forest products, perturbation of wildlife habitats and migration and isolation of animal populations.</p>
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>The external cost of railway is lower than other modes of transport but the electrification brings it down further if it is sustainable. The lower cost of energy from well to wheel and the ability to reduce pollution and greenhouse gas in the atmosphere according to the Kyoto Protocol is an advantage.</p> <p>Based on the main findings on the positive and negative environmental and social/socio-economic impacts and their assessment, measures to avoid, prevent, mitigate or compensate the adverse impacts must be identified and proposed. The mitigation measures proposed must be based on the relevant national, EU and international standards and good practice. At the current conceptual design stage it is estimated that measures will mainly consist of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a perimeter of protection around sensitive ecosystems, wetlands and unique habitats sheltering endangered species especially during construction works</li> <li>• minimization of construction works in reproduction areas during the reproduction periods.</li> <li>• Minimization of sedimentation in spawning grounds downstream.</li> <li>• Installation of wide aprons to facilitate animal traction.</li> <li>• minimization of the disruption of fish habitat by installing proper culverts and maintaining regular water flow all-year</li> </ul>

	<p>round.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• minimization of land clearing areas.</li></ul> <p>In order to guarantee that the measures are implemented and perform adequately, target and evaluation criteria were developed for each measure and incorporated into a Management and Monitoring Programme defining the specific parameters that will be monitored, their method of checking, their monitoring time, period, and frequency, their location, their threshold levels, and the responsible person/institution in charge of the monitoring.</p> <p>Mitigation and monitoring measures are expected to take up to 15% of the overall project budget.</p>
--	---

*Sources of information:*


- National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022-BG
- Regional Plan for the Development of the South-central Region for the period of 2014 – 2020-BG
- Railway Gazette International, Oct 2014.
- "UK Network Rail electrification strategy Report", May 2010
- EIB Environmental and Social Handbook
- Carl E. Hanson, David A. Towers, and Lance D. Meister, (2006) FTA Noise and Vibration Assessment Manual, 2006
- Vegetation Management Guidelines for Rail Corridors, Victorian Rail Industry Environmental Forum, 2007
- ERM GmbH & ELCR Group Ltd: Environmental and Social Impact Assessment for the Eurasia Tunnel Project Istanbul, Turkey, 2011
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY, London, 2008
- International Union of Railways: Railway Noise in Europe. A 2010 Report in the State of Art, 2010
- Rail Net Denmark: Noise, Vibrations and Electromagnetic Fields, Technical Note, 2011
- EBRD: A Checklist guide to Evaluating Environmental and Social impact Assessments, 2009



## 2.2.9 Stage 4 – Ruse Regional Intermodal Terminal

<b>STAGE 4</b>	
<b>TITLE</b>	Added value Sea2Sea extension route
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	At this final stage the relevant interventions aim at integrating the remote edges of the inland Port of Ruse in the Danube river and the port of Kavala in the Aegean Sea to the Sea2Sea network. This stage contributes with an added value in the operation of the Sea2Sea Corridor.

<b>INTERVENTION 4.4</b>	
<b>Description</b>	Ruse Regional Intermodal Terminal
<b>Bottleneck addressed</b>	Limited capacity and other restrictions in the accommodation of the transshipment to inland waterways at Ruse as the Intermodal node for (Danube river).

<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
<p><b>Current conditions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The planned intermodal terminal comes in two Trans-European corridors: corridor VII- River Rhine-Main-Danube and corridor IX - Giurgiu-Ruse-Dimitrovgrad–Alexandroupolis/ Istanbul.</li> </ul>	 <p><a href="http://www.cfl.lu/espaces/multimodal/EN/offre/op%C3%A9rations-terminal/nouvau-terminal-intermodal">http://www.cfl.lu/espaces/multimodal/EN/offre/op%C3%A9rations-terminal/nouvau-terminal-intermodal</a></p>
<p><b>Environmental considerations</b></p> <p>The Terminal will be placed in urbanized areas far from protected areas (nearest area BG0000608 – Lomovete –SCI).</p>	
<b>Context provisions</b>	
<p><b>Main policy objective</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvement of integration and interoperability / achievement of high transport safety and security</li> </ul>	
<p><b>Spatial Planning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Achievement of high transport safety and security – Improvement of the connectivity and</li> </ul>	

integration of Bulgarian regions on a national and international scale (*National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 - BG*)

- Expansion of the European network of cities of national/trans-national functions by the inclusion of major cities such as Ruse (*National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG*)

### Development programming

- Improvement of the connectivity of regions in an international context, with major urban centers in neighboring countries (*National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG*)
- Integration of the Bulgarian transport system into the European transport system (*OP "Transport 2007-13" - BG*)
- Development of transport networks that are related mainly to the most important axes of the Trans-European Transport Network (TEN-T) and the connections with the neighboring countries and regions, as well as with the directions of the pan-European corridors (*National Concept for Spatial Development for the period 2013-2025 (NCSD) – BG*)

## BUDGETING AND FINANCING

<b>Estimated budget</b>	approx. 25 million €
<b>Potential sources of financing</b>	1. National Strategic Reference Framework (NSRF) for the programming period 2014-2020: Structural Funds, 2. Cohesion Funds 2014-2020

## IMPLEMENTATION

<b>Implementation body</b>	To be identified
<b>Key parameters</b>	n/a
<b>Preconditions</b>	n/a
<b>Implementation schedule</b>	The project is currently under discussion and preliminary studies have been completed.

## ANTICIPATED IMPACTS

<b>Anticipated service benefits</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project in association with the railway connection of Ruse -Varna, will facilitate and improve intermodality in the south-eastern region of the EU.</li> <li>• It will facilitate international transport to/from the countries of the region, the TRACECA countries and the countries of Central and Western Europe, providing better quality service for freight transport.</li> <li>• The port of Ruse on the Danube is between the European transport Corridor 7 and 8 and is included in European Agreement on the most important routes for international combined Transport (AGTC). Its role will be improved.</li> </ul>
-------------------------------------	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project enhances the interoperability and interconnection of the Sea2Sea corridor with the greater Pan European freight corridors.</li> </ul>
<b>Anticipated external benefits</b>	Strengthening of Ruse's role in the European network of cities of national/trans-national functions.
<b>Main anticipated impacts</b>	No adverse impacts anticipated.
<b>Anticipated external costs</b>	<p>Minimization of the railway external costs due to the enhancement its sustainability.</p> <p>During land clearing, it is essential to ensure an archaeological surveillance in the potential areas containing artefacts and in case of a discovery, advise concerning authorities a cost that will be covered by project's budget contingency reserve.</p>

*Sources of information:*

- National Development Programme: Bulgaria 2020 - BG
- National Regional Development Strategy (NRDS) for the period 2012-2022 – BG
- National Concept for Spatial Development for the period 2013-2025 (NCSD) – BG

### 2.3 Comments and conclusions

The Action Plan [AP] emphasizes on the necessary actions to be taken in order to initialize the steps forward to the development of the Sea2Sea corridor service. The actions to be taken include the creation of coordination/supervision administrative units covering both sides of the corridor, and the preparatory actions which are prerequisites to allow corridor operations after the completion of Stage 1 investments. Given the very early phase of corridor market development, all structures must be flexible, to allow for adjustments in the future.

At this planning stage, the potential of the SEA2SEA corridor (defined as potential shift container traffic demand from the Bosphorus Straights to a land bridge of the Greek ports to the Bulgarian ones), is not definitely identified. There is a potential of the port of Alexandroupolis for attracting container traffic to/from South East Bulgaria The Action Plan for the implementation of the future steps of the corridor must be left flexible, to be determined and adjusted by/to the market developments.

The proposed actions on infrastructure improvement coincide with plans which are either planned or implemented by the national authorities and the respective organizations at both sides of the corridor. Most of the infrastructure improvements which are identified as necessary for the operation of the corridor refer to priority axes of the TEN-T network. These developments indicate that the SEA2SEA concept can easily be facilitated on existing or planned infrastructures, thus, it doesn't require major additional investments.

The future potential of the corridor will be tested in the "real" container market world. It will highly depend on external factors, related with the regional container transport economics,

the competition among regional ports – with which the ports of the corridor compete - and the strategies of the container transporters and forwarders. It is strongly suggested that the planning of implementation of Stages 2 to 4, as far as those actions which are not part of the ongoing planning by the part of the national authorities at each side, must be made in a next stage, based on the grounds of factual achievements of corridor operations.

The technical provisions of the Action Plan are better defined as far as the preparation of Stage 1 of the corridor. All Stage 1 actions are planned to be part of the 2014-20 programming period. Some actions which are classified as parts of the next implementation stages have a good possibility to be part of the 2014-20 period as well.

As necessary administrative provisions actions which must be launched for the implementation of the SEA2SEA corridor, the following are considered:

- The establishment of an Executive Committee [ExC] at Ministerial level by the Greek Ministry of Infrastructure, Transport and Networks and the Bulgarian Ministry of Transportation.
- The establishment of a Steering Committee [SC] at the highest administrative level, including representatives from the planning units of the respective Ministries, the rail planning, construction and maintenance bodies, rail operators, port administrators and port operators, as well as custom officers, of both sides.
- The establishment of unilateral Coordination SEA2SEA corridor Units [CU] at the suitable strategic planning level by each side.

Necessary preparatory actions to make possible the launching of SEA2SEA operations are:

- The development of an operational container terminal at the port of Alexandroupolis, an issue which is highly political, since the decision on the ownership and operational status of the port has been made at the government level but there will be quite some time before any final outcome. Since a final result may take considerable time, the issue represents a factor of high risk as far as the launching of operations of the corridor within the 2014-20 period.
- The preparation of the rail operator in the Greek side – for the time being TRAINOSE – to launch regular service from the Greek ports to the borders. This preparation includes the provision for the supply of rolling equipment, the development of fare policy for full customer support from the container yard to the “dry port” station in the neighboring countries, and the agreement with the rail operators of the destination countries as far as the cross-border operations.

The provision for completion of the container terminal at the new port of Kavala and the rail connection to Toxotes.

### 3 ASSESSMENT OF THE CORRIDOR'S FUTURE COMPETITIVENESS AND FREIGHT FLOWS

The Consultant has already presented the basic forecasting for the corridor competitiveness and future performance under the scope of the 1st Deliverable. In this phase, a more elaborate estimation could be drawn, under the assumption that the most crucial bottleneck issues have been resolved and the corridor can operate without the constraints of today.

#### 3.1 Environmental Competitiveness Analysis

##### 3.1.1 General

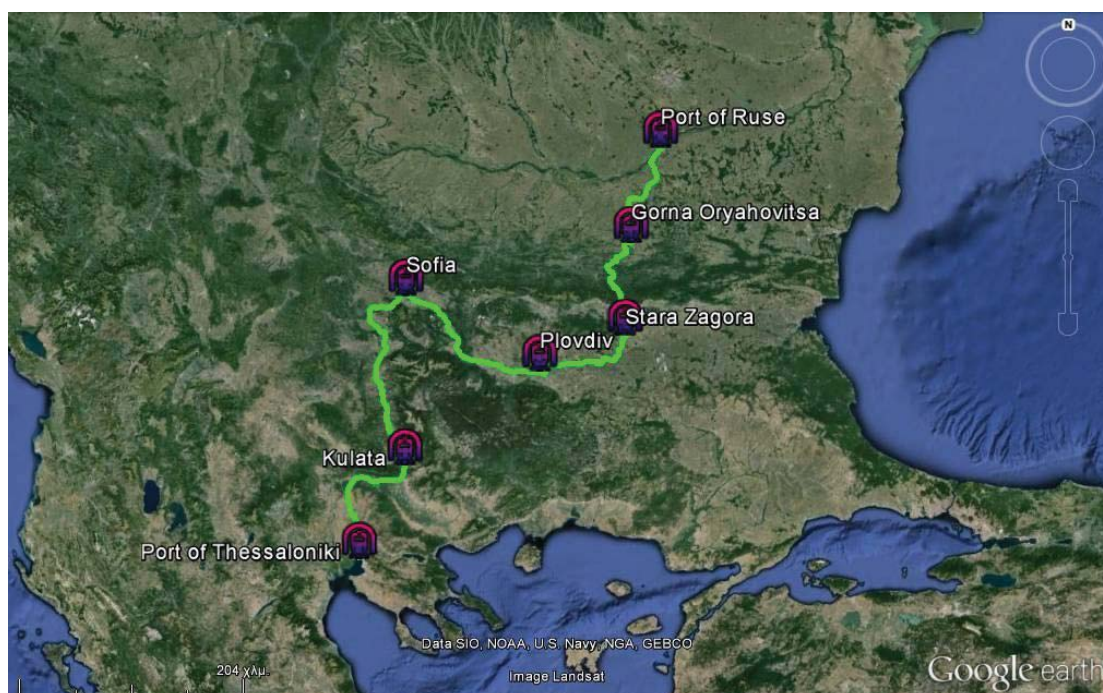
Due to the vast spectrum of environmental quality characteristics along the route of Sea2Sea corridor, only quantified indicators can be used to access overall competitiveness from an environmental point of view.

Thus Sea2Sea corridor route via protected areas is compared below versus main competitive routes in order to establish which one provides minimum crossing through protected areas of Natura 2000 network.

##### 3.1.2 Examined Scenarios

###### Scenario A

**Scenario A** route is: Port of Thessaloniki – Kulata – Sofia – Plovdiv – Stara Zagora – Gorna Oryahovitsa – Port of Ruse.



**Total Distance by Rail:** 76.6 km in Greece and 683.7 km inside Bulgarian territory.

### Scenario B (Sea2Sea corridor)

- **ScenarioB1** route is: Port of Alexandroupolis - Ormenio - Svilengrad – Dimitrovgrad - Plovdiv – Stara Zagora – Gorna Oryahovitsa – Port of Ruse

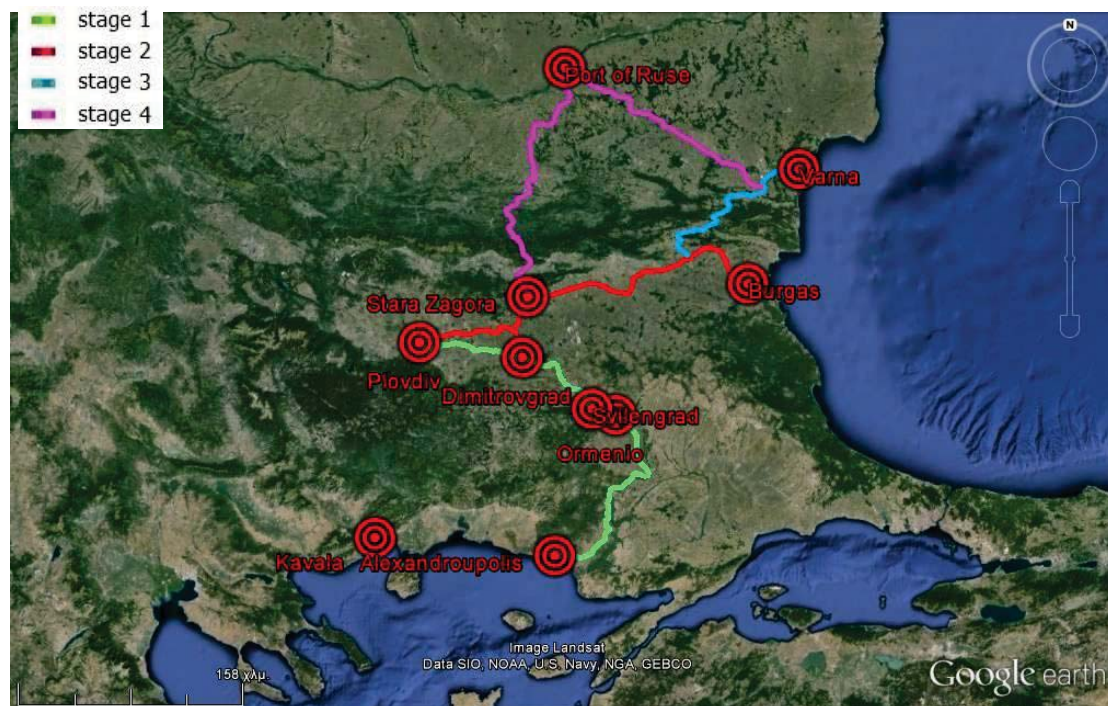
**Total Distance by Rail:** 178.5 km in Greece and 542 km inside Bulgarian territory. (Scenario B1 route will be completed at **Stage 4** of the Sea2Sea corridor)

- **ScenarioB2** route is: Port of Alexandroupolis - Ormenio – Svilengrad - Dimitrovgrad – Plovdiv – Stara Zagora – Port of Burgas

**Total Distance by Rail:** 178.5 km in Greece and 524.4 km inside Bulgarian territory. (Scenario B2 route will be completed at **Stage 2** of the Sea2Sea corridor)

- **Scenario B3** route is: Port of Alexandroupolis - Ormenio – Svilengrad - Dimitrovgrad – Plovdiv – Stara Zagora – Gorna Oryahovitsa - Port of Varna

**Total Distance by Rail:** 178.5 km within in Greece and 667.3 km inside Bulgarian territory. (Scenario B3 route will be completed at **Stage 3** of the Sea2Sea corridor)



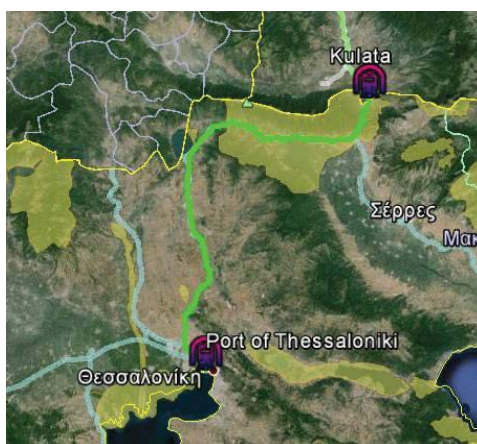
### 3.1.3 Areas of protection for Scenario A

In this chapter we present "Natura 2000" protected areas along the Scenario A route followed by a short description.

#### GR60001

SITECODE:	GR60001
NAME_LAT:	LIMNI KERKINI - KROUSIA - KORYFES OROUS BELES, ANGISTRO - CHAROPO
Type:	SPA

Kerkini is a large, artificial freshwater lake fed by the Strymon river and used for irrigation and flood control. It is surrounded by well forested mountains (Beles, Krousia). Kerkini lake supports a very interesting aquatic vegetation including formations of rooted plants with floating leaves (*Trapa natans*, *Nymphaea alba*, *Nymphoides peltata*, *Potamogeton gramineus*) or rooted submerged species (*Ceratophyllum demersum*, *Myriophyllum spicatum*, *Ranunculus fluitans* etc.). Reed bed formations dominated by *Phragmites australis*, *Typha angustifolia*, *Scirpus lacustris* etc., fringe the lake and canals. Several trees isolated or in small groups of *Tamarix* spp. grow sporadically around the lake.



**Total length into the area ≈ 51.0km**

#### BG0002098

SITECODE:	BG0002098
NAME_LAT:	Rupite
Type:	SPA

Rupite is a site, covering the Struma river valley south of the town of Sandanski down to the Greek border. It includes a part of the Marikostinovska kettle plain. The soils are mainly sedimental (along the riverbed), moltic, delluvialprolluvial, shallow soils. Close to the village of Rupite there are rock massifs and mineral springs. The relief is hilly at certain places, but mostly plain. The climate is transitory Mediterranean. The only flooded riverine forest in the Bulgarian section of the Struma, composed mainly of white poplar *Populus alba*, is located there. The rare plants *Parvotricetum myrianthum*, *Amygdalus webbi*, *Dracunculus vulgaris*, *Colchicum bivonae*, etc. occur there. Most of the area is covered by open habitats farmland and pastures, overgrown by xerothermal grass communities with prevalence of *Dichantium schaemum*, *Poa bulbosa* and *Crysopogon gryllus*. Big territories are covered by shrubs, where the mixed *Paliurus spina-cristi*-*Juniperus oxycedrus* shrub communities or *Juniperus oxycedrus* with xerothermal grass communities prevail. There are spots of sparse broadleaved forest dominated by *Quercus pubescens* and *Q. virgiliana* with Mediterranean elements (Bondev, 1991).



Total length into the area:  $(0.60+2.90+5.10) \approx 9.0\text{km}$

### [BG0002003](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002003
NAME_LAT:	Kresna
Type:	SPA

Kresna is situated in South-west Bulgaria along the Struma River valley in the region of Kresna Gorge. On the south it reaches the villages Palat and Drakata, on the north the village Krupnik, on the east - the foot of the Pirin Mountain and on the west the foothills of the Maleshevska Mountain. The climate is transitory Mediterranean. The sediment soils prevail along the river course, followed by moltic, delluvial alluvial shallow soils and in the periphery maroon soils. The Kresna Gorge is a rocky complex on a silicate base. It features steep stony slopes, a big rock massif with vertical cliff walls and smaller rocky habitats. South of the



gorge there are hills covered with Mediterranean vegetation, with altitude up to 500 m. The mixed oak forests - *Quercus pubescens*, *Carpinus orientalis*, and *Fraxinus ornus*, as well as the mixed forests of *Juniperus excelsa* and *Q. pubescens* with undergrowth of evergreen Mediterranean shrubs are widely spread at an altitude of up to 500 m. Forests of *Juniperus excelsa* with undergrowth of *Juniperus oxycedrus* prevail at certain places. *Paliurus spinacristi* and *Pistacia terebinthus* occur mainly along the gorges. In the more southern regions occur some typical Mediterranean evergreen species as *Quercus coccifera* and *Phillyrea media*. The associations of Pubescent Oak and Oriental Hornbeam are quite characteristic. The Juniper and mixed Juniper-Pubescent Oak forests with undergrowth of evergreen Mediterranean shrubs are the habitats, which determine the high proportion of the Mediterranean species (more than 30%) in the ornithofauna of Kresna. Along the Struma valley in the Kresna gorge and in the foothills of the Pirin Mountain there are associations of *Platanus orientalis*. The lower parts of these regions along the rivers and on the wet spots support associations of willow and alder *Salix* spp. and *Alnus* spp. An endemic species occurring there is *Minuartia dilijane*. There are also sparse artificial plantations of Austrian Pine *Pinus nigra* as well as farmlands, mainly pastures.



**Total length into the area:  $(0.60+2.90+5.10) \approx 20,0\text{km}$**

[BG0002057](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002057
NAME_LAT:	Besaparski ridove
Type:	SPA

The Besaparski Hills are located at the South West end of the Thracian plain near by the town of Pazardzhik, in the foothills of the Rhodopes Mountain. It includes the low ridges and the adjacent open areas, reaching the road to Peshtera to the west and the Vucha river to the east. Its northern limit is the Maritsa river and its southern passes through the grounds of the villages of Radilovo, Byaga, Kozarskoto and reaches the town of Krichim. The area includes also the fishponds next to the village of Trivoditsi. Besaparski Hills are limestone treeless hills. The average altitude is 350 m and maximum 536 m. About 90% of the area is

occupied by dry calciphile and xerophyte grass associations and farmlands, as well as temperate shrub heath land. The most widespread grassland communities on the territory of Besaparski Hills are these of the Bread-grass *Dichantium ischaemum* due to the fact that the species is very resistant to grazing, trampling and especially erosion. There are isolated spots of broadleaved and mixed forests. Shrubs and low trees occupy a small share of the territory. Besaparski Hills represents calcareous hills with a characteristic flora, which defines their importance as refugia of rare, endemic and relict species. A local endemic species, *Gypsophila tekirae*, occurs on the ridges. Of the mammals the *Souslik Spermophilus citellus* deserves special attention, as it is the main prey of the diurnal raptors, some of which are very rare and threatened.



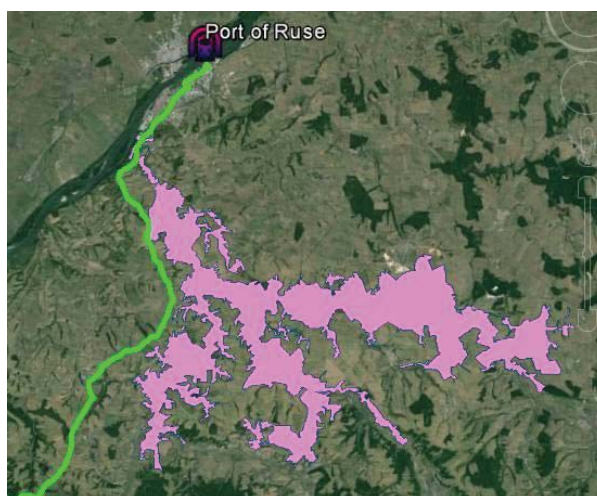
Total length into the area:  $(0.60+2.90+5.10) \approx 20,0\text{km}$

#### [BG0002025](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002025
NAME_LAT:	Lomovete
Type:	SPA

Lomovete is a complex of canyons deeply cut into the plain by the meanders of the Russenski Lom and its tributaries Cherni, Malki (Svalenishki) and Beli Lom. It is located in the north-western part of the Ludogorie, 20 km south-east of the town of Ruse, between the villages of Ivanovo, Pepelina, Krivnja and Svalenik. The vertical cliffs of the canyons, at places 100 m high, are quite typical for Lomovete. The rocks are interspersed with niches and crevices. Other major habitats in the region are the forest ones, with prevailing mixed coppice forests of *Quercus robur*, *Quercus dalechampii*, *Quercus pubescens* and *Carpinus orientalis*, sometimes mixed with *Fraxinus ornus*. The mixed forests of *Tilia tomentosa* and *Carpinus betulus* or *Q. cerris* and rich undergrowth are also well represented. Widely spreads are the secondary forests and shrubs of Oriental Hornbeam, *Paliurus spina-christi*, *Siringa vulgaris*, etc. Artificial plantations of *Acacia Robinia pseudoacacia* and Austrian Pine *Pinus nigra* also occur. At many places in the valley there are preserved mesophile meadow

associations and xerothermal grasslands of *Dichantium ischaemum*, *Poa bulbosa*, etc. (Bondev 1991; Georgiev 1993). The riverbanks are overgrown with different willow species *Salix* spp., Black Poplar *Populus nigra* and White Poplar *Populus alba*. Along the valley, mainly around the settlements, there are agricultural plots too.



**Total length into the area≈ 2.50km**

[BG0001023](#)

SITECODE:	BG0001023
NAME_LAT:	Rupite - Strumeshnitsa
Type:	SCI

The SCI includes the valley of the Struma River with adjacent low hills (some of them with volcanic origin), before the river enters in Greece. The big tributary Strumeshnitsa is included in its entire Bulgarian course as well as the small creeks coming from the Belasitza Mountain.

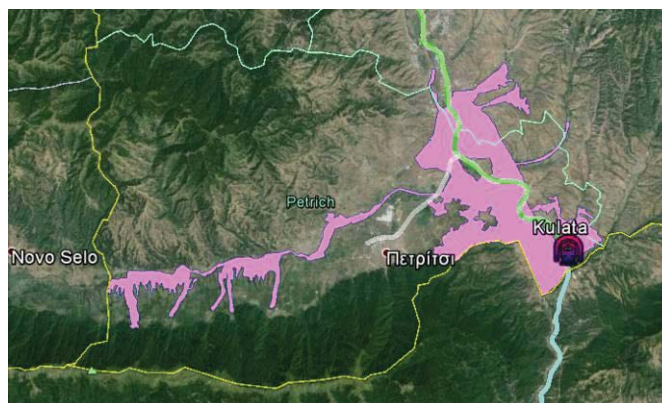
The SCI by itself contains important and representative habitats, but also is an uninterrupted biocorridor by the rivers connecting the higher mountains around. The site contains the most representative area with habitat 92A0 in West Bulgaria.

Here 92A0 is represented with a very old *Populus alba* forest by the Struma River, that in the past dominated the whole south Struma River valley but has suffered greatly from cutting and artificial forests plantations.

The site also conserves some century-old *Platanus orientalis* forests on the upper Strumeshnitsa River and its tributaries one of the three most representative areas for protecting the 92C0 habitat in Bulgaria.

In many areas, including the lower courses of the rivers, there are galleries of *Alnus glutinosa* (91E0).

The site is one of the two places in Bulgaria where habitat 6420 is found. It is the only site in West Bulgaria for protection of the very rare *Mauremys caspica*. The shrubs and the slopes by the valleys form a natural mosaic of habitats and biocorridos for the thermophilic fauna - *Elaphe situla*, *Elaphe quatorlineata*, *Testudo graeca*, *Testudo hermanni*.



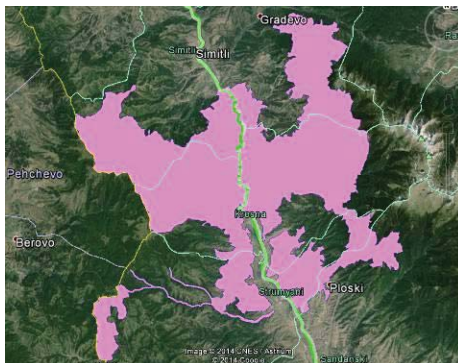
**Total length into the area:  $(4.65+3.45+3.35) \approx 11.50\text{km}$**

#### [BG0000366](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000366
NAME_LAT:	Kresna - Ilindentsi
Type:	SCI

The site has several separate cores connected by river valleys in a single site. The site is like a buffer zone to the west of Pirin National Park, it also includes the highest parts of Maleshevska and Vlahina Mountains towards the border with Macedonia, and between them the deep Kresna Gorge of the Struma River. Unique biodiversity is concentrated in the site. Here the Rhodope Mountains has the best ecological connection with the mountains on the border between Bulgaria and Macedonia. Simultaneously, the Struma River is biocorridor for the migration of species in south and north direction. Steep mountain slopes are a strong barrier for these migrations, and in the region of Kresna gorge a unique and highly vulnerable bottleneck biocorridor is formed. The area includes natural and semi-natural ecosystems of sub-alpine level in Pirin as well as areas with vegetation typical of the continental sub-Mediterranean and in the south of the meso-Mediterranean climate (according to Rivas - Martinez). There is exceptional in Europe climate gradation from north to south: for about 20 km in the valley the average annual temperature varies with 1 degree. There are representatives of preglacial Mediterranean vegetation and fauna in the site, as well as relict glacial species in the higher parts. The site includes the northern boundary of distribution of many species and mediteranean communities, including communities of

Platanus orientalis, Quercus coccifera, Phyllirea media, Juniperus excelsa. Some areas of forest monocultures are excluded from the site. "Zandana" (N 41 39 02.2 E 23 15 15.6 WGS 84, alt. 490 m) is a complex of 3 caves situated between the villages of Ploski and Ilindentsi. Breeding colonies of horseshoe bats and migratory groups/colonies of other bat species were observed in these caves. Other species of bats are known to live in rock fissures.



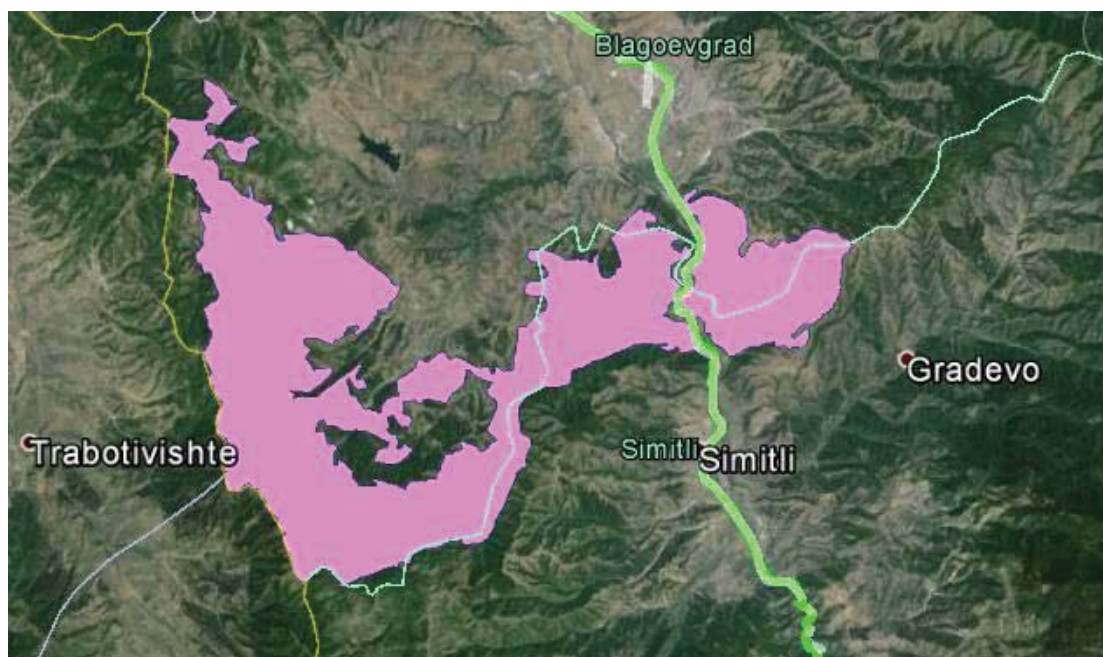
**Total length into the area: (2.35+16.8) ≈ 20km**

#### [BG0001022](#)

SITECODE:	BG0001022
NAME_LAT:	Oranovski prolom - Leshko
Type:	SCI

The SCI has two main core areas: the first is Oranovski Gorge on small part of Struma River and the other is the top of the mountain range at the FYROM border both linked by the river valley of Stara Reka.

The SCI is the only suitable direct bio-corridor for bear migration between Rila mountain and the mountains situated west of Struma river. The zone is important for conservation of both species of land tortoises, as a stepping stones bio-corridor and for achieving necessary coverage in the network. In the SCI are found the highest localities of tortoises in middle part of Bulgaria (around 1000 masl) in various habitats: grasslands on the border of oak forests (ecotone between 91M0 and 6210) and dry pine forests with shrubs of junipers (9530 and 5210).



**Total length into the area: ≈ 1.5km**

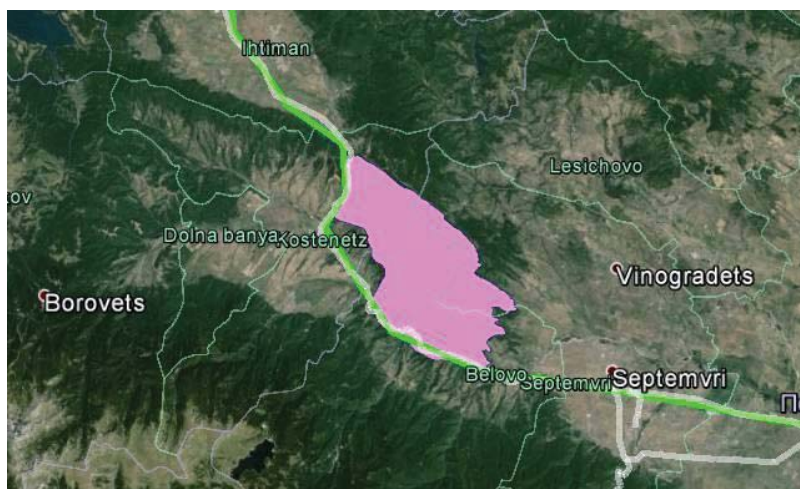
[BG0000304](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000304
NAME_LAT:	Golak
Type:	SCI

Broad-deciduous forests dominate, but there are also artificial Pine plantations and mixed woodlands. There are few arable land and bush communities. There are small settlements in the site. The boundaries of the site are well defined - to north the motorway; to west and south - the river beds and the natural forest bounds on the hills to east. Almost at the center of the site is unique village and other sparse houses (even smaller than a hamlet) are spread at the northwest part. The rest of the site is almost inaccessible due to eroded and slided dirt roads.

From the 51 species of birds observed 44 are included in the Bulgarian Biodiversity Act (Motivation - A - National) and 31 of them are of European conservation concern, among them there are 5 species from the SPEC 2 list, 11 from the SPEC 3 list and 15 from the SPEC 4 list. From the ETS lists, 7 species are enlisted as 'Vulnerable', 1 species - 'Rare', 7 species - 'Decreasing' and 35 species - 'Stable'. In table "Ecological Information - Other Important species", the species justified by 'A-National' are not necessarily included in the National Red Data Book, because its last edition is too old (1985), not up-dated and has no legislative value. The species indicated by 'A-National' are the protected flora and fauna species, included in the Bulgarian Biodiversity Act, and therefore this motivation is given highest priority. The site comprises natural broadleaved forests (beech and oak), artificial coniferous

stands (black and scots pines), natural and semi-natural grasslands with low human impact and good structure and status.



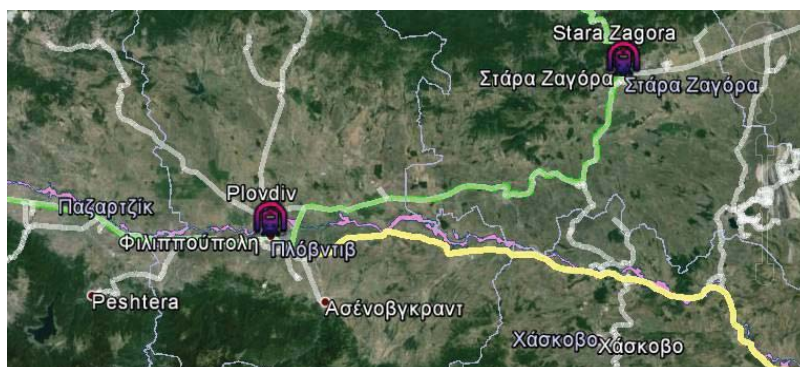
**Total length into the area: ≈ 10.5km**

[BG0000578](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000578
NAME_LAT:	Reka Maritsa
Type:	SCI

The first section of the site includes 105 km along the river. The area consists mainly of open areas, the forest regions are very scarce and mainly consist of artificial poplar-tree spots. The bio-corridor includes the 'Martvicata' PA and the 'Orizare' SPA. The Martvicata PA is an old river bed. The open water surface covers about a dka, surrounded by dense vegetation of willows, alders and poplars. There is almost no marsh vegetation (rush and reed). The wetland and the adjacent artificially planted vegetation are fenced and there is a hunting hut inside, securing some guarding of the area. The site includes two artificial fish-ponds - Tri vodici and Zvanichevo with managed water regime, which consentarte a great variety of wintering birds. The greater part of the site is covered by deserted arable land, currently used as pastures. Orizare includes the river-bed, the vegetation on the banks and the water surface from lakes, formed by the sand extraction. 5 ponds for extraction of inert materials operate in this part of the river. The second section of the river is entirely diked. There are several ponds, where wintering waterfowl concentrate. 95% of the river bank is deforested. This site includes several sub-sites. Zlato pole is an old meander, deepened by former sand quarry. The water regime of that part is almost completely independent from the currency of the river and is supported by springs and two small tributaries. The eastern part often dries out during summer. A big part of the arable lands are deserted and now used for cattle grazing. Dolnata Ova is a humid meadow, located among arable land, close to

the river. There are about 5 ponds used for inert materials extraction along the whole second section.



**Total length into the area: (1.0+0.5) ≈ 1.5km**

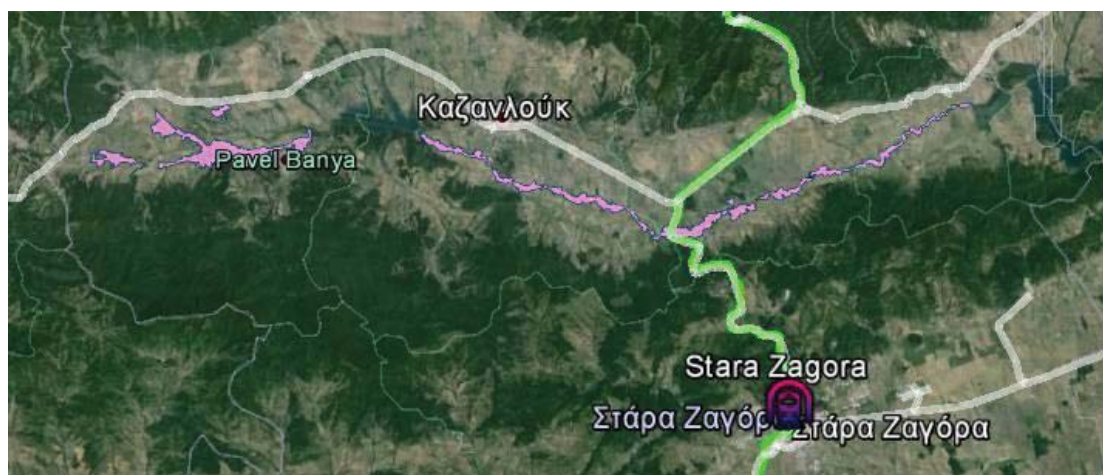
[BG0000192](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000192
NAME_LAT:	Reka Tundzha 1
Type:	SCI

The biggest part of the river is diked. The site includes several ponds, old river-beds and pastures along the river. The "Elaka" place is a preserved locality of the target species *Liparis loeselii* and *Dactylorhiza kalopissii*, as well as refugium of hydrophilic vegetation: floodplain forests, meadows and alkaline marshes - habitat types 91E0 \* Alluvial forests with *Alnus glutinosa* and *Fraxinus excelsior* (Alno-Padion, Alnion incanae, Salicion albae); 6510 Lowland hay meadows (*Alopecurus pratensis*, *Sanguisorba officinalis*); 6410 Molinia meadows on calcareous, peaty or clayey-silt-laden soils (*Molinion caeruleae*); 7230 Alkaline fens.

The data on wintering *Phalacrocorax pygmeus* dates back to 1999, after that the roosting site in the town of Jambol doesn't exist. The species enlisted as 'Other species-D' are included in Annex III of the Bulgarian Biodiversity Act as protected species.



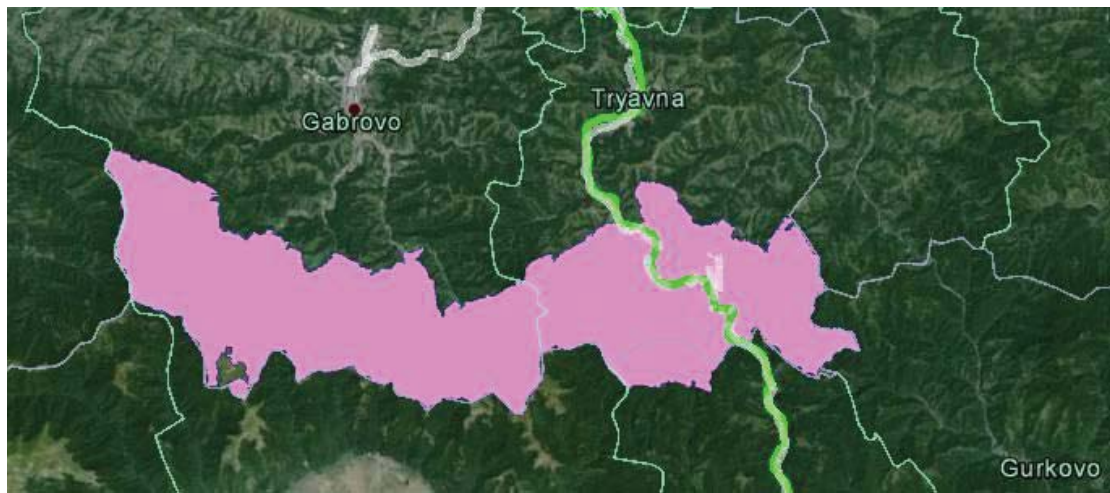


Total length into the area: ≈ 0.5km

[BG0000399](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000399
NAME_LAT:	Bulgarka
Type:	SPA&SCI

Bulgarka Nature Park covers 21 772 ha in the Central Balkan Mountains. Its area comprises the ridge parts and northern slopes of the Shipchenska and Trevnenska Mountains as well as parts of the adjacent Predbalkan Mountains, the springs of the Yantra River and main tributaries in their upper parts. The site also includes the Hristo Smirneski Reservoir and comprises the lands of 9 settlements. The relief of the area is crossed and represents a series of small valleys, cut by gulches and ravines, narrow hills and ridges with steep slopes. The relief forms are complicated by modern erosion processes causing the development of slopes, embankments, alluvia and terraces, formed by human activities. The low parts of the park until the settlements are mainly deserted orchards. Traditionally, the region has been an orchard, as gardens have been maintained on grass. Therefore it now partially preserves some local orchard sorts. In addition to the classical habitats, where Oaks (*Fagus sylvatica* L.) dominate, beach species such as *Taxus baccata* and *Ilex aquifolium* are also spread. The relict habitat formed by *Laurocerasus officinalis* also covers significant areas. The territory of Bulgarka NP combines four floristic regions and three physical geographical belts, what results in many transitional plant formations and typical habitats, rare for other areas.



Total length into the area: ≈ 11.5km

[BG0000214](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000214
NAME_LAT:	Dryanovski manastir
Type:	SCI

Composition of diverse carst landscapes, caves, rock niches, canyons and carst springs. Good deciduous forests. Very important for the existence of invertebrate fauna. The cliffs have key importance for conservation of petrophilous species of plants and animals especially birds. As a whole the habitats are damaged by anthropogenic influence. Clear cutting has resulted in degradation of native habitats. Motivation D for species in 3.3. of SDF is due to their participation in Annex3 of Bulgarian Biodiversity Conservation Act.



**Total length into the area: (7.80+3.50) ≈ 11.5km**

[BG0000213](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000213
NAME_LAT:	Tarnovski visochini
Type:	SCI

Carst landscapes. Very important for the existence of invertebrate fauna.

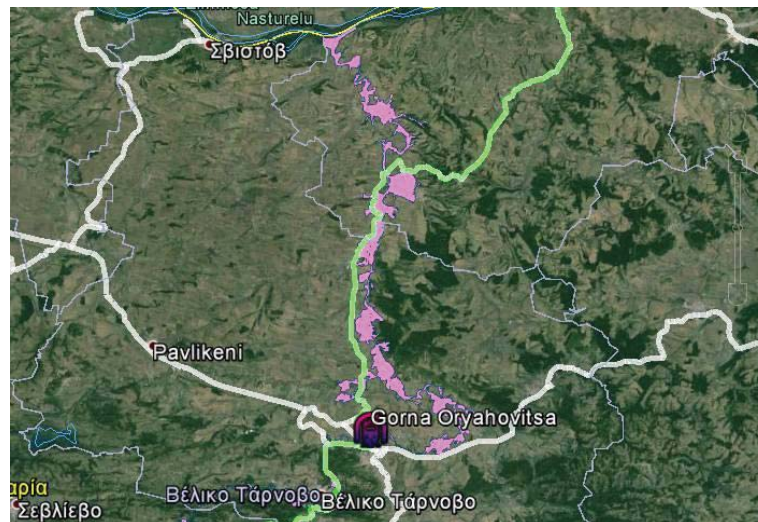


**Total length into the area: (2.50+0.50+0.50+2.50) ≈ 6.0km**

[BG0000610](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000610
NAME_LAT:	Reka Yantra
Type:	SCI

The site includes the biggest part of Yantra Stream between Gabrovo and Danube. The river is surrounded by arable lands, small meadows, riverine willow and poplar forests, dry slopes on the right banks, old river beds. Between Gabrovo and Veliko Tutnovo the river passes mainly into stony canyons.



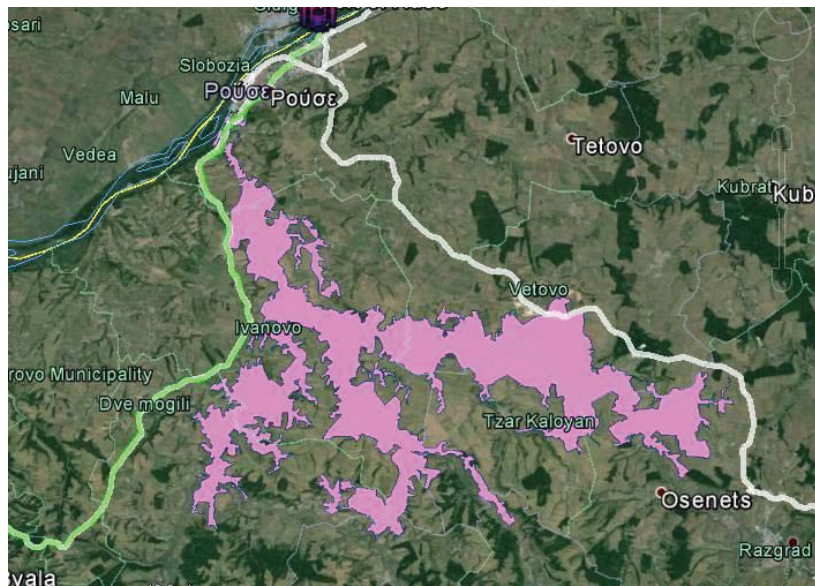
Total length into the area:  $(0.30+0.10+0.20+0.50+0.30+3.80+0.5+11.0) \approx 17.0\text{km}$

[BG0000608](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000608
NAME_LAT:	Lomovete
Type:	SCI

Calcareous cliffs along the canyons of Rousenski Lom River valley and its tributaries in North-Eastern Bulgaria. Stony river canyon, covered with deciduous bushes, trees and grass.

Calcareous cliffs along the canyons of Rousenski Lom River valley and its tributaries in North-Eastern Bulgaria. Stony river canyon, covered with deciduous bushes, trees and grass. The Lomovete Rivers take seventh place among all Bulgarian Danube tributaries by fish diversity. Very important for the existence of invertebrate fauna.



Total length into the area: ≈ 1.50km

[BG0001493](#)

SITECODE:	BG0001493
NAME_LAT:	TSENTRALEN BALKAN BUFER
Type:	SCI

The SCI is a natural buffer to the Tsentralen Balkan National Park and ensures the conservation of the whole mountain. It surrounds the National Park from all sides. These are territories almost untouched by human activities, including important beech and Tilio-Acerion forests and *Alnus glutinosa* galleries. Important biocorridors are the valleys of rivers Vit, Osam, Rositza, Yantra to the north and Stryama and Tundja to the south. The SCI is an important habitat for the bears of the very isolated Balkan Range population.

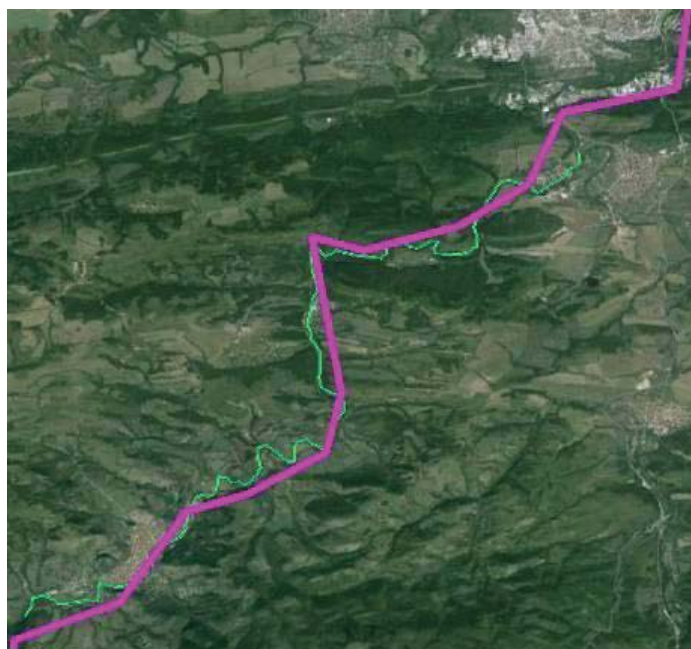


Total length into the area=3km

[BG0000282](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000282
NAME_LAT:	DRYANOVSKA REKA
Type:	SCI

The Draynovska reka is a river in the Northern Bulgaria a left tributary of the Belitsa River. It takes its sources from the Shipchensko-Trevnenska Mountains. Its middle current crosses the Eastern part of the Strandja height and forms a picturesque gorge. The river length is 59,3 km. The site represents limestone and marl rock basis. The currency runs through cross-country and hilly area. The river has a narrow rocky river-bed.



**Total length into the area≈1.5km**

### 3.1.4 Areas of protection for Scenario B

In this chapter we present "Natura 2000" protected areas along the Scenario B. No short desciotion is provided since in deliverable D.2.1. all protected areas along Sea2Sea corridor are presented with detail.

[GR1110006 & GR1110007](#)

SITECODE:	GR1110006 & GR1110007
NAME_LAT:	DELTA EVROU & DELTA EVROU KAI DYTIKOS VRAXIONAS
Type:	SPA & SCI



Total length into the area:  $\approx$  2.50km

[GR1110005](#)

SITECODE:	GR1110005
NAME_LAT:	VOUNA EVROU
Type:	SCI



**Total length into the area:  $\approx$  5.50km**

[GR1110008](#)

SITECODE:	GR1110008
NAME_LAT:	PARAPOTAMIO DASOS VOREIOU EVROU KAI ARDA
Type:	SPA



**Total length into the area:  $\approx$  40km**

[BG0000578](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000578
NAME_LAT:	REKA MARITSA
Type:	SCI





Total length into the area:  $(4.0+1.0+0.5+0.85+1.10+0.25)\approx 8\text{km}$

**BG0001034**

SITECODE:	BG0001034
NAME_LAT:	REKA MARITSA OSTAR KAMAK
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area:  $(4.0+1.0+0.5+0.85+1.10+0.25)\approx 150\text{m}$

**BG0002103**

SITECODE:	BG0002103
NAME_LAT:	ZLATO POLE
Type:	SPA



Total length into the area: ≈500m

[BG0002081](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002081
NAME_LAT:	MARITSA - PARVOMAY
Type:	SPA



Total length into the area: (6.5+6.5) ≈13km

[BG0000194](#)

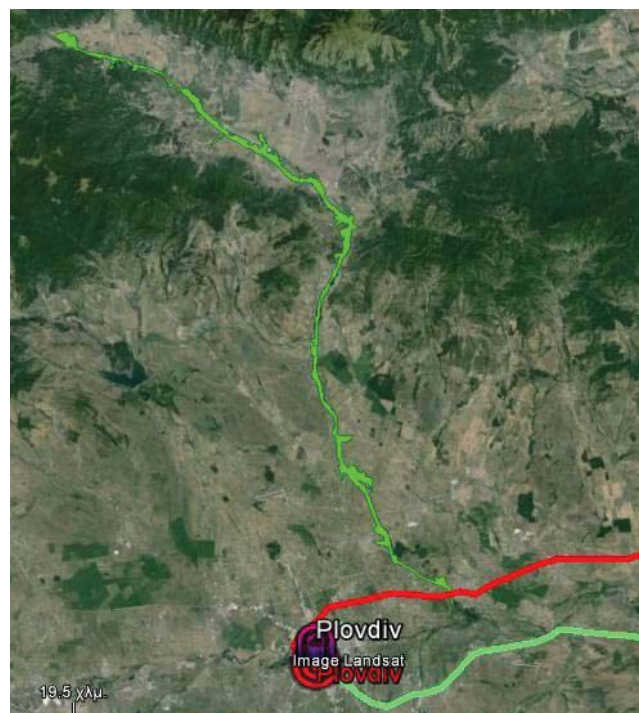
SITECODE:	BG0000194
NAME_LAT:	REKA CHAYA
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area:  $\approx 1.0\text{km}$

[BG0000429](#)

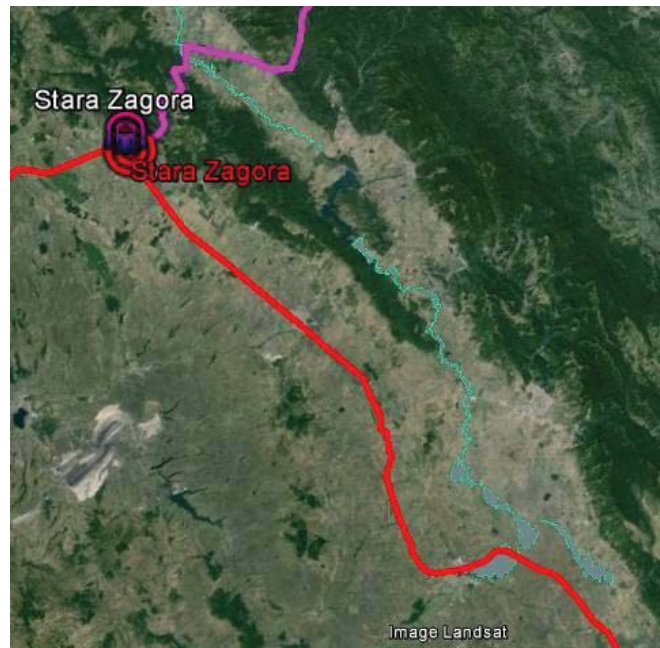
SITECODE:	BG0000429
NAME_LAT:	REKA STRYAMA
Type:	SCI



**Total length into the area: ≈150m**

[BG0000192](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000192
NAME_LAT:	REKA TUNDZHA 1
Type:	SCI



**Total length into the area: (4.0 [stage 2]+ 1.5 [stage 4])≈6.5km**

[BG0002094](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002094
NAME_LAT:	ADATA TUNDZHA
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area≈500m

[BG0000196](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000196
NAME_LAT:	REKA MOCHURITSA
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area: (3.0 [stage 2]+ 1.0 [stage 3])≈4.0km

[BG0000205](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000205
NAME_LAT:	STRALDZHA
Type:	SCI-SPA



**Total length into the area≈6.0km**

[BG0002028](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002028
NAME_LAT:	KOMPLEKS STRALDZHA
Type:	SPA



Total length into the area≈3.0km

[BG0000273](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000273
NAME_LAT:	BURGASKO EZERO
Type:	SCI-SPA



Total length into the area≈1.5km

[BG0001493](#)

SITECODE:	BG0001493
-----------	-----------

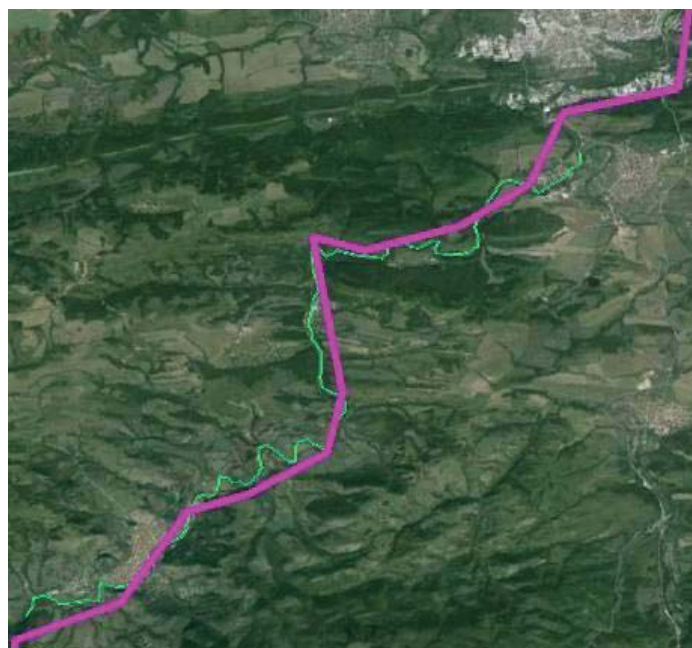
NAME_LAT:	TSENTRALEN BALKAN BUFER
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area≈3km

[BG0000282](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000282
NAME_LAT:	DRYANOVSKA REKA
Type:	SCI





**Total length into the area≈1.5km**

[BG0000399](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000399
NAME_LAT:	BULGARKA
Type:	SCI-SPA



**Total length into the area: ≈ 11.5km**

[BG0000214](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000214
NAME_LAT:	Dryanovski manastir
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area:  $(7.80+3.50) \approx 11.5\text{km}$

[BG0000213](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000213
NAME_LAT:	Tarnovski visochini
Type:	SCI

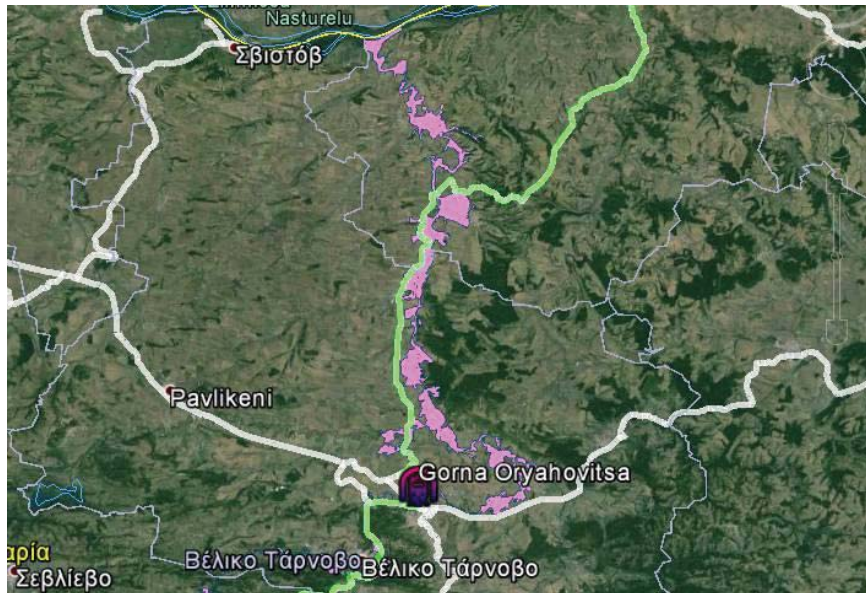


Total length into the area:  $(2.50+0.50+0.50+2.50) \approx 6.0\text{km}$

[BG0000610](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000610
-----------	-----------

NAME_LAT:	Reka Yantra
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area:  $(0.30+0.10+0.20+0.50+0.30+3.80+0.5+11.0) \approx 17.0\text{km}$

[BG0000104](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000104
NAME_LAT:	Provadiosko Royasko Plato
Type:	SCI



**Total length into the area: (2.5 [stage 3]+ 26.5 [stage 4])≈29.0km**

[BG0002038](#)

SITECODE:	BG0002038
NAME_LAT:	Provadiosko Royasko Plato
Type:	SPA



**Total length into the area: (17.0 [stage 3]+30 [stage 4])=47.0km**

[BG0000138](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000138
NAME_LAT:	KAMENITSA
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area: ≈2.5km

[BG0000191](#)

SITECODE:	BG000091
NAME_LAT:	VARNESKO BELOSLAVO EZERO
Type:	SPA



Total length into the area: ≈9.5km

[BG0000608](#)

SITECODE:	BG0000608
NAME_LAT:	LOMOVETE

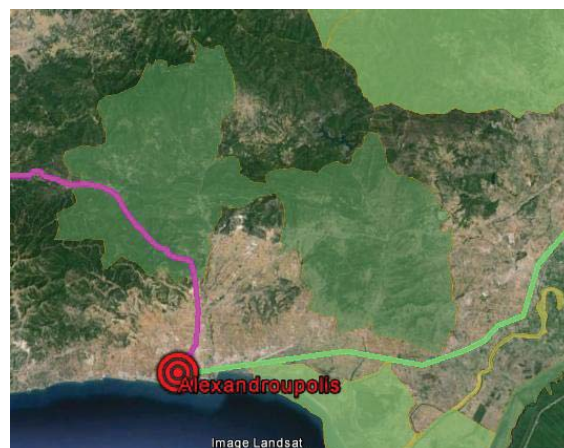
Type:	SCI
-------	-----



Total length into the area: (1.5 [stage 4]+1.5 [stage 4])≈3.0km

[GR1110009](#)

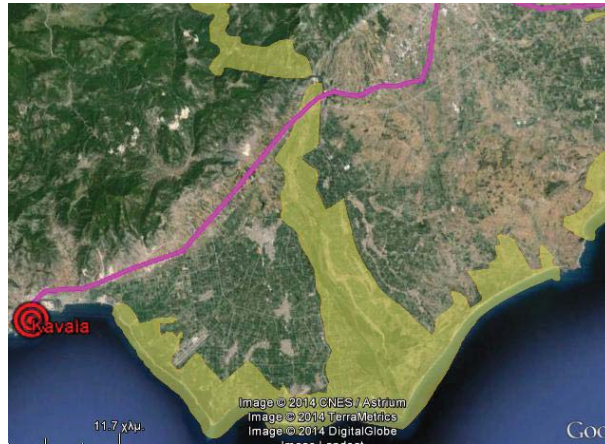
SITECODE:	GR1110009
NAME_LAT:	NOTIO DASIKO SYMPLEGMA EVROU
Type:	SPA



Total length into the area: 11.8km

[GR1150010](#)

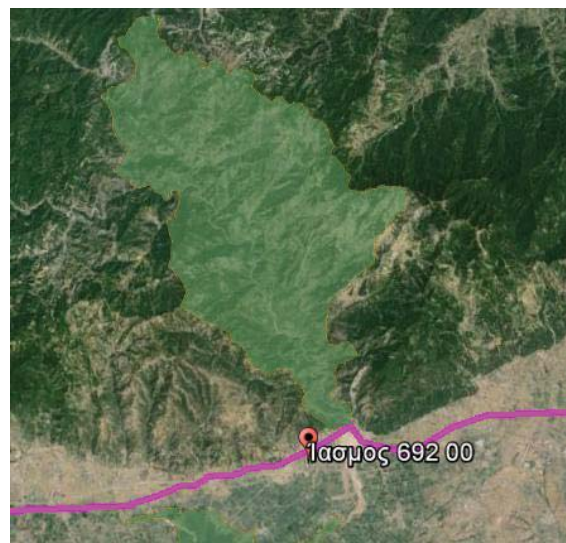
SITECODE:	GR1150010
NAME_LAT:	DELTA NESTOU KAI LIMNOTHALASSES KERAMOTIS - EVRYTERI PERIOCHI KAI PARAKTIA ZONI
Type:	SCI



**Total length into the area: 3.0km**

[GR1130012](#)

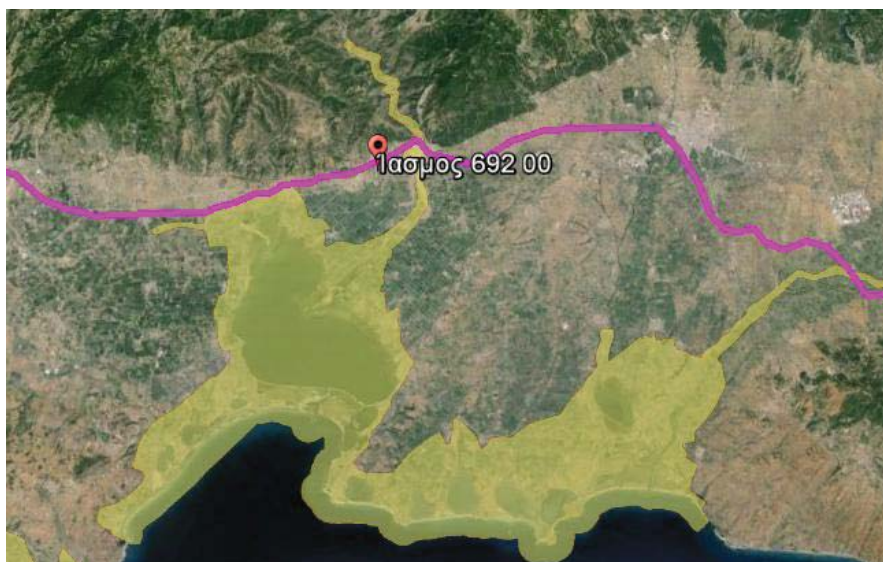
SITECODE:	GR1130012
NAME_LAT:	KOILADA KOMPSATOU
Type:	SPA



**Total length into the area: 0.5km**

[GR1130009](#)

SITECODE:	GR1130009
NAME_LAT:	LIMNES KAI LIMNOTHALASSES TIS THRAKIS - EVRYTERI PERIOCHI KAI PARAKTIA ZONI
Type:	SCI



Total length into the area: 6km

### 3.1.5 Results comparison

#### Sea2Sea corridor at several stages

The total rail length of the Sea2Sea corridor including all junction lines is 1580Km approximately.

In Stages 2 and 3 the percentage of the Sea2sea corridor passing through Natura areas is about 7%.

**TABLE 3.1: STAGE 2, ALEXANDROUPOLIS-BURGAS, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS**

**TABLE 3.2: STAGE 3, ALEXANDROUPOLIS-VARNA, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS**

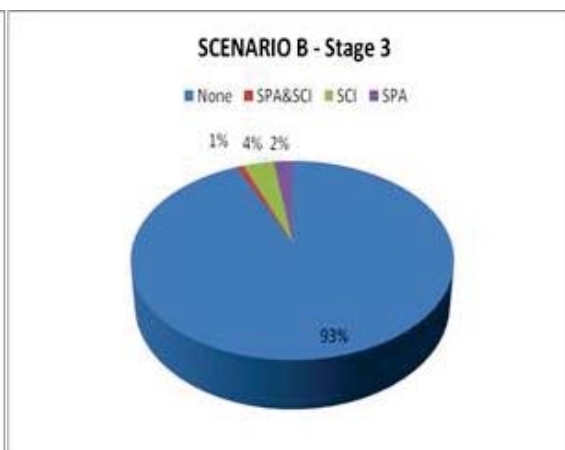
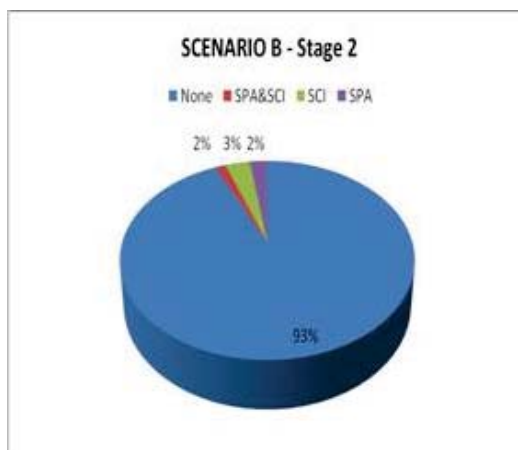
Stage 2 (Port of Alexandroupolis – Port of Burgas)		
Area name	Restrictions	Length (km)
	None	654,1

Stage 3 (Port of Alexandroupolis - Port of Varna)		
Area name	Restrictions	Length (km)
	None	1086,318



GR1110006 & GR1110007	SPA&SCI	2,5
GR1110005	SCI	5,5
BG0000578	SCI	8
BG0001034	SCI	0,15
BG0002103	SPA	0,5
BG0002081	SPA	13
BG0000194	SCI	1
BG0000429	SCI	0,15
BG0000192	SCI	4
BG0002094	SCI	0,5
BG0000196	SCI	3
BG0000205	SPA&SCI	6
BG0002028	SPA	3
BG0000273	SPA&SCI	1,5
Sum:		48,8

GR1110006 & GR1110007	SPA&SCI	2,5
GR1110005	SCI	5,5
BG0000578	SCI	8
BG0001034	SCI	0,15
BG0002103	SPA	0,5
BG0002081	SPA	13
BG0000194	SCI	1
BG0000429	SCI	0,15
BG0000192	SCI	4
BG0002094	SCI	0,5
BG0000196	SCI	4
BG0000205	SPA&SCI	6
BG0002028	SPA	3
BG0000273	SPA&SCI	1,5
BG0000104	SCI	2,5
BG0002038	SCI	17
BG0000091	SPA	9,5
Sum:		78,8

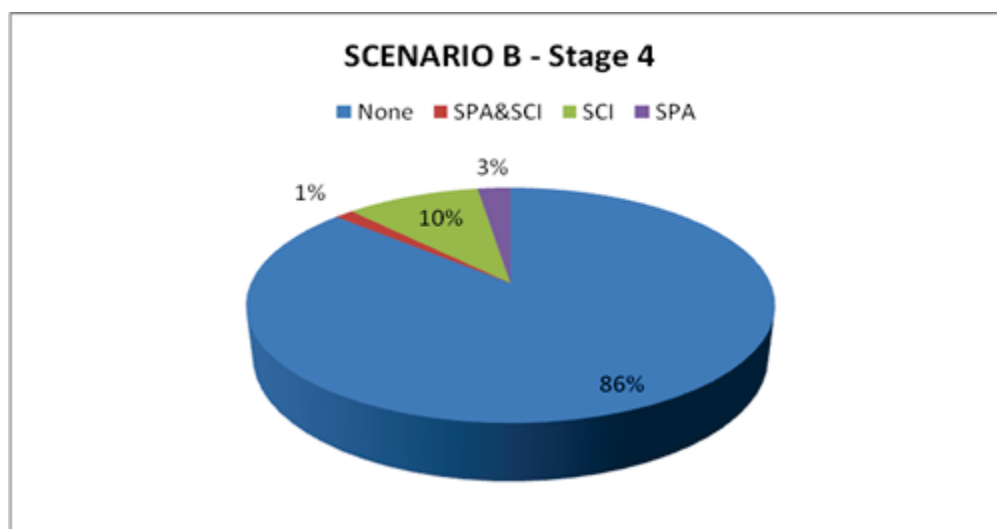


In Stages 4 the percentage of the Sea2sea corridor passing through Natura areas is doubled at about 14% due to the new junction routes leading to Kavala and Ruse.

**TABLE 3.3: STAGE 4, KAVALA-RUSE, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS**

Stage 4 (Port of Kavala– Port of Ruse)		
Area name	Restrictions	Length (km)
	None	1367,76
GR1110009	SPA	11,80
GR1150010	SCI	3,00
GR1130012	SPA	0,50
GR1130009	SCI	6,00
GR1110006 & GR1110007	SPA&SCI	2,5
GR1110005	SCI	5,5
BG0000578	SCI	8
BG0001034	SCI	0,15
BG0002103	SPA	0,5
BG0002081	SPA	13
BG0000194	SCI	1
BG0000429	SCI	0,15
BG0000192	SCI	6,5
BG0002094	SCI	0,5
BG0000196	SCI	4
BG0000205	SPA&SCI	6
BG0002028	SPA	3
BG0000273	SPA&SCI	1,5
BG0000104	SCI	29
BG0002038	SCI	47
BG0000091	SPA	9,5
BG0001493	SCI	3
BG0000282	SCI	1,5
BG0000399	SPA&SCI	11,5
BG0000214	SCI	11,5

BG0000213	SCI	6
BG0000610	SCI	17
BG0000138	SCI	2,5
BG0000608	SCI	3
Sum:		215,10



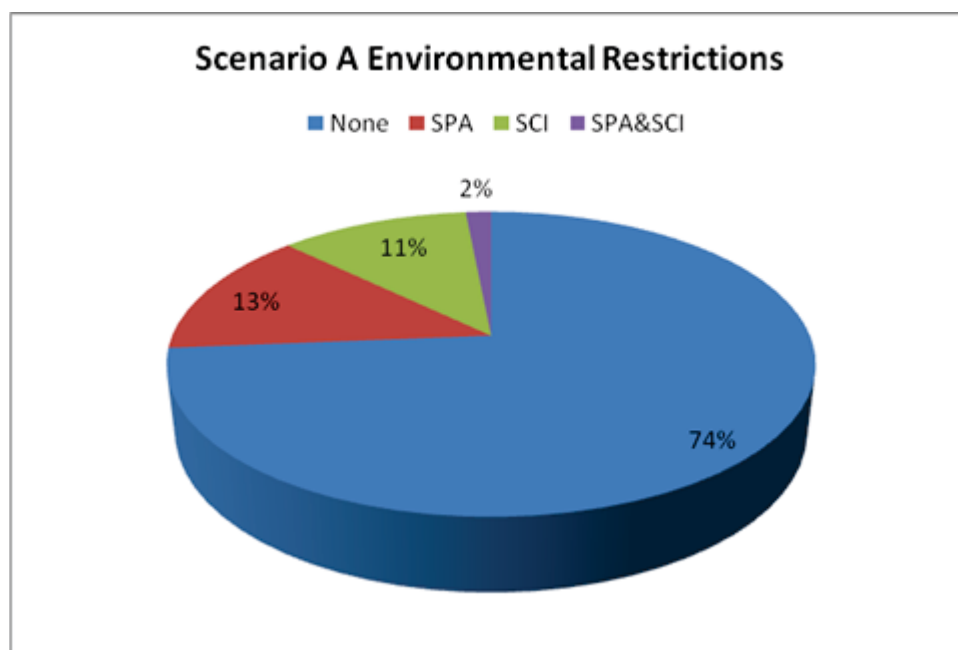
#### Comparison of Scenarios A & B - Conclusions

In Scenario A the percentage of the Sea2sea corridor passing through Natura areas at about 26%.

**TABLE 3.4: SCENARIO A, THESSALONIKI-RUSE, RESTRICTIONS AND LENGTHS**

<b>SCENARIO A (Port of Thessaloniki – Kulata – Sofia – Plovdiv – Stara Zagora – Gorna Oryahovitsa – Port of Ruse)</b>		
Area name	Restrictions	Length (km)
	None	560,3
GR60001	SPA	51
BG0002098	SPA	9
BG0002003	SPA	20
BG0002057	SPA	20
BG0002025	SPA	2,5
BG0001023	SCI	11,5

BG0000366	SCI	20
BG0001022	SCI	1,5
BG0000304	SCI	10,5
BG0000578	SCI	1,5
BG0000192	SCI	0,5
BG0000399	SPA&SCI	11,5
BG0000214	SCI	11,5
BG0000213	SCI	6
BG0000610	SCI	17
BG0000608	SCI	1,5
BG0001493	SCI	3
BG0000282	SCI	1,5
Sum:		200



As we can observe main competitive Scenario A is not an environmentally friendlier alternative route to the Sea2Sea corridor as it practically has a similar footprint.

Scenario A passes through 200km of Natura protected areas a difference very small compared to the Sea2Sea corridor which affects about 215km at its full length at Stage 4 and including all junctions to Burgas, Varna and Kavala.

The difference is visible in absolute numbers since only 14% of the Sea2Sea corridor passes through SCI & SCA areas versus Scenario A corridor percentage at 26%.

## 3.2 Flows Forecast

Two are the main determinants of an economically sustainable overland rail bridge to Bulgaria through a Greek entry port.

The first refers to the competitiveness of a new route involving a carry-on rail transport leg as opposed to a well established shipping route through the Bulgarian ports of Varna and Burgas.

The second refers to the ability or the Greek ports to leverage their location in order to gain advantage in the port selection strategies of international shipping lines.

While the former seems more attainable once the rail-bridge option is decided and the parties involved commit themselves to the necessary investments and service improvements, the second has a lesser probability to be an upfront factor of the success story, as the shipping sailing patterns and distribution practices are highly volatile, depending to a large degree on the interplay of demand and supply, price fluctuations and freight structures.

Certainly, what is invested and built on the land side will influence the shipping lines into their route decisions, as a well equipped, competitive port with good carry-on overland connections to the final destinations of cargoes will open an opportunity window to international shipping. But nothing is guaranteed and the land side will always bear the risk of finding customers to pay for their investments.

### 3.2.1 The Model

The purpose of this mathematical model is to describe the container ship round trip. A criterion is then suggested by which the economic choice between ship diversions and the use of inland transport links may be made.

Two models may be considered. For the first, a key assumption is made that for reasons of policy the line operated a constant number of ships on the route, irrespective of the precise itinerary. For the second it is assumed that the number of ships is adjusted in line with the itinerary so as to operate each ship at an optimal load factor.

An alternative way of putting this is to assume that demand for transport capacity arises at a port hitherto unserved by the line (e.g. a in the case of the port of Alexandroupolis). Then, in the former case we may assume that sufficient spare capacity exists in existing ships so that the line is able to carry the additional cargo without increasing the number of ships on the route. In the latter case no spare capacity exists and the line must increase the number of ships in order to carry the incremental cargo.

In this study we will choose the former model as the second will require a lot of assumptions on the shipping side which we have little or no control and therefore there is no point into entering into the complexities of shipping decision process and fleet management.

Let's assume that the line operates a fleet of  $M$  identical ships on an  $N$  port round trip. These ports may be classified into two sets which may be conveniently be thought of as a set of ports of 'origin',  $P_1=\{p_1, \dots, p_k\}$ , and a set of ports of 'destination',  $P_2=\{p_{k+1}, \dots, p_n\}$ . Finally,  $R_{ij}$  will denote the container freight rate,  $R_{ij}$ , between any  $p_i \in P_1$  and any  $p_j \in P_2$ .

Given this common freight rate, it is assumed that there is a particular annual (monthly, or weekly, or daily) demand for container ship space to/from each port on the route. Furthermore, demand is such that there is always a balanced container exchange at each port and no containers are ever carried simply between ports belonging to the same set. Let:

$q$ = Total daily demand in TEU's for transport capacity in each direction between  $P_1$  and  $P_2$ .

$Q$ = Common ship size in TEU's

$V$ = Common ship speed in nautical miles per day (24 hours)

$H$ = Common container handling rate at each port in TEU's per day

$K$ = Time required (expressed in days) at each port for pilotage, tug operations, berthing and de-berthing, etc.

$\ell$  = Common load factor for each ship on a particular itinerary.

$\alpha_i x_i$  = Sea distance in nautical miles between two consecutive ports on the round trip;  $x_i$  is the 'straight line' distance and  $\alpha_i$  is a convexity factor which takes into account any features of geography which obviate 'straight line' sailing. Clearly,  $\alpha_i \geq 1$  for every  $i$ , and  $\alpha_i = 1$  will probably hold for several  $i$ .

#### Constant fleet size round trip model

Suppose that between ports  $p_{N-1}$  and  $p_N$  there exists a convenient inland transport network and that the sea distance between these ports,  $\alpha_{N-1}x_{N-1}$  say, is characterized by a 'high' convexity factor ( $\alpha_{N-1}$ ).

Now we will consider the following two alternative itineraries:

*Alternative A.* Each ship calls at  $N$  ports; the inland transport link is not utilized. Thus total round trip time ( $RTT_A$ ) in days is given by

$$RTT_A = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N \alpha_i x_i}{V} + \frac{4\ell_A Q}{H} + NK$$

(sailing time + cargo handling time + access, etc., time)

which leads to **(1)** below:

$$RTT_A = \frac{H \sum_{i=1}^N \alpha_i x_i + 4\ell_A VQ + VH NK}{VH}$$

(days)

*Alternative B.* Each ship calls at ports 1 to  $N-1$  (proceeding directly from port  $N-1$  to port 1) and containers are transported to/from port  $N$  to port  $N-1$  by the inland transport link. Thus,

$$RTT_B = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N-2} \alpha_i x_i + \alpha_{n+1} x_{n+1}}{V} + \frac{4\ell_B Q}{H} + (N-1)K$$

leading to **(2)** below:

$$RTT_B = \frac{H(\sum_{i=1}^{N-2} \alpha_i x_i + \alpha_{n+1} x_{n+1}) + 4\ell_B VQ + VH(N-1)K}{VH}$$

(days)

where  $\alpha_{n+1} x_{n+1}$  is the sea distance between ports 1 and N-1.

For alternative A, assuming the sailing frequency is constant, a ship calls at each port on the route every  $RTT_A/N$  days. At each set of ports, each ship loads (and discharges)  $\ell_A Q$  TEU's. Thus,

$$q = \frac{M\ell_A Q}{RTT_A}$$

Similarly, for alternative B

$$q = \frac{M\ell_B Q}{RTT_B}$$

where M is the number of ships serving the itinerary.

The solution to the problem of choosing between the alternatives A and B may become as complex as one chooses by (a) relying solely on operational mathematics, or (b) considering other market assumptions such as market penetration policies, market domination, establishing resilient shipping networks which exhibit alternative options and network connectivity redundancy etc.

One should also consider that when sea freight rates are built up with shippers and consignees choosing local ports, the pull of the port is that of the whole of the sea freight revenue from cargo originating in its hinterland. This is a very powerful force, particularly for routes and cargoes which carry high freight rates. However, if individual port consignments had remained the same in a conventional system, large containerships could have been lured on to very high cost multi-port runs (also known as milk runs). Two alternatives are in force: specialization of itineraries or the use of feeder ships. The feeder ship is an alternative because it is regarded as replacing a direct call with a mothership and the line absorbs the cost. Specialisation may be a more efficient method but requires a large volume of traffic in relation to optimum ship size. The other alternative is for the development of pricing structures which allow carriers to absorb inland transport costs. When absorption pricing structures are in force the shipper becomes much less concerned with the choice of port, or even totally indifferent to it. The choice devolves to the line whose decision on a particular call depends on the trade-off between the costs of sending the mothership and those of sending a feeder or using inland transport. Under these circumstances the pull of the port is very much reduced.

The choice of route under absorption pricing systems is controlled mainly by the inter-action between marine and inland sector unit costs, relative marine and inland sector distances to a postulated diversion port, and the consignment size.

One of the basic features of maritime transport is its low unit cost in relation to that of inland transport modes. The precise relationship in any particular case will depend upon a whole range of factors including ship size and the nature of inland distribution networks etc. However, as a general guide the ratio of inland to sea freight costs are of the order of 20-60 /1. Clearly if this were the main parameter in the system containerhips would operate on milk runs. However, there are two factors which offset this basic advantage: first the consignment to a diversion port may be small, (it can range from between say 5% to 25% of the ships' cargo); second, the marine and inland distances are likely to be different. This can work either way depending upon the shapes of the land masses and the basic route alignment defined by the major cargo concentrations served. At one extreme a ship could call in at a port en route to a major cargo concentration with no significant diversion, whilst the inland distance could be several hundreds (or even thousands) of miles.

At the bottom of this all, nevertheless, lies the objective of profit maximization. However, since profits to be earned under the two alternatives above will be earned over different time periods (i.e.  $RTT_A$  and  $RTT_B$  days respectively) they are not strictly comparable. A suitable measure is the daily flow of profits under each of the two schemes. Thus let's consider the following:

$$\pi_i = \frac{(\text{PROFITS})_i}{RTT_i}; \quad i = A, B$$

w = daily crew costs

F = daily fuel costs for a ship of Q TEU's steaming at V nautical miles per day

C1 = Port handling cost per container

C2 = Daily capital cost per ship (obtained by depreciating the vessel over a life of Y years at a discount rate of e%).

C3 = Port access etc. costs per day. This may seem an unconventional way of measuring such costs but it is conceivable that costs are calculated in this way even if Port Authorities appear to levy fixed charges.

C4 = Inland transport costs per TEU when an inland transport link is used.

For the needs of this study and taking into account berthing characteristics of all the ports, we conclude that the typical vessel will have the following characteristics:

Then, since total profits consist of the difference between total revenue and total costs:

$$\pi_A = \frac{M}{RTT_A} [2I_A QR - 4I_A QC_1 - \frac{F}{V} \sum_i^N a_i x_x - NK C_3 - RTT_A C_2 + w$$



and,

$$\pi_B = \frac{M}{RTT_B} [2l_B QR - 4l_B QC_1 - \frac{F}{V} \sum_i^{N-2} a_i x_i + a_{N+1} x_{N+1} - (N-1)KC_3 - RTT_B C_2 + w - 2l_B QrC_4]$$

where r is the proportion of TEU's per ship per round trip for the N'th port.

The most profitable alternative is now found by comparing  $\pi_A$  and  $\pi_B$ . Clearly,  $\pi_A < = > \pi_B$  as the sign of the expression in brackets is  $< = > 0$ .

The following observations are pertinent:

If one 'assumes away' access, etc., time (i.e. set  $K=0$ ) then it is always more profitable for the fleet to do the 'full' round trip (N ports).

Suppose  $K \neq 0$  (which may be generally be the case). Then since we would expect  $F > C_3$ , a necessary condition for  $\pi_B > \pi_A$  is:

$$a_{N-1} x_{N-1} + a_N x_N - a_{N+1} x_{N+1} > \frac{\sum_i^N a_i x_i}{N}$$

i.e. if it ever going to be more profitable to use the (exclusively) the inland transport link, then it must be the case that the incremental sea distance must be strictly greater than the mean port to port distance on the full round trip. No sweeping conclusions can be drawn as to whether this will in general hold, however, without further specifying the geography of the particular round trip under consideration.

As it can be observed from the two figures below, which show the sequence of port calling of two representative shipping services out of Malta (Marshalox) and Piraeus, this case can hardly hold in the present circumstances.

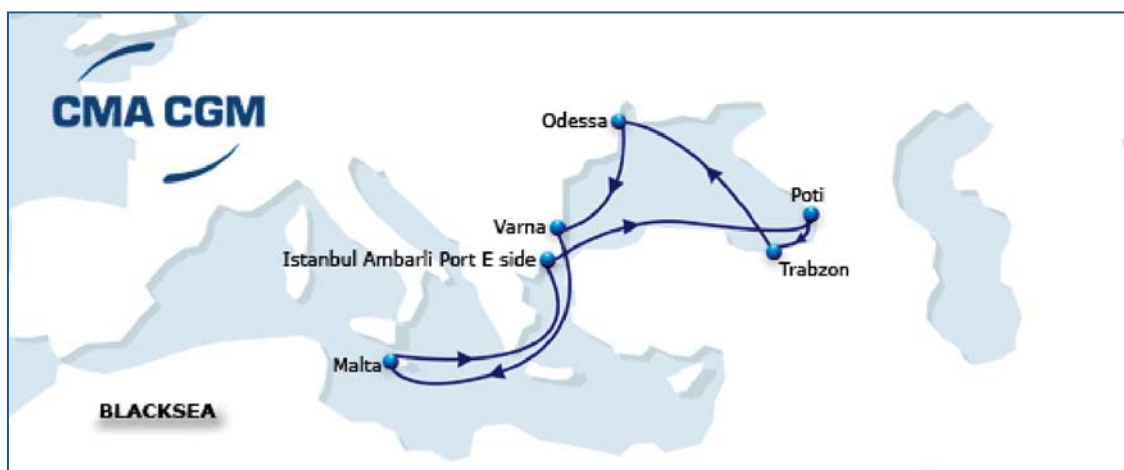


Figure 58: CMA –CGN Black Sea Line



Figure 59: Shipping line through Turkey ports: Piraeus Black-Sea Express (PBX)

In order to test ex post this premise, i.e. that freight volumes from Bulgarian ports could use a land-bridge connection to Mediterranean ports, we applied the above model for two representative ports, Varna and Alexandroupolis. Since there are currently no regular shipping lines calling at the port of Alexandroupolis, we modified the Piraeus Black-Sea Express (PBX) to include this port as the first port of call and Varna as its last. The table below shows the published transit times of the original PBX service. The new round trip time would now be 13 days.

TABLE 3.5: PBX TRANSIT TIME (DAYS)

From / To	Novorossiys E	Odessa E	Constanta E	Varna E	Istanbul AE	Piraeus E
Piraeus W	3	5	7	8	10	12
Novorossiys E		1	3	4	6	8
Odessa E	9		1	2	5	6
Constanta E	7	9		0	3	4
Varna E	7	9	11		2	4

Istanbul AE	4	6	8	9	1
-------------	---	---	---	---	---

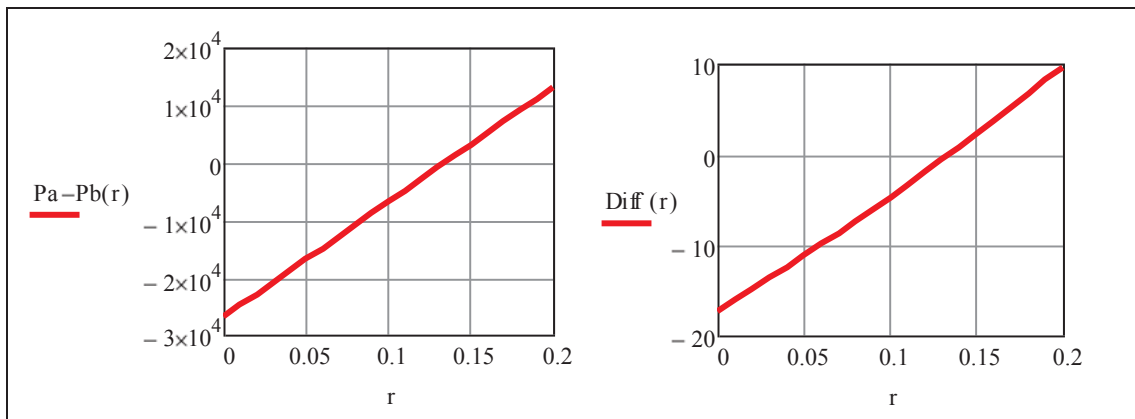
We assumed a typical vessel of 2000 TEU capacity, whose characteristics are shown in the table below. We also assumed a flat freight rate of 710€/TEU, a loading/unloading charge of 55 €/TEU, a container handling rate of 160 movements per shift, a Bosphorus crossing tariff (both ways) of 4380€, a rail land-bridge Varna – Alexandroupolis freight cost of 580,15 €/TEU and two ships serving the line.

The results of the model, shown as profits comparison, are shown in the figures below, as a function of  $r$ : the proportion of TEU's per ship per round trip for the N'th port (Varna). The diagram on the left shows the difference in monetary terms (€), whereas the one on the right as a percentage (%).

One can easily observe that below a percentage value of  $r = 13\%$  (0,13) bound for the N'th port, a shipping line could find it expedient to use a rail bridge, if one existed, with competitive service characteristics.

**TABLE 3.6: TYPICAL STUDY CONTAINERSHIP**

Vessel Size (TEU)	2,000
Average draft (m):	10.5
<u>Cost elements</u>	USD
Daily capital charge	20,242
Operating costs	5,751
Fuel at sea	22,395
Fuel in port	1,380
Daily costs at sea/TEU:	24.19
Daily costs in port/TEU:	13.69
[assumes USD467/t – Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO) ; USD690/t – Marine Diesel Oil (MDO) and no slow steaming]	
[Source: Ocean Shipping Consultants Ltd.]	



**Graph 3-1: Profit comparisons between alternatives A (all ports call) and B (rail land bridge)**

This percentage is in excess of Bulgaria's sea-born container traffic share of 6,8% for 2014, as calculated from the previous Table of Black Sea: Forecast Total Container Handling Demand (Source: Ocean Shipping Consultants. Total traffic to Varna and Burgas was estimated to be equal to 0,21 mTEU's compared to 3,11 mTEU's for the whole of Black Sea. This percentage, nevertheless, may not represent the actual container share on every ship of every shipping line calling at the ports of Black Sea.

The implementation of efficient and sustainable intermodal services generally requires a critical mass of regular 'guaranteed' shipments to and from a catchment area surrounding an intermodal terminal. Sufficient volumes can occur either due to agglomerations of people resulting in strong demand for consumer goods or when major large-scale distribution centers are present in the area or it is heavily industrialized, which generates a high level of inbound and outbound shipments of industrial products such as prefabricates, semi-finished goods or consumer goods, or through a combination of all these elements.

In this context our investigation into the future of intermodal traffic in Bulgaria should be particularly focused on the analysis and evaluation of multiple socio-economic factors such as those mentioned above, which essentially impact on opportunities for intermodal transport.

Consequently, there is vast theoretical market potential on international trade lanes. The size and regional distribution of population have a major influence on total freight traffic as well as on the logistic patterns and modal choice in particular with regard to opportunities for consolidating volumes. What is much more important for potential demand for transport services is population distribution. There is a clear concentration of population in Bulgaria in and around Sofia. About 18 per cent of all inhabitants live in this area, in the whole South-Western region it is about 28 per cent of the population. All other districts have far less inhabitants and some are rural areas. This is also reflected in the fact that the next biggest cities, except for Plovdiv and Burgas, have populations of 150,000 to 200,000.

Unfortunately it was not possible to collect any Origin- Destination (O-D) data, mainly because such data is not readily available or not disclosed for trade competition reasons. But by analyzing all shipping services to the area, it has become quite clear that almost all of the containerized traffic originates at a transshipment port in the Mediterranean. This is an

important element for our cost calculations, as any information about the final destination or origin of the cargo would only have a marginal beneficial effect in our analysis.

Our scenarios, which assume that the Sea2Sea corridors are basically nominal, i.e. define transport axes of interest but not necessarily trade flows, whereas sub-corridors such as those connecting the ports to Plovdiv, are more realistic and also compatible with the concept of the Project, lead us to consider carry-on inland costs as shown in the table below.

**TABLE 3.7: RAIL TRANSPORT COSTS (€/TEU)**

From/To	Plovdiv	Ruse
Alexandroupolis	322,05	519,15
Thessaloniki	435,65	632,65
Burgas	220,40	
Varna	258,10	173,00

As it can be seen, the Ports of Varna and Burgas maintain for the present a competitive advantage. Certainly, one key deciding factor will be inventory cost of imports/exports to/from the mainland, as the time advantage offered by the Greek ports is sizeable and up to a week compared to the ports of Black Sea. This may give **an estimated annual flow of 20000 TEU's** to/from the South - Central Bulgaria, i.e. 10 percent of total sea-born traffic.

Nevertheless, the remaining issue is that for now there exists no regular container traffic to the ports of northeastern Greece (Eastern Macedonia/Thrace) and the list of assumptions is still long as it involves not only minimum start-up (guaranteed) volumes but also near-to-medium term preparedness of port and rail facilities in the ports and beyond.

### 3.2.2 The rail network

At this stage we assume that the rail network has been upgraded so that forwarders could guarantee same day (or within 24 hours) delivery of cargos to the weighted average location of Plovdiv rail station. As a reminder, this would have had entail a series of improvements, least of which would be a minimum of rail sidings of 700m and speeds equal or in excess of 160 km/h<sup>5</sup>.

Assuming the use of typical UIC 571-4 type-1 or type-2 flat wagons, each block (unit) train would be made up of either 38 type-1 wagons carrying 38 40-foot containers or 76 TEU's, or 31 type-2 wagons carrying a maximum of 31 X (one 40' and one 20') = 93 TEUs.

Assuming, further, a **once a day**, 360 days/year rail service, the annual transit volume amounts to 27,000 – 33,000 TEU's per direction.

### 3.2.3 The Shipping Lines

<sup>5</sup> Today, the rail line from Alexandroupolis to Ormenio is a single , not electrified line with sidings of 350m and maximum speed of <80km/h. The line from Svilengrad to Dimitrovgrad is also single, non-electrified, with sidings of 568m and maximum speed of 85km/h. The line from Dimitrovgrad to Plovdiv is electrified (25 KV AC, 50 Hz), sidings of 700m and maximum speed of 160km/h.

As already mentioned, shipping routes and cargo routing are influenced by profit maximization decisions, which determine ship size selection, frequency of service, port selection, ship loading policies and freight rate structuring. If a port's technical data do not match those of the ship type, the port is left out of direct port call services and is served with feeder ships.

Figures below demonstrate the abovementioned shipping practice.



Figure 60: Black Sea Express (BSX)

*Haifa - Antalya - Piraeus - Constanta - Gemlik - Izmir - Piraeus - Thessaloniki - Mersin - Haifa*

TABLE 3.8: BLACK SEA EXPRESS (BSX) TRANSIT TIME (DAYS)

From / To	Antalya	Piraeus	Constanta	Gemlik	Izmir	Piraeus	Thessaloniki	Mersin	Haifa
	W	W	E	E	E	E	E	E	E
Haifa W	1	3	6	8	10	11	13	16	18
Antalya W		1	4	6	8	9	11	14	16
Piraeus W	15		3	4	6	8	9	12	14
Constanta E	12	14	17	1	3	4	6	9	11
Gemlik E	10	12	15	17	1	3	4	7	9
Izmir E	9	11	14	16	18	1	2	6	8
Piraeus E	7	9	12	14	16	17	1	4	6
Thessaloniki E	5	7	10	12	14	15	17	2	4
Mersin E	2	4	7	9	11	12	14	17	1

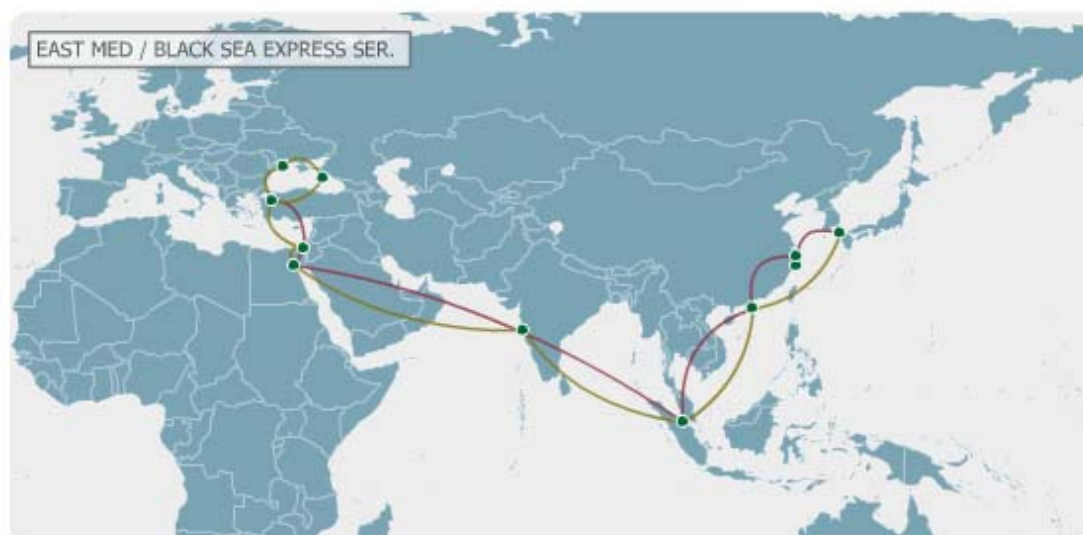


Figure 61: Shipping line through Turkey: East Med / Black Sea Express Ser. (EMX)

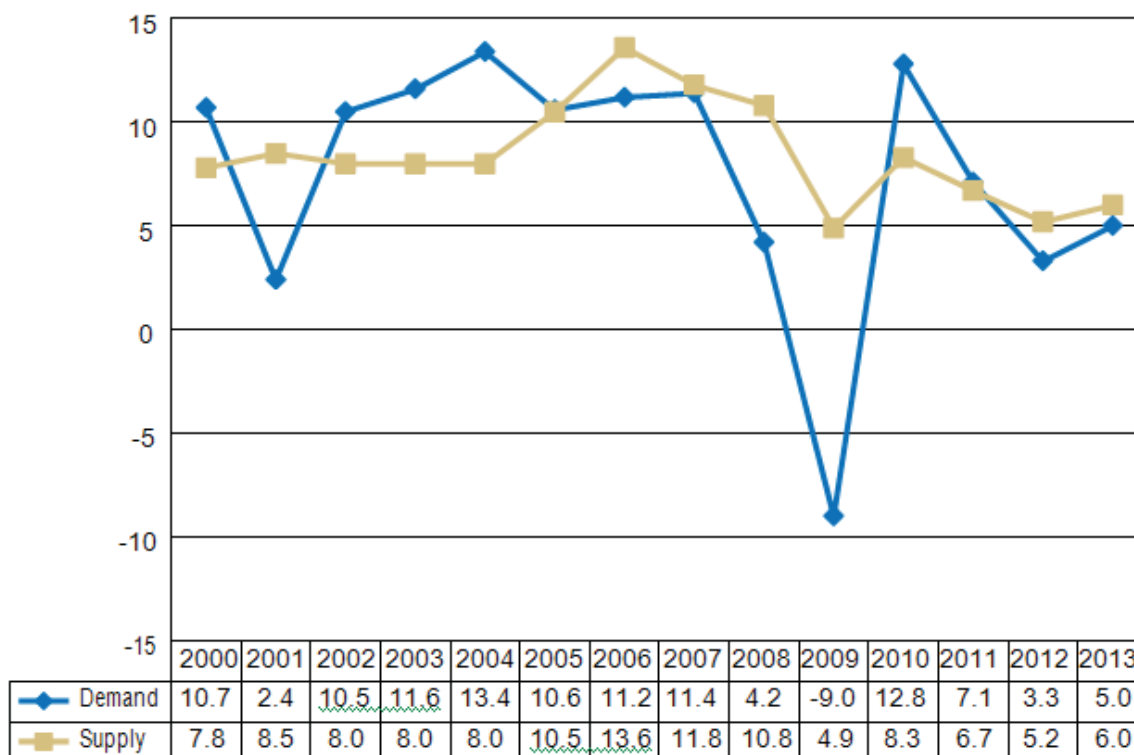
TABLE 3.9: EAST MED / BLACK SEA EXPRESS SERVICE (EMX) PORTS AND TERMINALS

Port Name	Port Code	Terminal Name	Terminal Code
Pusan	KRPUS	Pusan Newport Co.Ltd	TNP
Ningbo (Zj)	CNNGB	Ningbo Yuan Dong Terminal Ltd.	TYD
Shanghai (Sh)	CNSNH	Shanghai Shengdong Intl Container Terminal 1	TYS
Da Chan Bay (Gd)	CNSAD	Shenzhen Dachan Bay Modern Port Development Co.Ltd	TDB
Port Klang	MYPKL	Westports Malaysia Sdn Bhd	TWE
Haifa	ILHFA	Haifa Port	THF
<b>Istanbul Ambarli</b>	<b>TRKPX</b>	<b>Mardas</b>	<b>TMA</b>
<b>Novorossiysk</b>	<b>RUNVK</b>	<b>Novorossiysk Port</b>	<b>TNV</b>
<b>Odessa</b>	<b>UAOSS</b>	<b>Cont Terminal Odessa</b>	<b>TCO</b>
<b>Istanbul Ambarli</b>	<b>TRKPX</b>	<b>Mardas</b>	<b>TMA</b>
Haifa	ILHFA	Haifa Port	THF
Nhava Sheva	INNHV	Nsict (Dp World Terminal)	TNS
Port Klang	MYPKL	Westports Malaysia Sdn Bhd	TWE
Da Chan Bay (Gd)	CNSAD	Shenzhen Dachan Bay Modern Port Development Co.Ltd	TDB
Pusan	KRPUS	Pusan Newport Co.Ltd	TNP

As the size of containerships increases, direct port services will be substituted by feeder services and freight rate structures will be harder to forecast. If overland carry-on rate decisions are solely made up on the basis of traditional rate fixing practices without taking

into account the shipping rates with which they are combined as an alternative service, then the prospect of the rail bridge will be seriously jeopardized.

The problem is that shipping rates, as opposed to rail rates, are highly volatile as they are influenced by world trade fluctuations, see for example **Graph 3-2** and **TABLE 3.10**, **TABLE 3.11** below.



**Graph 3-2: Growth of demand and supply in container shipping, 2000–2013 (Annual growth rates)**

Source: Compiled by the UNCTAD secretariat on the basis of data from *Clarkson Container Intelligence Monthly*, various issues.

**TABLE 3.10: CONTAINER FAR EAST– MEDITERRANEAN EUROPE FREIGHT MARKET RATES**

Freight market	2009	2010	2011	2012
Far East–Europe	(Dollars per TEU)			
Shanghai–Mediterranean	1 397	1 739	973	1 336
Percentage change		24.49	-44.05	37.31

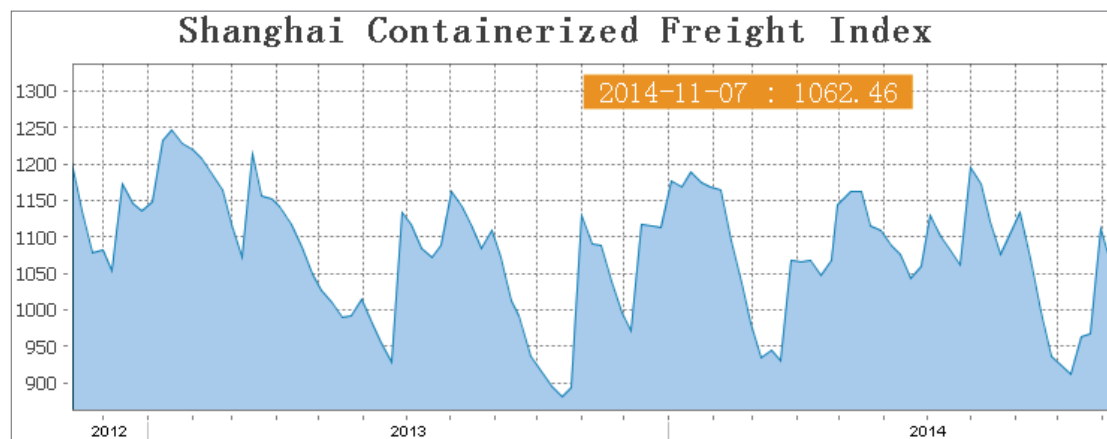
Source: Various issues of *Container Intelligence Monthly*, Clarkson Research Services.

Currently (on 7/11/2014) the freight rate for a 20' container from Shanghai to any of the three ports, i.e. Varna (BG), Ambarli (TR) or Thessaloniki (TR) ranges from USD 1,322 - USD 1,461.



These quotations clearly demonstrate how important and decisive is the role of competitive rail freight rates in diverting cargo volumes to the corridor.

It should be reminded that in our analysis, we have only examined one of many hypotheses, i.e. that of the constant fleet size. In this case factors favoring ship diversions seem fairly strong and this is probably to be expected.



**Graph 3-3: Time series of the Shanghai Containerized Freight Index (USD/TEU) 2012-14**

Note: The freight rate includes ocean freight and surcharges / {Issued by SSE}

**TABLE 3.11: COMPOSITION OF SHANGHAI CONTAINERIZED FREIGHT INDEX**

Description	Unit	Weighting	Weekly Index 2014-11-07
<i>Comprehensive Index</i>			1062.46
Line Service:			
Europe (Base port)	USD/TEU	20.0%	1175.0
Mediterranean (Base port)	USD/TEU	10.0%	1305.0
USWC (Base port)	USD/FEU	20.0%	1927.0
USEC (Base port)	USD/FEU	7.5%	3941.0
Persian Gulf and Red Sea (Dubai)	USD/TEU	7.5%	999.0
Austrlian/New Zealand (Melbourne)	USD/TEU	5.0%	770.0
East/West Africa (Lagos)	USD/TEU	2.5%	1774.0
South Africa (Duban)	USD/TEU	2.5%	1048.0
South America (Santos)	USD/TEU	2.5%	1250.0
West Japan (Base port)	USD/TEU	5.0%	143.0
East Japan (Base port)	USD/TEU	5.0%	204.0
Southeast Asia (Singapore)	USD/TEU	5.0%	241.0
Korea (Pusan)	USD/TEU	2.5%	176.0

Taiwan (Kaohsiung)	USD/TEU	2.5%	218.0
Hong Kong (Hong Kong)	USD/TEU	2.5%	57.0
Base Port: Report Freight Rates of Base Ports			
<b>MediterraneanSea</b> —Barcelona/Valencia/Genoa/Naples Europe—Hamburg/Antwerp/Felixtowe/LeHavre USWC—LosAngeles/LongBeach/Oakland USEC—NewYork/Savannah/Norfolk/Charleston West Japan—Osaka/Kobe East Japan—Tokyo/Yokohama			
{Issued by SSE}			

Presumably, changes in the port time to sea time ratio are also important but nothing concrete can be said about this since, for the diversion option, both port time and sea time increase.

Therefore, all previous assumptions hold and we will base our best estimates on a constant percentage of the future time series of container handling demands published by Ocean Shipping Consultants (see Graph 3-4).

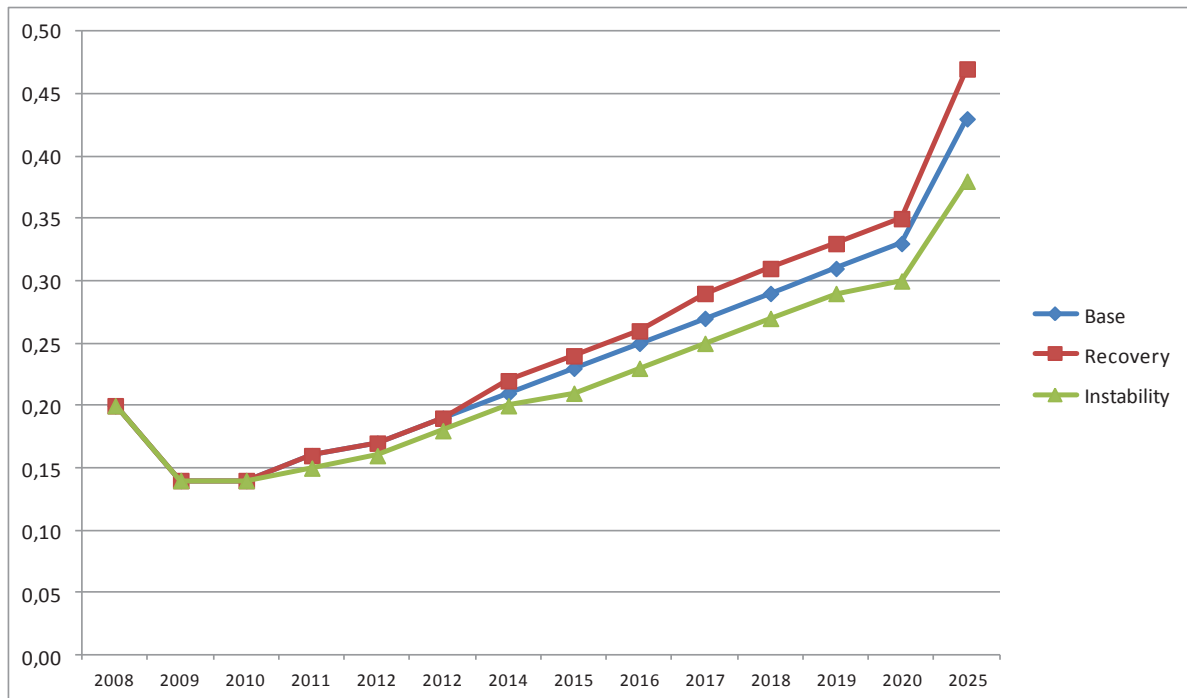
This graph depicts three assumptions, that of the Base Case, the Enhanced- Recovery Case and the Continued- Instability Case which are defined as follows:

**Base Case** – a consensus view, which envisages a return to trend growth over 2011-13 for most economies, though with a slowdown in 2012.

**Enhanced-Recovery Case** – this assumes a stronger upturn in 2011 and more positive subsequent development, followed by a somewhat higher rate of economic expansion in the medium term.

**Continued-Instability Case** – recovery is slower and weaker, and is followed by a slower pace of expansion in the medium term. Continued uncertainty, posed in particular by financial instability in parts of the euro area, manifests in a sharper downturn in 2012.

In all three cases, it is envisaged that economic and trade recovery will be gradual, rather than surging, due to anticipated continued restraints on credit, as banks rebuild their balance sheets, and the dampening effect that fiscal measures to repay government debt exert on consumer expenditure growth.



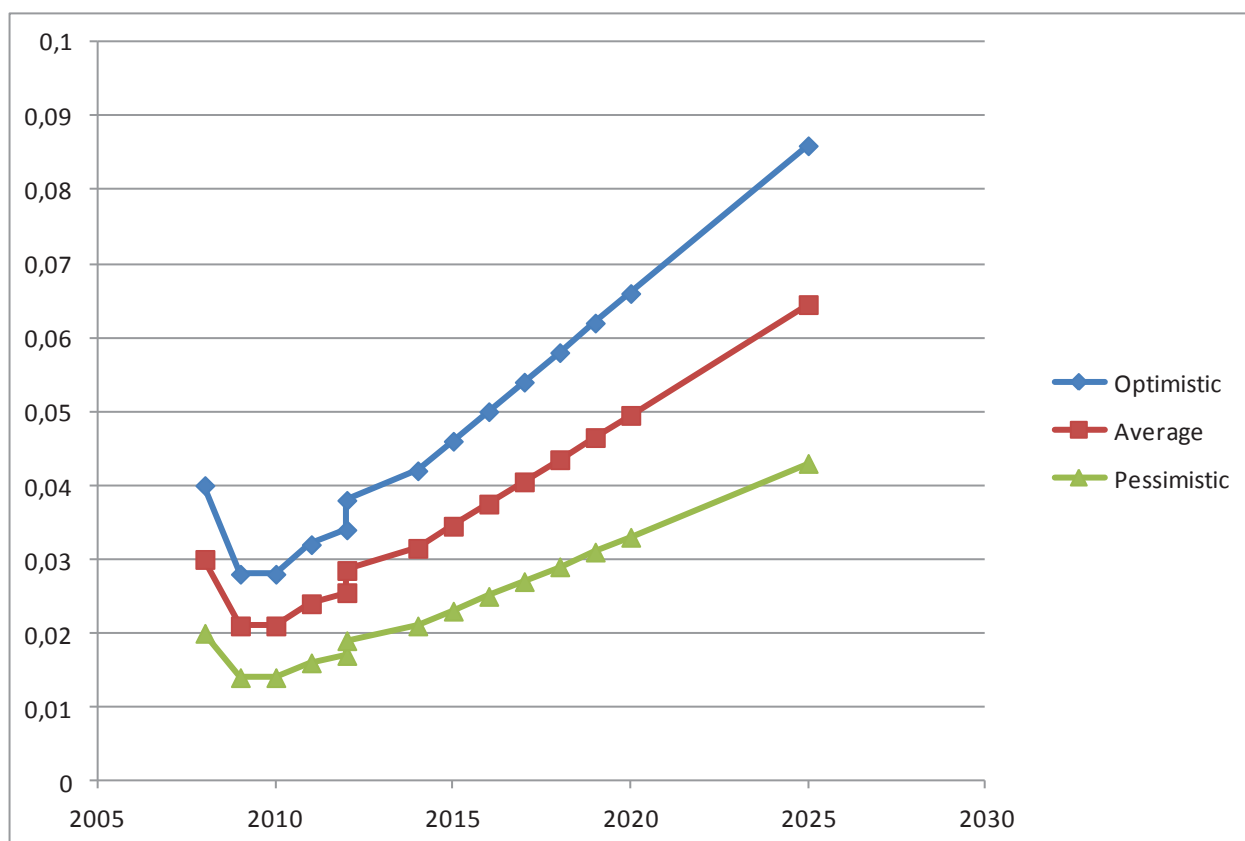
**Graph 3-4: Container traffic forecasts through the Bulgarian Ports (mTEU's)**

Source: Ocean Shipping Consultants

### 3.2.4 Corridor forecasts

The rationale behind forecast modeling and the model itself have been presented in detail within the scope of Deliverable 1, in the respective chapter 5.2. It is a matter of combining the model functionalities with related trend predictions (as the ones included above, in this section) and judgement on possible changes in the cargo transportation environment because of the new corridor scheme, so as to produce future forecasts.

Based on the previous judgment, and given that the rail corridor has been upgraded to competitive standards, our average estimate will be raised to 15 percent of the total container traffic through the Bulgarian ports. We will also define the optimistic case at 20 percent, and the pessimistic one at 10 percent. We will base our estimates at the Base Case scenario so that we do not double count the recovery-optimistic and instability-pessimistic cases. The results are shown in Graph 3-5 below.



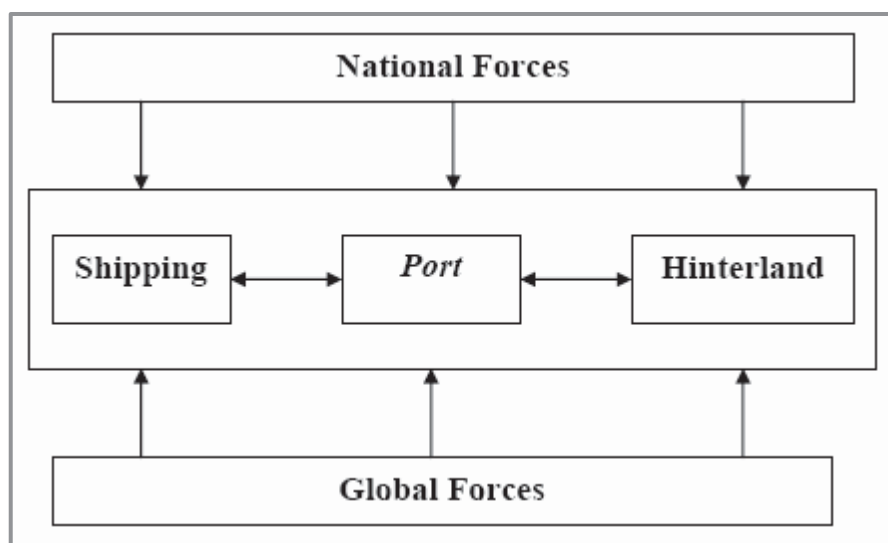
**Graph 3-5: Forecasts of transit container traffic through the rail corridor (mTEU's)**

These forecasts merely show the potential of the overland carry-on container throughput. Most of the traffic obviously will be routed through the port of Alexandroupolis, but a share of the traffic will be also diverted through the port of Thessaloniki and possibly through the port of Kavala once a rail connection to the port will be operational. In the latter case we cannot determine which route the trains would follow, that joining RFC7 between Thessaloniki and Promachonas / Kulata or the one through Alexandroupolis to the east. One can see a competitive market developing among the ports of northern Greece. The key determinant factor will most probably be rail rates and will depend to a great degree on which port will master the container trade by teaming up with carriers to absorb part or all of the inland transport costs. This in turn, may be subject to the future management structure or even ownership of the ports.

### 3.2.5 The corridor as a whole

A more detailed analysis of the future use of the 'Sea2Sea' corridor becomes a complicated exercise and ideally should be studied by a proper procedure such as scenario planning. This is a method which can provide answers to 'What if...?' questions when the circumstances involve important issues and large external influences. Unlike strategic planning, which postulates a single anticipated future, scenario planning looks at alternative versions of the future.

It is quite clear that all transportation systems are affected by both internal and external factors. Internal factors affect the transportation system directly and include developments in transport technology, equipment advancement, control systems, deregulation, containerization etc. External variables, which are most commonly dependent upon the global economy, are also very important and can have a very significant effect upon technological, social and integration concepts within the transportation system. In the maritime supply chain, both internal and external factors are equally important, because a seaport serves as a link between the shipping industry and the port's hinterland. Both, the shipping infrastructure and the port hinterland are potential port customers and each is affected by forces in the national as well as the global economy. Scenario creation for the maritime transport sector is generally based upon this structure shown below:



**Graph 3-6: Scenario creation for the maritime sector.**

In the absence of adequate information about most of the abovementioned factors, one can use best estimates, based on likely events and their likelihood of occurring.

In the effort to expand cargo forecasts to the whole corridor i.e. beyond the center-of-mass location of Plovdiv, or even beyond the boundaries of the corridor, to Ruse, one must forego the hypothesis of market stability that may be archived by the competition of the Greek and Bulgarian ports for the Bulgarian hinterland and theorize that certain quantities of containerized cargo will continue their journey north to either Burgas and Varna or as transit cargo to Ruse and beyond.

The most likely values that one can derive compliant to the model and the published long-term country forecasts are that achievement of the optimistic scenario will be attributed to the additional 5% traffic diversion to the port of Alexandroupolis as exclusively transit traffic to the port of Ruse. Of the remaining 15%, a percentage ranging between 3-5% will move further from Plovdiv towards the industrial hinterland of Varna.

### 3.3 Economic Analysis

#### 3.3.1 General

Given the considerations set out in Deliverable 1 (D1), Chapter (Ch.) 5 , the only appreciable traffic flows directly arising from operation of the 'Corridor' are those between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv. The following subsections present the cost/benefit analysis of the corridor project under the circumstances defined in D1, Chapter 5 above. The costs of the project include the costs pertaining to investment expenditure on improvements to railway infrastructure on the route between Alexandroupoli and Plovdiv. The required investments for the Alexandroupolis port facility and the Svilengrad - Plovdiv rail link are not considered to accrue to this project, since they have been agreed and are in the planning stages, or have already been carried out independently of the operation of the Corridor.

Tariffs to be paid by carriers for the transport of goods between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv are considered a benefit of the project.

#### 3.3.2 Investment costs

The planned improvements to the rail infrastructure between Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv are the following:

##### **Upgrading – Modernisation of the Alexandroupolis Ormenio line**

These works primarily involve electrification, signalling and automation of the line, and have budget provisions of EUR 85 million.

##### **Border crossing equipment**

This equipment will be installed on the rolling stock crossing the borders between Greece and Bulgaria and seeks to avoid delays at border crossing points. It has a projected budget of EUR 2m.

##### **Corridor Traffic Coordination Centre**

This project has an allocated budget of EUR 700 000.

It should be clarified again here that the Svilengrad - Plovdiv rail network modernisation project, which has a budget of EUR 400m, is not to be treated as a burden on this project.

The table below provides a summary description of the scheduled investment expenditure.

**TABLE 3.12 : PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE (IN EUR, 2014 PRICES)**

	Total	2015	2016	2017	2018
Alexandroupolis – Ormenio Line	85 000 000	0	5 000 000	40 000 000	40 000 000
Border Crossing Equipment	2 000 000	0	0	0	2 000 000

Coordination Centre	700 000	0	0	0	700 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 700 000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>	<b>40 000 000</b>	<b>42 700 000</b>

### 3.3.3 Forecast traffic

Taking the factors set out D1, Chapter 5 into account, and assuming that the increase in container traffic through Bulgaria over the period 2025 to 2039 will be equivalent to that seen in the period 2020 to 2025, i.e. 5.44% p.a., then the predicted level of traffic on the Alexandroupoli - Plovdiv Line will be as indicated in the following table.

**TABLE 3.13 : FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU)**

YEAR	BULGARIA (TOTAL)	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV
2015	230.000	0
2016	250.000	0
2017	270.000	0
2018	290.000	0
2019	310.000	46.500
2020	330.000	49.500
2021	347.952	52.193
2022	366.881	55.032
2023	386.839	58.026
2024	407.883	61.182
2025	430.000	64.500
2026	453.392	68.009
2027	478.057	71.708
2028	504.063	75.609
2029	531.484	79.723
2030	560.397	84.059
2031	590.882	88.632
2032	623.026	93.454
2033	656.919	98.538
2034	692.655	103.898
2035	730.336	109.550
2036	770.066	115.510
2037	811.957	121.794
2038	856.128	128.419
2039	902.701	135.405

### 3.3.4 Estimated revenue

In accordance with the considerations set out in D1, Chapter 4, the cost of transport between the Port of Alexandroupolis and Plovdiv, which constitutes the revenue of this project, is estimated at EUR 322.05 for loaded containers and EUR 243.73 for empty ones. Taking into consideration the fact that empty containers represent approximately 10% of the throughput, revenues are calculated as shown in the table below.

**TABLE 3.14 : ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, 2014 PRICES)**

YEAR	CONTAINER TRAFFIC)			REVENUE (EUR)
	TOTAL	LADEN	UNLADEN	
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0
2019	46.500	41.850	4.650	14.611.137
2020	49.500	44.550	4.950	15.553.791
2021	52.193	46.974	5.219	16.399.917
2022	55.032	49.529	5.503	17.292.092
2023	58.026	52.223	5.803	18.232.767
2024	61.182	55.064	6.118	19.224.627
2025	64.500	58.050	6.450	20.267.061
2026	68.009	61.208	6.801	21.369.589
2027	71.708	64.538	7.171	22.532.095
2028	75.609	68.048	7.561	23.757.841
2029	79.723	71.750	7.972	25.050.267
2030	84.059	75.654	8.406	26.413.002
2031	88.632	79.769	8.863	27.849.869
2032	93.454	84.109	9.345	29.364.902
2033	98.538	88.684	9.854	30.962.353
2034	103.898	93.508	10.390	32.646.705
2035	109.550	98.595	10.955	34.422.685
2036	115.510	103.959	11.551	36.295.279
2037	121.794	109.614	12.179	38.269.743
2038	128.419	115.577	12.842	40.351.617
2039	135.405	121.865	13.541	42.546.745

### 3.3.5 Forecast expenditures

The table below indicates expenditure for this project.



For the purposes of clarification of the data presented in the table the following should be noted<sup>6</sup>:

- The division of revenues between rail transfer and port handling is based on the information presented in D1, Chapter 4, and the assumption that empty containers account for 10% of the total.
- The operating cost of rail transport is considered equivalent to 79.36% of revenue, according to TRAINOSE's itemised "Statement of Comprehensive Income" for freight transport in the year 2013 and the assumption is that similar results will likely apply with respect to rail freight transport on both the Bulgarian and Greek sides throughout the period in question.
- The port handling costs are considered to be equivalent to an average of EUR 100 per container, based on the 'Feasibility Study & Cost-Benefit Analysis for the Port of Alexandroupolis Container Terminal Project', prepared by the consulting firms EVIAM Ltd & Metron in October 2013.
- The operating costs of the Coordination Centre are considered negligible, since it is estimated that its operation will be supported by existing TRAINOSE and/or BDZ staff as appropriate.

**TABLE 3.15 : ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (EUR, 2014 PRICES)**

YEAR	REVENUE			EXPENDITURE		
	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	14.611.137	10.823.930	3.787.207	13.239.871	8.589.871	4.650.000
2020	15.553.791	11.522.248	4.031.543	14.094.056	9.144.056	4.950.000
2021	16.399.917	12.149.059	4.250.859	14.860.773	9.641.493	5.219.280
2022	17.292.092	12.809.982	4.482.110	15.669.217	10.166.002	5.503.215
2023	18.232.767	13.506.833	4.725.933	16.521.608	10.719.023	5.802.585
2024	19.224.627	14.241.604	4.983.023	17.420.382	11.302.137	6.118.245
2025	20.267.061	15.013.839	5.253.222	18.364.982	11.914.982	6.450.000
2026	21.369.589	15.830.592	5.538.997	19.364.038	12.563.158	6.800.880
2027	22.532.095	16.691.776	5.840.319	20.417.441	13.246.593	7.170.848
2028	23.757.841	17.599.808	6.158.032	21.528.150	13.967.208	7.560.942

<sup>6</sup> Project Costs include all payments made from the moment the cargo leaves Mediterranean Sea until it reaches at Plovdiv. These include port handling costs plus train transport costs (Port handling costs are expenditure or outflow).

At the table 4.5 page 173 of Deliverable1 it is defined, that the cost of port handling is 84 € & 48 € (total) for full and empty containers respectively. Therefore the port revenue is:

$(84/322,05)*0,9 + (48/243,73)*0,1 = 0,26$  of the total revenue. The rest is "train revenue".

<b>2029</b>	25.050.267	18.557.238	6.493.029	22.699.281	14.727.024	7.972.257
<b>2030</b>	26.413.002	19.566.752	6.846.250	23.934.122	15.528.174	8.405.948
<b>2031</b>	27.849.869	20.631.183	7.218.686	25.236.138	16.372.907	8.863.232
<b>2032</b>	29.364.902	21.753.519	7.611.383	26.608.984	17.263.593	9.345.391
<b>2033</b>	30.962.353	22.936.911	8.025.442	28.056.513	18.202.732	9.853.781
<b>2034</b>	32.646.705	24.184.679	8.462.026	29.582.787	19.192.961	10.389.826
<b>2035</b>	34.422.685	25.500.325	8.922.360	31.192.091	20.237.058	10.955.033
<b>2036</b>	36.295.279	26.887.543	9.407.736	32.888.941	21.337.954	11.550.987
<b>2037</b>	38.269.743	28.350.225	9.919.517	34.678.099	22.498.739	12.179.360
<b>2038</b>	40.351.617	29.892.478	10.459.139	36.564.588	23.722.670	12.841.918
<b>2039</b>	42.546.745	31.518.628	11.028.116	38.553.701	25.013.183	13.540.518

### 3.3.6 Estimated net revenue

Taking into account the information provided in sections 3.3.4 & 3.3.5, estimated net revenue for the project is indicated in the table below.

**TABLE 3.16 : ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (EUR 2014 PRICES)**

YEAR	REVENUE	EXPENDITURE	NET REVENUE
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	0	0	0
<b>2017</b>	0	0	0
<b>2018</b>	0	0	0
<b>2019</b>	14.611.137	13.239.871	1.371.266
<b>2020</b>	15.553.791	14.094.056	1.459.735
<b>2021</b>	16.399.917	14.860.773	1.539.144
<b>2022</b>	17.292.092	15.669.217	1.622.876
<b>2023</b>	18.232.767	16.521.608	1.711.159
<b>2024</b>	19.224.627	17.420.382	1.804.245
<b>2025</b>	20.267.061	18.364.982	1.902.079
<b>2026</b>	21.369.589	19.364.038	2.005.552
<b>2027</b>	22.532.095	20.417.441	2.114.654
<b>2028</b>	23.757.841	21.528.150	2.229.691
<b>2029</b>	25.050.267	22.699.281	2.350.986
<b>2030</b>	26.413.002	23.934.122	2.478.880
<b>2031</b>	27.849.869	25.236.138	2.613.731
<b>2032</b>	29.364.902	26.608.984	2.755.918
<b>2033</b>	30.962.353	28.056.513	2.905.840
<b>2034</b>	32.646.705	29.582.787	3.063.917
<b>2035</b>	34.422.685	31.192.091	3.230.594
<b>2036</b>	36.295.279	32.888.941	3.406.339
<b>2037</b>	38.269.743	34.678.099	3.591.643

<b>2038</b>	40.351.617	36.564.588	3.787.029
<b>2039</b>	42.546.745	38.553.701	3.993.043

### 3.3.7 Forecast cash flows

#### General

Estimates of forecasted cash flows for the project involved calculation of their Net Present Value (NPV)<sup>7</sup>, the Net Present Value of Expenditures (C)<sup>8</sup> and Net Revenues (R), where:

$$\text{DNR} = \text{NPV Revenues} - \text{NPV Operating Expenses} + \text{NPV}$$

#### Residual Value

The following should also be taken into account:

- The residual value of the investment project in the final year of the accounting period
- Discount rate of 5% (fixed prices)
- Time horizon 2015 – 2039

#### Residual value

The residual value of the investment in the year 2039, i.e. after 21 years of actual operation is calculated in the table below. It should also be noted in the interests of clarity that investment expenditure on improvements to the line between Alexandroupolis and Ormenio is considered to consist of 80% for electromechanical equipment and 20% for construction works, while investment in border crossing equipment and the coordination centre involves 100% of investment expenditure allocated to electromechanical equipment.

**TABLE 3.17 : RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (EUR, 2014 PRICES)**

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ACQUISITION VALUE	USEFUL LIFE (YEARS)	RESIDUAL VALUE 2039
RAIL LINE ELECTROMECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS	68 000 000	30	20 400 000

<sup>7</sup> The present value of project cash flows is hereinafter referred to as DNR (discounted net revenue).

<sup>8</sup> The present value of the investment cost will hereinafter be referred to as DIC (discounted investment cost)

RAIL TRACK (STRUCTURAL)	17 000 000	50	9 860 000
BORDER CROSSING EQUIPMENT	2 000 000	30	600 000
COORDINATION CENTRE	700 000	30	210 000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 070 000</b>

### Cash Flows

Given the above projected cash flows, the Net Present Value and the ratios DNR/DIC and B/C for the project are presented in the following tables.

**TABLE 3.18 : CASH FLOWS (EUR), PRESENT VALUE (NPV) & DNR/DIC FOR THE PROJECT**

YEAR	INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	NET REVENUE	RESIDUAL VALUE	CASH FLOW
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	5.000.000	0	0	-5.000.000
2017	40.000.000	0	0	-40.000.000
2018	42.700.000	0	0	-42.700.000
2019	0	1.371.266	0	1.371.266
2020	0	1.459.735	0	1.459.735
2021	0	1.539.144	0	1.539.144
2022	0	1.622.876	0	1.622.876
2023	0	1.711.159	0	1.711.159
2024	0	1.804.245	0	1.804.245
2025	0	1.902.079	0	1.902.079
2026	0	2.005.552	0	2.005.552
2027	0	2.114.654	0	2.114.654
2028	0	2.229.691	0	2.229.691
2029	0	2.350.986	0	2.350.986
2030	0	2.478.880	0	2.478.880
2031	0	2.613.731	0	2.613.731
2032	0	2.755.918	0	2.755.918
2033	0	2.905.840	0	2.905.840
2034	0	3.063.917	0	3.063.917
2035	0	3.230.594	0	3.230.594
2036	0	3.406.339	0	3.406.339
2037	0	3.591.643	0	3.591.643
2038	0	3.787.029	0	3.787.029
2039	0	3.993.043	31.070.000	35.063.043

<b>NPV</b>	<b>74.218.047</b>	<b>23.746.558</b>	<b>9.175.057</b>	<b>-41.296.432</b>
------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	--------------------

As can be seen from the above table the DNR/DIC ratio stands at 0,44 and the IRR is 0,33%.

**TABLE 3.19 : ESTIMATED PROJECT BENEFIT/COST RATIO (B/C)**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>Investment Expenditure</b>	<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>Overall Project Costs</b>	<b>Overall Project Benefits</b>
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	5.000.000	0	5.000.000	0
<b>2017</b>	40.000.000	0	40.000.000	0
<b>2018</b>	42.700.000	0	42.700.000	0
<b>2019</b>	0	13.239.871	13.239.871	14.611.137
<b>2020</b>	0	14.094.056	14.094.056	15.553.791
<b>2021</b>	0	14.860.773	14.860.773	16.399.917
<b>2022</b>	0	15.669.217	15.669.217	17.292.092
<b>2023</b>	0	16.521.608	16.521.608	18.232.767
<b>2024</b>	0	17.420.382	17.420.382	19.224.627
<b>2025</b>	0	18.364.982	18.364.982	20.267.061
<b>2026</b>	0	19.364.038	19.364.038	21.369.589
<b>2027</b>	0	20.417.441	20.417.441	22.532.095
<b>2028</b>	0	21.528.150	21.528.150	23.757.841
<b>2029</b>	0	22.699.281	22.699.281	25.050.267
<b>2030</b>	0	23.934.122	23.934.122	26.413.002
<b>2031</b>	0	25.236.138	25.236.138	27.849.869
<b>2032</b>	0	26.608.984	26.608.984	29.364.902
<b>2033</b>	0	28.056.513	28.056.513	30.962.353
<b>2034</b>	0	29.582.787	29.582.787	32.646.705
<b>2035</b>	0	31.192.091	31.192.091	34.422.685
<b>2036</b>	0	32.888.941	32.888.941	36.295.279
<b>2037</b>	0	34.678.099	34.678.099	38.269.743
<b>2038</b>	0	36.564.588	36.564.588	40.351.617
<b>2039</b>	0	38.553.701	38.553.701	73.616.745
<b>NPV</b>			<b>303.496.239</b>	<b>262.199.807</b>
			<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>

This data gives rise to an estimated benefit/cost ratio for the project of 0.8639. <sup>9</sup>

<sup>9</sup> Project benefits are the project revenues

### 3.3.8 Additional Scenarios

Furthermore to the cost/benefit analysis of the connection Alexandroupolis – Plovdiv, for reasons of study completeness, the same analysis for the connections Alexandroupolis – Ruse (scenario B1 of the D1 part of the study) and Alexandroupolis – Burgas (scenario B2 of the D1 part of the study) is performed below.

The following preconditions should be considered:

- The methodology used is the same as for the cost/benefit analysis of the connection Alexandroupolis – Plovdiv.
- The forecasted containers traffic is given in chapter 3.2 (forecasting on future flows)
- The investments for the connection Plovdiv – Ruse are given in the above Table 1.5 (projects which are under discussion and study).
- The investments for the connection Plovdiv – Burgas are zero, since as it is outlined in the above Table 1.3 the necessary works are already under construction, or even completed.

**TABLE 3.20: PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE FOR SCENARIO B1 (€, in 2014 prices)**

	Total	2015	2016	2017	2018
Alexandroupolis - Ormenio Line	85.000.000	0	5.000.000	40.000.000	40.000.000
Border Crossing Equipment	2.000.000	0	0	0	2.000.000
Coordination Centre	700.000	0	0	0	700.000
Improvement of the RR section Ruse - Stara Zagora	170.000.000	0	8.500.000	80.750.000	80.750.000
Improvement of Ruse Intermodal Terminal	25.000.000	0			25.000.000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>282.700.000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13.500.000</b>	<b>120.750.000</b>	<b>148.450.000</b>

**TABLE 3.21: FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU) - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	BULGARIA (TOTAL)	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - RUSE
2015	230.000	0	0
2016	250.000	0	0
2017	270.000	0	0
2018	290.000	0	0
2019	310.000	46.500	15.500
2020	330.000	49.500	16.500

<b>2021</b>	347.952	52.193	17.398
<b>2022</b>	366.881	55.032	18.344
<b>2023</b>	386.839	58.026	19.342
<b>2024</b>	407.883	61.182	20.394
<b>2025</b>	430.000	64.500	21.500
<b>2026</b>	453.392	68.009	22.670
<b>2027</b>	478.057	71.708	23.903
<b>2028</b>	504.063	75.609	25.203
<b>2029</b>	531.484	79.723	26.574
<b>2030</b>	560.397	84.059	28.020
<b>2031</b>	590.882	88.632	29.544
<b>2032</b>	623.026	93.454	31.151
<b>2033</b>	656.919	98.538	32.846
<b>2034</b>	692.655	103.898	34.633
<b>2035</b>	730.336	109.550	36.517
<b>2036</b>	770.066	115.510	38.503
<b>2037</b>	811.957	121.794	40.598
<b>2038</b>	856.128	128.419	42.806
<b>2039</b>	902.701	135.405	45.135

**TABLE 3.22: ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV				ALEXANDROUPOLIS - RUSE				TOTAL REVENUE (€)
	CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU)		REVENUE (€)	CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU)		REVENUE (€)			
	TOTAL	FULL		EMPTY	TOTAL		FULL	EMPTY	
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	46.500	41.850	4.650	14.611.137	15.500	13.950	1.550	7.870.559	22.481.696
2020	49.500	44.550	4.950	15.553.791	16.500	14.850	1.650	8.378.337	23.932.128
2021	52.193	46.974	5.219	16.399.917	17.398	15.658	1.740	8.834.119	25.234.036
2022	55.032	49.529	5.503	17.292.092	18.344	16.510	1.834	9.314.705	26.606.797
2023	58.026	52.223	5.803	18.232.767	19.342	17.408	1.934	9.821.417	28.054.183
2024	61.182	55.064	6.118	19.224.627	20.394	18.355	2.039	10.355.701	29.580.328
2025	64.500	58.050	6.450	20.267.061	21.500	19.350	2.150	10.917.227	31.184.288
2026	68.009	61.208	6.801	21.369.589	22.670	20.403	2.267	11.511.124	32.880.713
2027	71.708	64.538	7.171	22.532.095	23.903	21.513	2.390	12.137.329	34.669.424
2028	75.609	68.048	7.561	23.757.841	25.203	22.683	2.520	12.797.600	36.555.441
2029	79.723	71.750	7.972	25.050.267	26.574	23.917	2.657	13.493.789	38.544.057
2030	84.059	75.654	8.406	26.413.002	28.020	25.218	2.802	14.227.852	40.640.853
2031	88.632	79.769	8.863	27.849.869	29.544	26.590	2.954	15.001.847	42.851.716
2032	93.454	84.109	9.345	29.364.902	31.151	28.036	3.115	15.817.947	45.182.849
2033	98.538	88.684	9.854	30.962.353	32.846	29.561	3.285	16.678.444	47.640.796
2034	103.898	93.508	10.390	32.646.705	34.633	31.169	3.463	17.585.751	50.232.455



<b>2035</b>	109.550	98.595	10.955	34.422.685	36.517	32.865	3.652	18.542.416	<b>52.965.101</b>
<b>2036</b>	115.510	103.959	11.551	36.295.279	38.503	34.653	3.850	19.551.123	<b>55.846.403</b>
<b>2037</b>	121.794	109.614	12.179	38.269.743	40.598	36.538	4.060	20.614.704	<b>58.884.447</b>
<b>2038</b>	128.419	115.577	12.842	40.351.617	42.806	38.526	4.281	21.736.144	<b>62.087.761</b>
<b>2039</b>	135.405	121.865	13.541	42.546.745	45.135	40.622	4.514	22.918.590	<b>65.465.335</b>

**TABLE 3.23: ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV						ALEXANDROUPOLIS - RUSE						TOTAL EXPENSES (€)
	REVENUES			EXPENSES			REVENUES			EXPENSES			
	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	7.870.559	5.547.957	2.322.602	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.378.337	5.905.890	2.472.447	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	8.834.119	6.227.170	2.606.948	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.314.705	6.565.936	2.748.769	0	0	0	0
2019	14.611.137	10.823.930	3.787.207	13.239.871	8.589.871	4.650.000	7.870.559	5.547.957	2.322.602	5.952.859	4.402.859	1.550.000	19.192.730
2020	15.553.791	11.522.248	4.031.543	14.094.056	9.144.056	4.950.000	8.378.337	5.905.890	2.472.447	6.336.914	4.686.914	1.650.000	20.430.970
2021	16.399.917	12.149.059	4.250.859	14.860.773	9.641.493	5.219.280	8.834.119	6.227.170	2.606.948	6.681.642	4.941.882	1.739.760	21.542.415
2022	17.292.092	12.809.982	4.482.110	15.669.217	10.166.002	5.503.215	9.314.705	6.565.936	2.748.769	7.045.131	5.210.726	1.834.405	22.714.348
2023	18.232.767	13.506.833	4.725.933	16.521.608	10.719.023	5.802.585	9.821.417	6.923.117	2.898.300	7.428.380	5.494.185	1.934.195	23.949.988
2024	19.224.627	14.241.604	4.983.023	17.420.382	11.302.137	6.118.245	10.355.701	7.299.733	3.055.967	7.832.483	5.793.068	2.039.415	25.252.865
2025	20.267.061	15.013.839	5.253.222	18.364.982	11.914.982	6.450.000	10.917.227	7.695.553	3.221.674	8.257.191	6.107.191	2.150.000	26.622.174
2026	21.369.589	15.830.592	5.538.997	19.364.038	12.563.158	6.800.880	11.511.124	8.114.191	3.396.933	8.706.382	6.439.422	2.266.960	28.070.420
2027	22.532.095	16.691.776	5.840.319	20.417.441	13.246.593	7.170.848	12.137.329	8.555.603	3.581.726	9.180.010	6.789.727	2.390.283	29.597.451
2028	23.757.841	17.599.808	6.158.032	21.528.150	13.967.208	7.560.942	12.797.600	9.021.028	3.776.572	9.679.402	7.159.088	2.520.314	31.207.552
2029	25.050.267	18.557.238	6.493.029	22.699.281	14.727.024	7.972.257	13.493.789	9.511.772	3.982.017	10.205.961	7.548.542	2.657.419	32.905.243
2030	26.413.002	19.566.752	6.846.250	23.934.122	15.528.174	8.405.948	14.227.852	10.029.213	4.198.639	10.761.166	7.959.183	2.801.983	34.695.288
2031	27.849.869	20.631.183	7.218.686	25.236.138	16.372.907	8.863.232	15.001.847	10.574.802	4.427.045	11.346.573	8.392.163	2.954.411	36.582.712
2032	29.364.902	21.753.519	7.611.383	26.608.984	17.263.593	9.345.391	15.817.947	11.150.071	4.667.876	11.963.827	8.848.696	3.115.130	38.572.811
2033	30.962.353	22.936.911	8.025.442	28.056.513	18.202.732	9.853.781	16.678.444	11.756.635	4.921.809	12.614.659	9.330.065	3.284.594	40.671.172

<b>2034</b>	32.646.705	24.184.679	8.462.026	29.582.787	19.192.961	10.389.826	17.585.751	12.396.196	5.189.555	13.300.896	9.837.621	3.463.275	<b>42.883.684</b>
<b>2035</b>	34.422.685	25.500.325	8.922.360	31.192.091	20.237.058	10.955.033	18.542.416	13.070.549	5.471.867	14.024.465	10.372.788	3.651.678	<b>45.216.556</b>
<b>2036</b>	36.295.279	26.887.543	9.407.736	32.888.941	21.337.954	11.550.987	19.551.123	13.781.587	5.769.536	14.787.396	10.937.067	3.850.329	<b>47.676.337</b>
<b>2037</b>	38.269.743	28.350.225	9.919.517	34.678.099	22.498.739	12.179.360	20.614.704	14.531.305	6.083.399	15.591.830	11.532.044	4.059.787	<b>50.269.930</b>
<b>2038</b>	40.351.617	29.892.478	10.459.139	36.564.588	23.722.670	12.841.918	21.736.144	15.321.808	6.414.336	16.440.026	12.159.387	4.280.639	<b>53.004.614</b>
<b>2039</b>	42.546.745	31.518.628	11.028.116	38.553.701	25.013.183	13.540.518	22.918.590	16.155.314	6.763.276	17.334.363	12.820.857	4.513.506	<b>55.888.065</b>

**TABLE 3.24: ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>REVENUES</b>	<b>EXPENSES</b>	<b>NET REVENUE</b>
2015	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0
2019	22.481.696	19.192.730	3.288.966
2020	23.932.128	20.430.970	3.501.158
2021	25.234.036	21.542.415	3.691.621
2022	26.606.797	22.714.348	3.892.449
2023	28.054.183	23.949.988	4.104.195
2024	29.580.328	25.252.865	4.327.463
2025	31.184.288	26.622.174	4.562.114
2026	32.880.713	28.070.420	4.810.293
2027	34.669.424	29.597.451	5.071.973
2028	36.555.441	31.207.552	5.347.889
2029	38.544.057	32.905.243	5.638.814
2030	40.640.853	34.695.288	5.945.565
2031	42.851.716	36.582.712	6.269.004
2032	45.182.849	38.572.811	6.610.038
2033	47.640.796	40.671.172	6.969.624
2034	50.232.455	42.883.684	7.348.772
2035	52.965.101	45.216.556	7.748.545
2036	55.846.403	47.676.337	8.170.066
2037	58.884.447	50.269.930	8.614.517
2038	62.087.761	53.004.614	9.083.147
2039	65.465.335	55.888.065	9.577.270

**TABLE 3.25: RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B1**

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ACQUISITION VALUE	USEFUL LIFE (YEARS)	RESIDUAL VALUE 2039
RAIL LINE ELECTROMECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS	204.000.000	30	61.200.000
RAIL LINE (STRUCTURAL)	51.000.000	50	29.580.000
IMPROVEMENT OF RUSE INTERMODAL TRANSPORT	25.000.000	50	14.500.000
BORDER CROSSING EQUIPMENT	2.000.000	30	600.000
COORDINATION CENTRE	700.000	30	210.000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>282.700.000</b>	-	<b>106.090.000</b>

**TABLE 3.26: CASH FLOW (€), NPV (€) & DNR/DIC FOR SCENARIO B1 OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	NET REVENUE	RESIDUAL VALUE	CASH FLOW
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	13.500.000	0	0	-13.500.000
2017	120.750.000	0	0	-120.750.000
2018	148.450.000	0	0	-148.450.000
2019	0	3.288.966	0	3.288.966
2020	0	3.501.158	0	3.501.158
2021	0	3.691.621	0	3.691.621
2022	0	3.892.449	0	3.892.449
2023	0	4.104.195	0	4.104.195
2024	0	4.327.463	0	4.327.463
2025	0	4.562.114	0	4.562.114
2026	0	4.810.293	0	4.810.293
2027	0	5.071.973	0	5.071.973
2028	0	5.347.889	0	5.347.889
2029	0	5.638.814	0	5.638.814
2030	0	5.945.565	0	5.945.565
2031	0	6.269.004	0	6.269.004
2032	0	6.610.038	0	6.610.038
2033	0	6.969.624	0	6.969.624
2034	0	7.348.772	0	7.348.772
2035	0	7.748.545	0	7.748.545

2036	0	8.170.066	0	8.170.066
2037	0	8.614.517	0	8.614.517
2038	0	9.083.147	0	9.083.147
2039	0	9.577.270	106.090.000	115.667.270
<b>NPV</b>	<b>238.683.470</b>	<b>56.955.859</b>	<b>31.328.671</b>	<b>-150.398.941</b>

As can be seen from the above table the DNR/DIC ratio is 0,37 and the IRR -1,17%.

**TABLE 3.27: ESTIMATED BENEFIT/COST (B/C) RATIO OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE	OVERALL PROJECT COST	OVERALL PROJECT BENEFIT
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	13.500.000	0	13.500.000	0
2017	120.750.000	0	120.750.000	0
2018	148.450.000	0	148.450.000	0
2019	0	19.192.730	19.192.730	22.481.696
2020	0	20.430.970	20.430.970	23.932.128
2021	0	21.542.415	21.542.415	25.234.036
2022	0	22.714.348	22.714.348	26.606.797
2023	0	23.949.988	23.949.988	28.054.183
2024	0	25.252.865	25.252.865	29.580.328
2025	0	26.622.174	26.622.174	31.184.288
2026	0	28.070.420	28.070.420	32.880.713
2027	0	29.597.451	29.597.451	34.669.424
2028	0	31.207.552	31.207.552	36.555.441
2029	0	32.905.243	32.905.243	38.544.057
2030	0	34.695.288	34.695.288	40.640.853
2031	0	36.582.712	36.582.712	42.851.716
2032	0	38.572.811	38.572.811	45.182.849
2033	0	40.671.172	40.671.172	47.640.796
2034	0	42.883.684	42.883.684	50.232.455
2035	0	45.216.556	45.216.556	52.965.101
2036	0	47.676.337	47.676.337	55.846.403
2037	0	50.269.930	50.269.930	58.884.447
2038	0	53.004.614	53.004.614	62.087.761
2039	0	55.888.065	55.888.065	171.555.335
<b>NPV</b>			<b>571.048.820</b>	<b>420.649.879</b>

				<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>
--	--	--	--	----------	----------

As can be seen from the above table the estimated benefit/cost ratio is 0,74.

**TABLE 3.28: PLANNED LEVEL OF INVESTMENT & TIME SCHEDULE FOR EXPENDITURE FOR SCENARIO B2 (€, in 2014 prices)**

	Total	2015	2016	2017	2018
Alexandroupolis - Ormenio Line	85.000.000	0	5.000.000	40.000.000	40.000.000
Border Crossing Equipment	2.000.000	0	0	0	2.000.000
Coordination Centre	700.000	0	0	0	700.000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87.700.000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5.000.000</b>	<b>40.000.000</b>	<b>42.700.000</b>

**TABLE 3.29: FORECAST CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	BULGARIA (TOTAL)	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV	ALEXANDRUPOLIS - BURGAS
2015	230.000	0	0
2016	250.000	0	0
2017	270.000	0	0
2018	290.000	0	0
2019	310.000	37.200	9.300
2020	330.000	39.600	9.900
2021	347.952	41.754	10.439
2022	366.881	44.026	11.006
2023	386.839	46.421	11.605
2024	407.883	48.946	12.236
2025	430.000	51.600	12.900
2026	453.392	54.407	13.602
2027	478.057	57.367	14.342
2028	504.063	60.488	15.122
2029	531.484	63.778	15.945
2030	560.397	67.248	16.812
2031	590.882	70.906	17.726
2032	623.026	74.763	18.691
2033	656.919	78.830	19.708
2034	692.655	83.119	20.780
2035	730.336	87.640	21.910

<b>2036</b>	770.066	92.408	23.102
<b>2037</b>	811.957	97.435	24.359
<b>2038</b>	856.128	102.735	25.684
<b>2039</b>	902.701	108.324	27.081



**TABLE 3.30: ESTIMATED REVENUE (EUR, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV				ALEXANDROUPOLIS - BURGAS				TOTAL REVENUE (€)
	CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU)		REVENUE (€)	CONTAINER TRAFFIC (TEU)		REVENUE (€)			
	TOTAL	FULL		EMPTY	TOTAL		FULL	EMPTY	
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	37.200	33.480	3.720	11.688.910	9.300	8.370	930	4.933.464	16.622.374
2020	39.600	35.640	3.960	12.443.033	9.900	8.910	990	5.251.752	17.694.785
2021	41.754	37.579	4.175	13.119.934	10.439	9.395	1.044	5.537.447	18.657.381
2022	44.026	39.623	4.403	13.833.674	11.006	9.906	1.101	5.838.691	19.672.365
2023	46.421	41.779	4.642	14.586.213	11.605	10.445	1.161	6.156.311	20.742.524
2024	48.946	44.051	4.895	15.379.702	12.236	11.013	1.224	6.491.213	21.870.915
2025	51.600	46.440	5.160	16.213.649	12.900	11.610	1.290	6.843.192	23.056.841
2026	54.407	48.966	5.441	17.095.671	13.602	12.242	1.360	7.215.462	24.311.133
2027	57.367	51.630	5.737	18.025.676	14.342	12.908	1.434	7.607.983	25.633.659
2028	60.488	54.439	6.049	19.006.273	15.122	13.610	1.512	8.021.857	27.028.130
2029	63.778	57.400	6.378	20.040.214	15.945	14.350	1.594	8.458.246	28.498.460
2030	67.248	60.523	6.725	21.130.401	16.812	15.131	1.681	8.918.375	30.048.776
2031	70.906	63.815	7.091	22.279.895	17.726	15.954	1.773	9.403.534	31.683.429
2032	74.763	67.287	7.476	23.491.922	18.691	16.822	1.869	9.915.086	33.407.008
2033	78.830	70.947	7.883	24.769.882	19.708	17.737	1.971	10.454.467	35.224.349

<b>2034</b>	83.119	74.807	8.312	26.117.364	20.780	18.702	2.078	11.023.190	<b>37.140.554</b>
<b>2035</b>	87.640	78.876	8.764	27.538.148	21.910	19.719	2.191	11.622.852	<b>39.161.000</b>
<b>2036</b>	92.408	83.167	9.241	29.036.224	23.102	20.792	2.310	12.255.135	<b>41.291.358</b>
<b>2037</b>	97.435	87.691	9.743	30.615.794	24.359	21.923	2.436	12.921.814	<b>43.537.608</b>
<b>2038</b>	102.735	92.462	10.274	32.281.293	25.684	23.115	2.568	13.624.761	<b>45.906.054</b>
<b>2039</b>	108.324	97.492	10.832	34.037.396	27.081	24.373	2.708	14.365.948	<b>48.403.344</b>

**TABLE 3.31: ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV						ALEXANDROUPOLIS - BURGAS						TOTAL EXPENSES (€)
	REVENUES			EXPENSES			REVENUES			EXPENSES			
	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	TOTAL	TRAIN	PORT	
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2019	11.688.910	8.659.144	3.029.765	10.591.897	6.871.897	3.720.000	4.933.464	3.271.380	1.662.084	3.526.167	2.596.167	930.000	14.118.064
2020	12.443.033	9.217.799	3.225.234	11.275.245	7.315.245	3.960.000	5.251.752	3.482.437	1.769.315	3.753.662	2.763.662	990.000	15.028.907
2021	13.119.934	9.719.247	3.400.687	11.888.618	7.713.194	4.175.424	5.537.447	3.671.881	1.865.566	3.957.861	2.914.005	1.043.856	15.846.479
2022	13.833.674	10.247.985	3.585.688	12.535.373	8.132.801	4.402.572	5.838.691	3.871.636	1.967.055	4.173.173	3.072.530	1.100.643	16.708.547
2023	14.586.213	10.805.467	3.780.746	13.217.286	8.575.218	4.642.068	6.156.311	4.082.250	2.074.061	4.400.190	3.239.673	1.160.517	17.617.477
2024	15.379.702	11.393.283	3.986.419	13.936.305	9.041.709	4.894.596	6.491.213	4.304.323	2.186.890	4.639.560	3.415.911	1.223.649	18.575.865
2025	16.213.649	12.011.071	4.202.578	14.691.986	9.531.986	5.160.000	6.843.192	4.537.721	2.305.471	4.891.135	3.601.135	1.290.000	19.583.121
2026	17.095.671	12.664.473	4.431.198	15.491.230	10.050.526	5.440.704	7.215.462	4.784.573	2.430.889	5.157.213	3.797.037	1.360.176	20.648.443
2027	18.025.676	13.353.421	4.672.255	16.333.953	10.597.275	5.736.678	7.607.983	5.044.853	2.563.129	5.437.765	4.003.596	1.434.170	21.771.718
2028	19.006.273	14.079.847	4.926.426	17.222.520	11.173.766	6.048.754	8.021.857	5.319.293	2.702.564	5.733.580	4.221.391	1.512.188	22.956.100
2029	20.040.214	14.845.790	5.194.423	18.159.425	11.781.619	6.377.806	8.458.246	5.608.663	2.849.583	6.045.486	4.451.035	1.594.451	24.204.911
2030	21.130.401	15.653.401	5.477.000	19.147.298	12.422.539	6.724.758	8.918.375	5.913.774	3.004.600	6.374.361	4.693.171	1.681.190	25.521.659
2031	22.279.895	16.504.946	5.774.949	20.188.911	13.098.325	7.090.585	9.403.534	6.235.484	3.168.051	6.721.126	4.948.480	1.772.646	26.910.037
2032	23.491.922	17.402.816	6.089.106	21.287.188	13.810.874	7.476.313	9.915.086	6.574.694	3.340.393	7.086.755	5.217.677	1.869.078	28.373.943
2033	24.769.882	18.349.529	6.420.353	22.445.211	14.562.186	7.883.025	10.454.467	6.932.357	3.522.110	7.472.275	5.501.519	1.970.756	29.917.485
2034	26.117.364	19.347.743	6.769.621	23.666.230	15.354.369	8.311.861	11.023.190	7.309.477	3.713.713	7.878.767	5.800.801	2.077.965	31.544.997

<b>2035</b>	27.538.148	20.400.260	7.137.888	24.953.673	16.189.647	8.764.026	11.622.852	7.707.113	3.915.739	8.307.371	6.116.365	2.191.007	<b>33.261.044</b>
<b>2036</b>	29.036.224	21.510.034	7.526.189	26.311.153	17.070.363	9.240.789	12.255.135	8.126.380	4.128.755	8.759.292	6.449.095	2.310.197	<b>35.070.445</b>
<b>2037</b>	30.615.794	22.680.180	7.935.614	27.742.479	17.998.991	9.743.488	12.921.814	8.568.455	4.353.359	9.235.798	6.799.926	2.435.872	<b>36.978.277</b>
<b>2038</b>	32.281.293	23.913.982	8.367.311	29.251.670	18.978.136	10.273.534	13.624.761	9.034.579	4.590.182	9.738.225	7.169.842	2.568.384	<b>38.989.896</b>
<b>2039</b>	34.037.396	25.214.903	8.822.493	30.842.961	20.010.547	10.832.414	14.365.948	9.526.060	4.839.888	10.267.985	7.559.881	2.708.104	<b>41.110.946</b>

**TABLE 3.32: ESTIMATED NET REVENUE (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	REVENUES	EXPENSES	NET REVENUE
2015	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0
2019	16.622.374	14.118.064	2.504.310
2020	17.694.785	15.028.907	2.665.878
2021	18.657.381	15.846.479	2.810.902
2022	19.672.365	16.708.547	2.963.818
2023	20.742.524	17.617.477	3.125.047
2024	21.870.915	18.575.865	3.295.049
2025	23.056.841	19.583.121	3.473.720
2026	24.311.133	20.648.443	3.662.690
2027	25.633.659	21.771.718	3.861.940
2028	27.028.130	22.956.100	4.072.030
2029	28.498.460	24.204.911	4.293.548
2030	30.048.776	25.521.659	4.527.117
2031	31.683.429	26.910.037	4.773.393
2032	33.407.008	28.373.943	5.033.065
2033	35.224.349	29.917.485	5.306.864
2034	37.140.554	31.544.997	5.595.557
2035	39.161.000	33.261.044	5.899.956
2036	41.291.358	35.070.445	6.220.913
2037	43.537.608	36.978.277	6.559.331
2038	45.906.054	38.989.896	6.916.159
2039	48.403.344	41.110.946	7.292.398

**TABLE 3.33: RESIDUAL VALUE IN THE YEAR 2039 (€, in 2014 prices) - SCENARIO B2**

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ACQUISITION VALUE	USEFUL LIFE (YEARS)	RESIDUAL VALUE 2039
RAIL LINE ELECTROMECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS	68.000.000	30	20.400.000
RAIL LINE (STRUCTURAL)	17.000.000	50	9.860.000
BORDER CROSSING EQUIPMENT	2.000.000	30	600.000

COORDINATION CENTRE	700.000	30	210.000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>87.700.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31.070.000</b>

**TABLE 3.34: CASH FLOW (€), NPV (€) & DNR/DIC FOR SCENARIO B1 OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	NET REVENUE	RESIDUAL VALUE	CASH FLOW
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	5.000.000	0	0	-5.000.000
2017	40.000.000	0	0	-40.000.000
2018	42.700.000	0	0	-42.700.000
2019	0	2.504.310	0	2.504.310
2020	0	2.665.878	0	2.665.878
2021	0	2.810.902	0	2.810.902
2022	0	2.963.818	0	2.963.818
2023	0	3.125.047	0	3.125.047
2024	0	3.295.049	0	3.295.049
2025	0	3.473.720	0	3.473.720
2026	0	3.662.690	0	3.662.690
2027	0	3.861.940	0	3.861.940
2028	0	4.072.030	0	4.072.030
2029	0	4.293.548	0	4.293.548
2030	0	4.527.117	0	4.527.117
2031	0	4.773.393	0	4.773.393
2032	0	5.033.065	0	5.033.065
2033	0	5.306.864	0	5.306.864
2034	0	5.595.557	0	5.595.557
2035	0	5.899.956	0	5.899.956
2036	0	6.220.913	0	6.220.913
2037	0	6.559.331	0	6.559.331
2038	0	6.916.159	0	6.916.159
2039	0	7.292.398	31.070.000	38.362.398
<b>NPV</b>	<b>74.218.047</b>	<b>43.367.762</b>	<b>9.175.057</b>	<b>-21.675.228</b>

As can be seen from the above table the ratio DNR/DIC is 0,71 and the IRR 2,44%.

**TABLE 3.35: ESTIMATED BENEFIT/COST (B/C) RATIO OF THE PROJECT - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	INVESTMENT EXPENDITURE	OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE	OVERALL PROJECT COST	OVERALL PROJECT BENEFIT
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	5.000.000	0	5.000.000	0
2017	40.000.000	0	40.000.000	0
2018	42.700.000	0	42.700.000	0
2019	0	14.118.064	14.118.064	16.622.374
2020	0	15.028.907	15.028.907	17.694.785
2021	0	15.846.479	15.846.479	18.657.381
2022	0	16.708.547	16.708.547	19.672.365
2023	0	17.617.477	17.617.477	20.742.524
2024	0	18.575.865	18.575.865	21.870.915
2025	0	19.583.121	19.583.121	23.056.841
2026	0	20.648.443	20.648.443	24.311.133
2027	0	21.771.718	21.771.718	25.633.659
2028	0	22.956.100	22.956.100	27.028.130
2029	0	24.204.911	24.204.911	28.498.460
2030	0	25.521.659	25.521.659	30.048.776
2031	0	26.910.037	26.910.037	31.683.429
2032	0	28.373.943	28.373.943	33.407.008
2033	0	29.917.485	29.917.485	35.224.349
2034	0	31.544.997	31.544.997	37.140.554
2035	0	33.261.044	33.261.044	39.161.000
2036	0	35.070.445	35.070.445	41.291.358
2037	0	36.978.277	36.978.277	43.537.608
2038	0	38.989.896	38.989.896	45.906.054
2039	0	41.110.946	41.110.946	79.473.344
NPV			<b>318.704.127</b>	<b>297.028.899</b>
			<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>

As can be seen in the above table the benefit/cost ratio is 0,93.

## 4 PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT OF THE SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE CORRIDOR

The operation of the corridor under the new scheme will undoubtedly bring a new socioeconomic and environmental reality in the wider area and the communities in contact with the corridor nodes or network links. The Consultant will be estimating the effects of this new scheme, at a preliminary level and in more detail where possible

### 4.1 Preliminary assessment and evaluation of environmental impact

After combining elements of the current state of the environment there goes the evaluation of the likely significant effects expected from the operation of the corridor and construction of improvements and new segments projects. These points should be given special attention when preparing the next steps of the runway and the installation of the environmental monitoring system.

More specifically the report describes, assesses and evaluates in principle level and based on references or by analogy with other similar projects or activities, the significant impacts that the corridor may cause to the environment from the use of natural resources, the emission of pollutants, the creation of nuisances, waste disposal, etc., during implementation (improvement projects and new lines) and operation.

Regarding the operation of the corridor, it is indicated that the proposed use with this - function is mainly existing in both rail network level and at the level of ports. Any consequences will result from the increase of trains and thus traffic inland and installation of electric system and telematics along the existing network and the establishment of the Control Centre.

Today the traffic volumes for the proposed corridor is relatively limited and almost non-existent in terms of the movement of goods from Greece to the Bulgarian ports of interest via the R/W network. Especially the railway line Alexandroupolis - Ormenio is almost at non-functional state. According to the forecast prepared in step deliverable D1 and this report, the annual carryings of the studied corridor is approximately 200.000 TEUS, or around 10% in traffic by sea and is expected to reach 15% -25% in 2020. The above carryings corresponds to 2 shipments per day with electric trains of approximately 600 m., like the existing trains in Bulgaria.

Regarding the implementation of the corridor projects, in general, railways required for part of Bulgaria are under construction or at the design stage, so the effects of the construction and operation have been tested or are being examined. The exception is the connection Burgas - Varna (through the line Karnobat - Sindel) where network upgrade projects are pending (electric, telematic system etc.) (see.Stages of Implementation of the corridor stage 3). Therefore, at the present, in terms of the portion of the corridor in Bulgaria, we will examine the impact of the operation and installation of Control Centers in Bulgarian territory. On a second level, since it is not a priority project, the Consultant considers indicative possible effects of the improvement works of the network segment Karnobat - Sindel.



In Greek territory, for the implementation of the corridor, the completion of the study and authorization of upgrading Alexandroupolis section Ormenio, namely the electrification of the existing network and the installation of telecommanding and signaling system (stage 1) is a top priority. Section Kavala- Alexandroupolis through existing line Thessaloniki - Xanthi is not a first priority project for implementation of the corridor because there is no programming from the side TRENOS for its implementation and falls in step 4 (see. Stages of Implementation of the corridor). Therefore, there is a review of the impact that is expected to address the integration of the existing line improvement projects, operation of the corridor and the installation of control centers. Similarly with new projects in Bulgaria, considered at a secondary level, there are the works of the 4<sup>th</sup> stage, namely the upgrading of Alexandroupolis line - Xanthi - Drama and Kavala new line - Archers.

The principle assessment and evaluation of key environmental components which will be differences changes or effects listed below.

#### **4.1.1 Impact on the natural environment**

##### **In areas of national and international system of protected areas - in forests and woodlands and in other important natural areas**

As discussed in deliverable D2.1 within the path of the studied corridor and that interventions there exist various types of protected areas, especially in the segment of the corridor passing through Bulgarian territory.

In western Bulgaria much of protected areas include zones - areas along the major rivers in Bulgaria (eg Reka Maritsa, Reka Yantra), their flood plains and usually their riparian zone or across these areas. In many of these areas the river flows along the R/W network of existing corridor which passes in many places over the protection zone. In Greece, equivalent areas are the Nestos and Evros rivers, which should be of focus on the next stage of the EIA and the environmental monitoring system of the corridor.

The corridor in the Bulgarian region passes also through 7 seven Natura regions and the National Network of special protection status (beyond affiliation network Natura) and the areas of the National Network of Bulgaria with significant restrictions (such as banning construction, excavation, uprooting trees, etc.) that make it particularly restrictive for the design of improvement projects. Such areas is the area of the Park Balgarka, the corresponding Natura Bulgarka, the Natura Provadiosko Royasko Plato, the Natura Reka Yantra etc. (See. Table on deliverable D 2.1). Particular attention should be paid to the area Nahodishte Na Blatno Kokiche - Mestnost Szlaka and in other areas of protection of Lefkoïou (*Leucojum aestivum*), as the constraints are very strict.

Within the path of the studied corridor and its interventions, protected areas exist that include zones - areas through two of the most important National Parks of Greece: the National Park of East Macedonia and Thrace and the National Wetland Park Evros, major habitats created by rivers Nestos and Evros, respectively. Respectively in Bulgaria one of the most important protected areas are in the central part of the runway Natural Park Balgarka and included in it Natura area Bulgarka and Tsentralen Balkan Bufer (buffer zone of the largest National Park of Bulgaria Tsentralen Balkan Park). These areas are very important

ecosystems. Therefore, the transit corridor through these areas makes it especially environmentally vulnerable, in the sections passes internally and / or tangential, Any interventions - optimizations to these parts should follow the restrictions and prohibitions imposed by the relevant legislation establishment and operation of parks and naturally go through the approval of such operator.

During the construction phase of improvement works of the telematics system and electrification and new rail corridor, there are expected effects on vegetation and fauna of larger areas passed through by the network, of high or low intensity, depending on the size of the interventions and the portion of the corridor passing through ecosystems - habitats.

The expected, albeit temporary, abandonment of the area by species of fauna that live and breed near the banks of rivers and in the other habitats during construction of the improvement projects can be mitigated if the functions are interrupted in the spring or the period coinciding with the breeding season of most fauna.

Maintaining the balance of sensitive wetland ecosystems and habitats which are passed through by the corridor and their as far as possible uninterrupted operation of these requires special treatment. Ensuring water quality along the entire length of the path of the rivers traversing the corridor, (in Greece the Evros and Nestos while the number of Bulgarian river), should be a major concern both during the construction of improvement projects runway and during operation of the project.

A further problem that could be identified during the project operation phase is the potential further isolation of the free movement of wildlife. But this can be overcome by providing passageways through technical projects, existing or new ones.

Finally it is noted that, both during operation of the rail portion of the runway and during the operation of the connection ports, there will be given special consideration and attention to important wetlands of the port of Lake Varna and Burgas (lakes Varnesko, Burgasko etc.)

### **The flora and fauna**

The expected impact on flora and fauna (other than those mentioned in protection areas) during operation of the corridor and construction of improvement projects are:

- ❖ Artificial lighting: Light from passing trains is expected to make impact on nocturnal species, especially birds, causing disorientation and possible deterioration of their populations.
- ❖ During operation, the project shows small risk of fire from the lines of electrification for which there should be appropriate placement of pillars, with possible standard tree parts in the vicinity of the line.
- ❖ With the installation of electric the risk of conflict fauna with wires is reduced since the overhead line will replace the existing

In any case these effects are not expected to be major.

Regarding the construction of new railway lines (step 4), apart from the above, low-intensity impact is expected on vegetation and greater fauna of the region, which in any case would not necessarily have a supra and may be reversible.

More specifically, it is anticipated:

- ❑ Reclamation - Removal of trees and shrubs. From the areas seized by the infrastructure of rail lines and new auxiliary roadworks there will be removed locally existing vegetation. The most important places where this impact comes into are the spaces of interchanges, bridges, embankments and trenches. The removal of vegetation is nesting and feeding area for the fauna of the region will further strain their natural animal populations. It will exacerbate the problem of habitat fragmentation.
- ❑ Deforestation and squatting for the installation of the construction site, opening access roads and creation of spaces deposition of aggregates (impact on short and reversible)
- ❑ Intense human presence and noise in the project area.

The main problem that could be identified during the project operation phase is the potential further isolation of the free movement of wildlife. Briefly, species that suffer the greatest impacts are species which: live in relatively homogenous habitats, are vulnerable to human presence, are in low populations, approach roads for zestama- thermoregulation (reptiles) or food, or require large living space which kermatizetai.

### **In the natural landscape**

The first and immediate effect on the construction of railways are shown on the landscape. The restoration of the landscape is a prerequisite to undo the negative effects both from the destruction of natural vegetation, and the rate of natural areas bring a rail axis, and aims to ecological and aesthetic harmonization of an infrastructure project on the environment of the area through which it passes.<sup>10</sup>

The impacts come from the geometric configuration (alignment - location) of the projects and involve:

- ❑ "Injury" on the landscape
- ❑ Destruction of the existing situation
- ❑ Changes in topography

---

<sup>10</sup> Alexander Technological Educational Institute DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE "INVESTIGATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON RAILWAY LINE THESSALONIKI - Seen" Maropoulos STABILITY OCTOBER 2009

- ❑ Changes in runoff of surface waters.

In the case of the proposed corridor the main line (excluding section of R/W of the 4<sup>th</sup> stage) is existent, however it is proposed to have a package of improvements projects - interventions in length. Therefore any intervention is expected to be small and the aesthetic impact in most cases reversible.

#### A) Implementation of improvement projects and new railway corridor lines

The influence of the aesthetics of the landscape in the alignment of the project covers the natural environment, the operation of the project and soil erosion (decrease or disappearance of flora).

The categories of technical projects that require the application of technical land reclamation infrastructure projects and possibly apply in the case of improvement projects and new rail corridor are:

- ❑ Supporting access roads during the construction of the project
- ❑ Construction site installation spaces.
- ❑ Borrow pits
- ❑ Places of mining of aggregates
- ❑ Slopes trenching or embankments
- ❑ Entry Positions - tunnel exit
- ❑ High bridges or viaducts, valley bridges
- ❑ Additional access road during construction of the project

All categories of works produce immediate effects on the ecological environment of the region.

The goal of landscape rehabilitation techniques applicable to these projects is to minimize the environmental impact, the integration of landscape environment to the existing character of the landscape, creating landscapes with new character (eg in deprived areas) and restore the landscape in its original form.

#### B) Mode R/W corridor

The changes bring the work to the landscape are not significant. Because of the multiannual existence and operation, the railway line has now been integrated into the landscape of the region, and has no disruptive visual impact. The main visual impact mainly in manufacturing support pillars of overhead cables. The new elements introduced in the landscape by the electrical **signaling and telecommanding** as light signals and the equipment necessary for determining indications of signals (devices, appliances, wiring, operating panel and visual inspection) is not expected to adversely affect landscape.

#### 4.1.2 Impact on air quality and related to climate change

Air pollution is defined as the presence in the atmosphere of all kinds of substances in the concentration or duration that can cause adverse health effects in living organisms and ecosystems and generally make the environment unsuitable for the desired uses. Under certain conditions, air pollution can reach levels that can cause adverse living conditions (smog).

According to the project "INVENTORY CONTROL AND GAS EMISSIONS FROM TRANSPORT" (May 2000) prepared by the Ministry of Works and Environment, the percentage distribution of gaseous and particulate pollutants for each category of transport emissions is presented in the table below.<sup>11</sup>

**TABLE 4.1: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS EMISSIONS FROM TRANSPORT BY TRANSPORT CATEGORY**

Pollutant	Rail (%)	Airfreight (%)	Water Transport (%)	Road Transport (%)	Activities "Off Road" (%)
NOx	0.4%	0.8%	26.2%	39.5%	33.1%
SOx	0.1%	0,0%	83.5%	12.4%	4,1%
VOC	0.1%	0.5%	0,0%	19.6.0%	23.4%
CO	0,0%	0.2%	3.2%	<u>19.6.7%</u>	19.8%
CO2	0.4%	2.3%	14.3%	59.4%	23.7%
PM	0.7%	0,0%	15.9%	31.1%	52.3%
NMVOC	0.1%	0,0%	10.3%	19.0.1%	19.5%
CH4	0.1%	0,0%	7.5%	19.8.6%	13.8%

<sup>11</sup> SEA - Operational Programme "Strengthening Accessibility" - ESPA - May 2007

Also, transport is also associated with 28% of CO2 emissions (which is eminently cause of global warming), of which 84% was due to road transport

A) Impacts during construction-implementation of improvement projects and new lines

To assess the impact on the environment during the construction of the improvement projects and new lines it is necessary to take into account the type and number of equipment and vehicles to be used at key stages of its construction. During the construction phase there are amounts of conventional gas emitted from the site installations and dust from both site installations as during transport excavation and construction materials with heavy goods vehicles and during the project.

At this stage it is not possible to form an accurate registry data of the operation of construction sites (eg types of machines, the actual operating time, construction schedules of projects, etc.). This therefore does not allow conclusions with absolute precision as regards the impact on air quality during construction.

As an estimate of the type of equipment and vehicles to be used in a "representative" site, without limitation, during construction of the new corridor improvement projects and the construction of new lines, we could mention the following:

- Pusher type D8 or equivalent
- Mechanical Excavator
- Air compressor
- Dumpers of various payload (4)
- Loaders
- Concrete Mixer

Based on the above data, the emission factors and assumptions about the composition and operation time of the worksite and accurate computational methods it will be a matter of the next steps to calculate the levels of greenhouse gas emissions in worksite areas and perform a comparison with the statutory limits each area.

To reduce air pollution in the wider area from dust during construction, the following measures are proposed:

- Systematic wetting of open spaces and aggregates to reduce the concentration of suspended particles.
- Ensure drainage of rainwater to avoid the resuspended by falling particles.
- Avoid dispersal of dust and especially waste materials, rubbish etc. In adjacent areas to the organization of appropriate collection crews.

- Frequent wetting and coverage of excavated material and in the shortest possible transportation area will be reused in the areas with adequate characteristics for their reception.
- Frequent wetting of spoil and backfill areas.
- Coverage for vehicles carrying excavated material and construction materials (main base, sub-base, asphalt layers).
- All machinery and equipment used in construction should be in good condition, meet the manufacturer's specifications, be well maintained to minimize dust emissions and other air pollutants.
- The setting of the engine must be such that the emission of gaseous and particulate pollutants shall not exceed the limit values MD 28342/2447(4 grCO / kwh, 1,1 grVOC / kwh, 7 grNOx / kwh, 0,15 gr particles / kwh) on measures to reduce the emission of gaseous and particulate pollutants from Diesel engines for use in vehicles in accordance with Directive 88/77/ EEC and 91/542 / EEC (harmonization with GG 53 6 / 08.25.1992)

## B) Impact during operation of the project

### B1) Effect of Vessel Traffic

The ports of interest -at their complete development- serve multiple uses and ships in the vast majority are motorized, like ships that will be used to implement the envisaged corridor. With regard to emissions of these vessels, these are mainly due to combustion of the fuel used for their movement. Emissions from a ship are a function of many variables which can be classified into variables associated with sailing conditions (speed) and variables associated with the ship characteristics (age, engine power, etc.) and operating conditions (engine load, temperature, fuel quality). The main feature for those emissions is that they occur during the phase of the journey and not binding board quay; for that matter, they are considered non-evaluable.

In general, investigations that have so far taken place at international level, have shown that shipping derived pollutants are sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), carbon monoxide (CO), hydrocarbons (HC) and smoke (TSP). These pollutants occur especially increased when used as fuel diesel. In the following table, emission factors adapted to the Greek reality are shown, as given in the literature (I.Englezou, V.S.Tselentis, E.Tzannatos and G.Th.Amanatidis, "Estimation of atmospheric pollution loads from the shipping activity in the harbor of Piraeus ", Technical Journal, 2, 1992).

**TABLE 4.2: SHIP EMISSION FACTORS**

SHIP TYPE	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	HC	SO <sub>2</sub>	TSP
MARINE VESSELS> 1600 GRT	3.8	8.7	1.2	4.0	0.5
MARINE VESSELS <1600 GRT	2.6	8.7	1.2	4.0	0.5
FISHERY	2.6	8.7	1.2	1.3	0.5
FERRYBOATS	4.2	7.4	1.1	1.3	0.5
PORT SHIPS	4.2	7.4	1.1	1.3	0.5
HIGH SPEED	4.2	10.1	5.4	1.3	0.5
FERRIES	2.9	8.4	1.2	1.3	0.5

The calculation of emission vessels in port for each of these pollutants can be done using the following formula:

$$E_{i,j} = e_i * R_j * T_j$$

where  $E_{i,j}$  is the emission of pollutant  $i$  from the ship  $j$ , when it moves to the port area for time  $T_j$  with effect  $R_j$ .

#### B2) Effect of the operation of RW corridor - train movements

During operation of the R/W network it is not apparent to have negative impact on the air since no air pollutants are produced by electrically powered trains. Conversely, expected impact is positive because there are no longer dirt power-trains thereby reducing the atmospheric pollution derived by the drive system with diesel.

#### 4.1.3 Effects of noise

##### A) Worksite noise

During the implementation of improvements (work of electrification, signaling, etc.) and the construction of new lines there is expected a local increase of the noise level in the vicinity of the respective sites which should be located as far as possible outside protected areas and residential areas and distance from the noise receivers in order to minimize the impact.

In any case, any impact is expected to be reversible and lasting as long as the works are underway.



More specifically, during the construction phase of new lines and upgrading of existing non-electrified lines, there are expected impacts from noise generated at the site and these are mainly from:

- ❑ the operation of the construction machinery,
- ❑ the movement of heavy vehicles to and from the site and
- ❑ road traffic from moving staff to and from worksite.

Of these noise sources, the ones deemed important are those resulting from industrial machinery (trucks, mining machinery, etc.). The noise from the movement of heavy vehicles and vehicles of workers, on the roads of the area are of lesser importance.

*The railway line passes through urban areas therefore there are expected impacts during the construction phase of the proposed projects. In phase of preparation of the environmental studies and the system monitoring existing and under construction projects, there should be an assessment of noise in residential areas and protected areas, relating to the construction phase and a proposal of relevant measures to deal with it*

### C) Train noise

Generally, there are three different sources of railway noise identified :

- ❑ Engine Noise
- ❑ Rolling Noise
- ❑ Aerodynamic noise.

Railway noise is largely a problem created by freight trains and those involving older wagons or engines and is a particularly serious problem during the night. Rolling noise is generally higher when derived from railway vehicles with poor maintenance and from trains running on infrastructures with poor maintenance.

The aerodynamic noise is particularly associated with high-speed lines where, in most cases, mitigation measures, such as noise barriers that reduce the impact of road noise, but is usually too low to have any effect in terms of noise coming from the pantograph. The engine noise is usually associated with lower speeds up to 30 km / h, the rolling noise at speeds above 30 km / h and aerodynamic noise dominates at speeds exceeding 200 km. / H. The most important noise source is rolling noise, which refers to all kinds of trains.

To reduce the noise from railways, passive measures -taken at the place where the nuisance is caused- are differentiated from active measures taken at the source. The most important passive methods used to reduce rail noise in the environment are noise protection walls and

insulating windows, and for the most part action plans and investments of Member States focus on these methods.<sup>12</sup>

*Overall if the operation of the corridor where the entire network is electric, it is estimated that the electric trains produce less noise as electric locomotives make less noise than diesel engines.*

### C) Berthing Noise

The noise coming from the berthing area is mainly due to the engines of motor boats.

The noise level in the engine room of a ship is 120 db. In new ships, the engine room space is fully automated and function checks are done by pressing keys by a special control room.

Noise levels emitted by motor boats are governed by the European Directives 94/25 / EC and 2003/44 / EU which provide that motorized vessels should be constructed to achieve the following noise levels.

**TABLE 4.3: NOISE LEVELS FROM MOTORBOATS UNDER DIRECTIVE 2003/44 / EU**

Single Engine Power In kW	Maximum Sound Pressure Level = LpASmax In dB
Pn <10kW	34
10 <Pn <40	19.2
Pn > 40	19.5
<b>10kW = 15 hp 40kW = 54 hp</b>	
Pn = rated engine power in kW at rated speed and LpSmax = maximum sound pressure levels in dB	

Therefore, it is expected to have mild charge of settlements and conservation areas from noise especially during the construction phase of the project, which deserves investigation in subsequent stages of the environmental report.

*During the operational phase of the project it should be assessed whether there will be an increase in the current average level of noise particularly in urban areas and in ports. However, it is initially estimated that the noise impacts from the operation of the project is not expected to be particularly significant.*

<sup>12</sup> EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT - GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES POLICY DEPARTMENT B: STRUCTURAL AND COHESION POLICIES TRANSPORT AND TOURISM REDUCING ICHORYPANSIS BY RAILWAYS - IP / B / TRAN / FWC / 2010-006 / Lot1 / C1 / SC2 2012

#### 4.1.4 Effects of vibrations

Among the environmental impacts of railway works there are the sources of nuisance for residents of urban areas, and are induced by the movement of trains, shocks and vibrations in buildings. As happens with the noise, so is with the vibrations that are immediately perceived as unpleasant sensations and additional vibration cause extra nuisance because of fear of causing damage to buildings.<sup>13</sup>

There are two ways in which buildings are affected by vibrations and shocks:

- Through Soil: The vibrations propagate through the ground and stimulate the building through the foundation.
- By air: Sounds (mainly low frequencies) that spread through the air entering the openings (windows, doors) and stimulate their structural parts.

Trains transmit the ground vibrations due both to different forces coming from the engine, the drive system in the wheels and their contact with the rails, and which are carried by the suspension of the vehicles of the train on the pavement or in Infrastructure, and in reaction forces of the wheels and suspension during movement. These vibrations can be random and strong (due to a puddle, railway level crossing, expansion joints etc.) or to have a more continuous and periodic form (for example due to uniform wavy deformations of pavement). They are transmitted through the base and subbase to the ground in the form of seismic waves as (lateral, longitudinal and Rayleigh).

In Greece there is still no legislation that relates to vibration limits of the construction and operation of infrastructure projects, particularly rail. The basic safety net to prevent damage is the value of the vibration velocity (vibration) of the particle to not exceed 50 mm / sec in the surface soil (TRRL Laboratory Report 860). Under "Blasting vibrations and their effects on structures" (HR Nichols, CF Johnson, WI Duval - US Bureau of Mines) all major damage to buildings and 94% of smaller losses (minor damage points) has been observed for vibration velocities > 50mm / sec.

The average transit speed of the train is the dominant factor that contributes to a vibration. The following table is derived from a relative publication of the US Ministry of Transportation ("High Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment", US Dept. of Transportation, 1998) and provides the maximum distances which may create nuisances.

**TABLE 4.4: MAXIMUM DISTANCE FOR NUISANCE FROM TRAIN VIBRATIONS**

Land Use	Routes Density	Speed V V <100 mph	Speed V 100 <V <200	Speed V up to 300 mph

<sup>13</sup> ERGOSE SA 2013 "DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PROJECT ILEKTROKINISIS RAILWAY LINE PIRAEUS ATHENS THESSALONIKI SECTION PALAIOFARSALOS - KALAMPAKA"

		Maximum distance nuisance		
<b>General Housing</b>	frequent	36m	34m	84m
	sparse *	18m	31m	43m
* Less than 70 transits day				

The figures in the table show that for the speeds relevant to this study (up to 160 km / hr) and sparse density routes, potential nuisance vibrations are reduced to a distance of 18 έως 31 m from the lines.

*In the next step of studies there must be made a detailed estimate on the level of vibrations on the projects under study and the installation works monitoring system at critical points throughout the length of the corridor (existing- under construction -under study).*

#### 4.1.5 Effects of radiation

Usually the electrification of railway lines is realized through a system 50Hz, 25Kv at the contact line. The radiation field of 50 Hz is non-ionizing radiation. The intensity of such field decreases too much with increasing distance from the source thereof.<sup>14</sup>

The effects of non-ionizing radiation in the environment is mainly focused on possible biological effects of radiation on humans. Specifically, the potential biological effects of electromagnetic fields have been since the last century object of surveys, which -by performing experiments- revealed the effect of the radiation emitted in animal tissues. With the passage of time and the evolution of technology the need for convincing conclusions on the effects of non-ionizing radiation became imperative.

In particular, with the invention of radar, concern about the hazards of non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation led to more extensive experiments, in which the exposure of animals (rabbits) for 7 - 10 min in microwave beam in the range of 300MHz and power 100W / cm<sup>2</sup> expressed damages in:

- central nervous system
- kidney
- heart
- liver
- gastrointestinal system

<sup>14</sup> ERGOSE SA 2013 "DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PROJECT ILEKTROKINISIS RAILWAY LINE PIRAEUS ATHENS THESSALONIKI SECTION PALAIOFARSALOS - KALAMPAKA"

Since then research the subject continued and the results were topics in scientific journals, which eventually gathered in the special issue of IEEE Press "Biological effects of electromagnetic radiation" [1984].

The impacts due to the emission of non-ionizing radiation on human health are estimated from the degree of absorption of the microwave energy in the various tissues of the body.

To study the effects caused, the Specific Absorption Rate is defined, or briefly SAR.

The SAR is a measure of the energy absorbed by a body and is defined as the amount of wave energy absorbed by an animal tissue per unit time per unit mass and expressed in W / Kg.

The SAR is different for each tissue of the body and also depends on the frequency of the wave and the orientation of the body. So for an animal tissue density  $\rho$  (gr / cm<sup>3</sup>) and specific heat C (cal / gr.grad), the SAR (Watt / cm<sup>3</sup>) is calculated by:

$$4166 \times \rho \times C \times \Delta T / \Delta t$$

by measuring the irradiation time ( $\Delta t$ , in sec) and the temperature rise of the web ( $\Delta T$  in grad).

The conclusions arising from the theoretical study of the subject and experiments in human models, found that SAR value takes the maximum value when the axis of the body is parallel to the wave vector and has a length equal to 4/10 of the length wavelength radiation.

From theoretical calculations of SAR, and also simulations in the human body, the following conclusions are drawn:

- The human body absorbs wave energy by choice, ie. different at each frequency. Thus, the maximum receptivity (coordination) is shown in the frequency range between 30MHz and 300MHz z where the SAR takes the maximum value, and so has the highest epikindynopita (eg frequency broadcasting)
- Maximum receptivity is shown by certain points of the human body such as neck, limbs, wherein the SAR exceeds the total average value by 5-10 times. Similar areas are the abdomen and genitals.

The risk limits have been made under the criterion that the maximum SAR value does not exceed the value of 0.4 W kg<sup>-1</sup>, summed average within six minutes of the 24 hour and for whole body exposure, or alternatively the price of 4 W kg<sup>-1</sup> summed within 6 minutes for each gram of tissue. The above limit concerns the workplace, but for the reason that the common population is exposed to 24 hours (not 8-hour), we set the limit to 0.08 W kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.8 W kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively.

In connection with the above, to protect the public from non-ionizing radiation, reference values are proposed by the European Council to apply (Directive 1999/519 / CE), with which there has been harmonization of Greek legislation in line with the CMD 3060, 238 (Government Gazette 512 / B / 25.4.2002) "Precautionary Measures of public from emitting of low frequency electromagnetic fields."

These limits are in accordance with the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP).

Specifically, the basic limit for radiation exposure operations personnel are for frequencies between 100 kHz - 10 GHz: 0.4 W kg<sup>-1</sup> for the SAR throughout the body.

These values are the same as proposed and the British National Radiological Protection Board (NRPB).

With regard to the impact on the general public, a further reduction of the threshold is applied by five times, which is 0.08 W kg<sup>-1</sup> on the SAR around the body.

The rate reduction by five times also affects the basic limit for on-site SAR, with the values for Radiation Exposure operational staff and the general public being 10 W kg<sup>-1</sup> and 2 W kg<sup>-1</sup> for every 10 g of tissue.

**TABLE 4.5: BASIC LIMIT FOR ON-SITE SAR, WITH VALUES FOR RADIATION EXPOSURE ON OPERATIONS PERSONNEL**

Fluency Range	Magnetic flux density (mT)	Current density (mA / m <sup>2</sup> )	Whole body average SAR (W / kg)	Localised SAR (head and trunk) (W / kg)	Localised SAR (limbs) (W / kg)	Power density, S (W / m <sup>2</sup> )
0 Hz	40	-	-	-	-	-
> 0-1 Hz	-	8	-	-	-	-
1-4 Hz	-	8 / f	-	-	-	-
4-1 000 Hz	-	2	-	-	-	-
1000 Hz - 100 kHz	-	f / 500	-	-	-	-
100 kHz-10 MHz	-	f / 500	0.08	2	113	-
10 MHz-10 GHz	-	-	0.08	2	113	-
10-300 GHz	-	-	-	-	-	10

**TABLE 4.6: BASIC LIMIT FOR ON-SITE SAR, WITH VALUES FOR RADIATION EXPOSURE OF PUBLIC**

Fluency Range	E-field strength (V / m)	H-field strength (A / m)	B-field (mT))	Equivalent plane wave power density Seq (W / m 2)
0-1 Hz	-	3.2 x 104	4 x 104	-
1-8 Hz	10 000	3.2 x 104 / 'f2	4 x 104 / f2	-
8-25 Hz	10 000	4 000 / f	5000 / f	-
0.025-0.8 kHz	250 / f	4 / f	5 / f	-
0.8-3 kHz	250 / f	5	6.25	-
3-150 kHz	87	5	6.25	-
0.15-1 MHz	87	0.73 / f	0.92 / f	-
1-10 MHz	87/ F 1/2	0.73 / f	0.92 / f	-
10-400 MHz	28	0.073	0.092	2
400-200 MHz	1.375 f 1/2	0.0037 f 1/2	0.0046 f 3/2	f / 200
2-300 GHz	61	0.16	0.20	10

In Greece the limit of 80% of the above is proposed by the European Council reference value (Directive 1999/519 / CE), therefore the limit is 0.064 W kg <sup>-1</sup> for the SAR in the entire body.

As known, Earth has a static electric field (E= 0,1-20 kV / m) and magnetic field (B = 31-MT). Electric and magnetic fields especially exist all over where electricity is used and not only close to lines of electric energy. Despite the noise caused in the past by epidemiological investigations today everybody agrees that no effect on health caused by electric and magnetic fields of industrial frequency and volume as normally met has been demonstrated.

In Greece, Regulations have been established that are relevant to the exposure of human beings to electric and magnetic fields of 50/60 Hz according to JMD 3060 / FOUR / 238 / 512V-Gazette 04/25/2002. However, Directive of IRPA / INIRC 1990: "Temporary guidelines for exposure limits Electric and magnetic fields 50/60 Hz" is applied. According to the above, the Minimum of these exposure limits to the public for 24 eve in electric and magnetic fields of 50/60 Hz are:

- ❖ Volume electric field (rms): 5 kV / m

❖ Magnetic Flow density (rms): 100 MT

These limits it is not dangers limits but include great safety buffer. Also, for lesser times of for exposure, the limits that correspond are broadened ( $E = 10 \text{ kV / m}$ ,  $B = 1000 \text{ MT}$ ).

The electrification of lines usually results in the creation of the entire length of the track cable average height of measures 5.5-6.5. The negative effects caused on birds by the existence of overhead cables are internationally known, although that has not become possible to date to accurately determine the effect on different kinds of birds, in respect to the parameters that affect them therein (voltage, cable thickness, magnetic field, spacing, etc.).

There are admittedly sure some bird groups that are more sensitive to collisions with cables. Accordance with research of Paul Rose and Stephen Baillie 1988 (R.T. Research Report No. 42) the biggest and fastest kinds have greater sensitivity to conflicts of cables. (For the fastest species, most conflicts with cables are fatal). In conclusion and in accordance with Chris Mead (B.T.O. News) the biggest and most aesthetically ugly (overt remotely) networks of overhead cables may be summarized as less dangerous for the bird fauna. Therefore, the contact line that in its longest part is chain-shaped becomes more overt than just overhead cables, with possibly less impact on bird fauna.

Finally, John Kirby after long term observations states (BTO News 3-4 / 1992) that birds feel "changes in" power close to live conductors, thus not coming close. Also, for conductor power failure, the relationship between voltage and bird behavior is presented, as follows:

- ❖ 11 kV all bird kinds nest in conductors with this or with lower voltage.
- ❖ 33 kV Birds of the pigeon-sized or larger rare nest in conductors of this voltage. Contrary, smaller birds can be nesting.
- ❖ 66 kV Large birds not nesting on conductor, while the smaller ones very rarely do. Birds usually fly through the conductors with this voltage.
- ❖ 132 kV None of the birds nest for more than a few seconds on the conductor and very small birds fly through.
- ❖ 275 kV No bird approaching the conductor but neither do they fly through at this voltage or greater. Bigger birds, eg of the size of a gull, gradually fly higher as they come closer to conductor.
- ❖ 400 kV Besides birds that are close to the ground, very few fly under the conductor.

In the next stage of the corridor improvement projects studies, the Volume of the electric field (E), the magnetic Flow density (B) in increasing distance from the contact line will be assessed. The field intensities should be calculated on the worst case in terms of electric load and layout of the overhead electric cables in train stations.



Also, there will be an installation of a monitoring network of radiation emitted by the electrified traffic and the operation of the signaling system and remote management of the line segments / positions in relation to the under electrification or to-be electrified network that passes close to residential areas and protected areas and also at the positions where there will be Centres of network management and control installed.

#### 4.1.6 Effects on water

##### A) Impact on ground and surface water

The construction of new projects (lines and improvements) and operation of the rail part of the corridor project is not expected to cause significant impacts to groundwater or surface waters of the region.

The effects that could potentially occur mainly on the stage of construction of new lines - and projects include:

- Changes in currents or changes in the course or direction of movement of any kind of surface liquid
- Changes in the rate of absorption in the drainage channels or the rate and amount of leaching of the soil.
- Changes in the flow path of water from flooding.
- Change in the amount of groundwater either by direct addition of water or extraction thereof or by inhibiting the underground supply of water into cuts or excavations.

*These effects are expected to be reversible and low intensity.*

##### B) Impact on ports waters

As for the port areas of interest, as the construction of new projects is not recommended in these, the main impacts relate to the operational phase of the corridor and include impacts from the accommodation of ships that will transport containers.

The main impacts from the operation of a port project, which may find application in the ports of interest, Kavala, Alexandroupolis, Varna and Burgas on the marine environment include:

- Effects on water quality, due mainly to say port users, namely -in case of the corridor- the ships
- Impacts on marine organisms, as a result of this dynamic situation

More specifically, impacts may come out of the following:

### Movement of ships

The movement of ships at sea is conducted primarily with motor boats, the traffic of which may cause the following effects:

- Corrosion of beach if moving at high speed near the coast
- Cut off marine flora
- Disturbance of bottom sediments
- Killing fish by hits with the propeller

The size of the above effects depend on various factors such as the size of migrant ships and boats, cruising speed, the presence of marine flora and fauna, the depth of the basin.

The above impact is mainly identified in shallow water, less than three meters and at high cruising speeds. Within the basin of test ports the movement of ships is at low speeds while the marine environment within them is rather degraded due to long port use. In conclusion it can be seen that the impact of the movement of ships is mainly confined within the basin.

### Accidental pollution

With regard to accidental pollution of the marine recipient, all kinds of ships are at risk of accidents that can be summarized in the following categories.

- impact (with another vessel or on a port, etc.)
- stranding (in shallow water or reef)
- fire (total or partial)
- sinking (however caused)
- mixed forms of the above (such as collision and sinking, fire and sinking, collision and fire etc.)

The pollution concerns all maritime traffic. To counter their effects, general measures can be applied in each case whether they fall within international navigation rules, either determined by the requirements of national and international law. To deal with such pollution, the respective operating port must have a "Plan of Emergency Response to Marine Pollution - Contingency Plan».Based on national legislation the Greek ports have such plans.

### Evacuation of ballast water

Draining of the water added to the hulls of ships to enable them to acquire the respective desired buoyancy is one of the most important environmental problems of navigation. The problem arises because, together with the seawater, organisms and other materials found in levitation are also sucked. In case of total or partial emptying of these tanks in different sea areas than those of the original origin of ballast, an introduction into the marine environment of harmful marine organisms, pathogenic or toxic yet may occur. The

International Maritime Organization - IMO of the United Nations has issued a series of decisions and instructions for the safe management of water ballast. The proposed procedures and actions are related to boat captains, managers of ports and mostly in a state authority, which must cover the legal problem by specifying procedures to protect the marine environment while not endanger ships.

## **4.2 Key findings and environmental measures**

### **4.2.1 Methodology of environmental studies for planned next stages**

The evaluation of the data of the previous chapter helps identify the major environmental issues that should be given special attention when preparing the next stage project studies, including:

- the main environmental issues that must be addressed as a priority and in depth, ie levels of radiation, noise and vibration in critical populated areas and protected areas - sensitive ecosystems,
- proposed methodologies impact assessment,
- proposals for specialized studies or scientific documentation necessary to be prepared and submitted at a later stage, such as the drafting -if necessary- of a Special Ecological Evaluation in the network of Natura areas that will likely be work.

### **Size of the area of impact assessment**

To determine the extent of the study area we will have to take into account the type and size of projects in relation to their area of influence, as well as the fact that parts of the existing rail network improvement projects are located in areas of the Natura 2000 Network within the National Parks area. Considering the above, as a study area in construction Environmental Impact Study and operation of the projects it is expected to set a wider area located more than 5 km from the occupation zones of the proposed interventions.

It is clarified here that, with regard to anthropogenic elements that should be included in the EIS / Environmental Assessment , the area of the respective municipalities will be used as a reference. Where deemed appropriate for completeness and scientific approach of the information, the analysis may be extrapolated and at a Regional Unity level in Greece and Bulgarian Province level in Bulgaria.

View of the area of study will be presented also in the maps that accompany the EIS / Environmental Assessment.

### **Timeframe of Impact Assessment**

The impact assessment of the planned interventions will take place for a period of 10 years, as that is provided for the period of validity of the decision approving environmental conditions (see Art. 2, par. 8 of Law. 4014/2011) in the Greek area. In sections within the Bulgarian borders there are no legislation limitations as to the impact assessment year and

for this reason it is proposed to follow initially uniform design, ie the time frame of the decade.

### Main environmental issues in the next stage and impact assessment methodology

The main environmental issues to be addressed in the next stage of the Environmental Impact Study / Environmental Impact Assessment are set out in Annex II of N.4014 / 2011 and Environmental Protection Act (EPA), - 91/2002 (and their latest amendments) respectively for lots of improvement projects in Greece and Bulgaria. Examples mentioned below:

#### Non biotic characteristics

- Climatic and bioclimatic characteristics.
- Morphological and topological characteristics.
- Geological, tectonic and soil characteristics.

#### Habitat

- Terrestrial flora and fauna.
- Marine flora.
- Marine fauna.
- Protected areas.

#### Human environment

- Land uses.
- Built environment.
- Historical and cultural environment.
- Socio-economic environment.
- Technical infrastructure.
- Atmospheric environment.
- Acoustic environment, vibrations, radiation.
- Surface and ground waters.

For all the above parameters there will be proposed specific measures to address the impact, if in assessing the impact on the construction and operation phases of the project resulting effects are estimated.

It is also worth mentioning that *the proposed measures will probably be within the limits (and / or in contact with them) areas of the Network Natura 2000, and given the environmental sensitivity of the area, there should be performed and appropriate assessment of the implications of the project, according with the provisions of Article 6 of Directive 92/43 / EC.*

In the appropriate assessment of the impacts there will be references to the following:

- IX. The habitats of Annex I to Directive 92/43 / EC.
- X. In the fauna of Annex II of Directive 92/43 / EC.
- XI. In bird species of Annex I of Directive 2009/147/ EC.

Emphasis will also be given to sensitive species that may be found in the respective areas crosses the corridor.

Finally, any abnormal situations that may arise during the construction of the proposed interventions and / or discharge of substances / materials from the machines that will perform the work will also be taken into account when assessing the impact.

It is clarified here that the impact assessment will take into account the provisions of Directive 2011/92 / EC and the latest national institutional framework for environmental licensing of projects / activities (see. N.4014 / 2011, etc.).

It will take into account the following guidance documents of the EU:

- EC 2001. «Assessment of plans and projects significantly affecting Natura 2000 sites»,
- EC 2000. «Managing Natura 2000 sites: the provision of article 6 of the habitats directive 92/43 / EEC », and
- EC 2007. «Guidance document on article 6 (4) of the habitats directive 92/43 / EEC: clarification of the concepts of alternative solutions, imperative reasons for overriding public interest, compensatory measures, overall coherence, opinion of the Commission ».

Finally, if the corridor and improvement projects pass through areas of the Network Natura 2000 (Special Area of Conservation of Directive 92/43 / EC and / or Special Protection Area for Birds of Directive 2009/147/ EC) it might be necessary to draft a Special Ecological Assessment.

#### **4.2.2 Monitoring system of the corridor operation**

The environmental monitoring program refers to those actions which ensure accurate assessment and monitoring of the environmental situation. Continuous and accurate knowledge of the environmental situation enables assessment of the effectiveness of the terms, limitations measures and interventions proposed to minimize the impacts caused by the operation of the corridor.

The environmental monitoring program may be amended or supplemented, aiming mainly on stronger monitoring of those environmental media most affected. The data collected by the environmental monitoring program will be recorded and filed.

Actions relating to the management of the corridor and environmental monitoring during the operation include the following:

Installation of monitoring and measuring system: the level of noise, vibration and radiation at critical points along the railway line.

Monitoring of water and energy consumption and reassessment every year of water and energy policy of the runway in order to reduce consumption.

Monitoring depth of the basin ports of interest to identify any accumulation of sediments.

Monitoring with sample collection or machine-water quality of the basin and ports of interest and the sea area near the project, for example in the areas of major water systems of lakes of Burgas and Varna.

Making measurements of the quality of rainwater that flow into the sea during the rain season. The monitoring is carried out once a year. It is proposed that the analysis includes measuring the suspended solid content, number of microorganisms, content of phosphorus and nitrogen and lubricants.

Monitoring and recording of the marine biological environment of areas inside and outside the basin to assess the impact of the operation of the corridor.

Below, the parameters of the monitoring program are presented.

#### Noise and vibration monitoring

The measurements that will relate the intensity of noise and vibration are -not limited to- proposed:

the perimeter of the ports of interest especially during the summer season, in place of cargo ships wagons.

in residential areas near the line (the exact distance will be determined by the following stages)

in areas where the line passes or abuts sensitive - protected ecosystems (eg. Evros Delta, Dadia Forest Park Balgarka, lakes Burgas Varna)

in the locations of control centers of the corridor system

Not limited to, the vibration monitoring system consists of sensors, transmitters, central Monitor and software for PC. The proximity sensors can measure the vibration of a shaft and eccentricity. In the body of the train engine there are adapted piezoelectric sensors that will detect vibrations. The signals provided by these sensors using transmitters, will be gathered in central Monitor which is planned to issue alerts and warnings. This data should be recoverable by computer for imaging by specialized software.

#### Radiation Measurements

Measurements of the -responsible for radiation protection and radiological and nuclear safety- "Atomic Energy Commission" are made in order to record the levels of electromagnetic radiation and to verify compliance or not with the exposure limits to the public. In Greece, this is defined in paragraphs 9 and 10 (if applicable) of Article 31 of Law 3431 (Government Gazette 13 / A / 03.02.2006) and Articles 2-4 of No.53571/3839 (Government Gazette 1105 / B / 6.9.2000) joint decision of the Ministers of Development, Environment, Planning and Public Works, Health and Welfare, Transport and Communications.

Autopsy should be conducted on critical areas in order for monitoring systems installation positions to be decided. Positions - points will be around the current source in the region of interest (indicative 20-50m radius). Using substantively enacted by the state safe exposure limits, there will be a study to determine the critical areas around the emission source. The intensity of the electric field and the magnetic field and power density will be measured, and there will be an assessment whether they fit within the stated limits.

These measurements will be made in accordance with international standards. The equipment to be used include -not limited to- meter or spectrum analyzer, suitable for the frequencies under consideration source, connected to corresponding recording software.

These results are proposed to be depicted in histograms wherein it is shown on a logarithmic scale the intensity of the electric field, the magnetic field intensity and power density at the points where measurements were made

Measurements will be performed (not limitation to):

in residential areas near the line (the exact distance will assess the final design of the monitoring system)

in areas where the line passes or abuts sensitive - protected ecosystems (eg. Evros Delta, Dadia Forest Park Balgarka, lakes Burgas Varna)

the area around the corridor control centers

### Monitoring the Marine Environment

#### Measurements of sea water

Seawater measurements will relate to the physicochemical characteristics and microbiological parameters. Sampling will be done by the maritime area within the basin ports interested phi EPON. Also, it is suggested to collect control samples (blank samples) from adjacent areas, eg within 500m by each port in order to provide information on the concentrations of the natural background of the area.

#### Measurements of bottom sediments

Measurements of bottom sediment will relate to Heavy Metals in Total fats and oils (Grease and Oils), the total petroleum hydrocarbon (Total Petroleum Hydrocardons), the aromatic hydrocarbons, the PAHs and the polychlorinated biphenyls.

Sampling will be out of the bottom front of the platforms. Also, it is suggested to collect control samples (blank samples) from adjacent areas (eg within 500m from each port) to provide information on the concentrations of the natural background of the area, as shown in the following table. The sampling is performed with dredge from the bottom surface and in-depth layer of about 0-30 cm.

Also proposed is sampling bottom material for screening, identification and registration of benthos in the marine area of the project.

Sampling will take place within the basin ports of interest and 200 meters across these.

**TABLE 4.7: DATA FROM MONITORING SYSTEM - MEASURING FREQUENCY**

Type of environmental media	Type of measurement	Analysis	Sampling frequency
Atmosphere	Radiation	radiation gauge	To be specified where appropriate and species protection
Noise	Noise Vibrations	meter Noise - Vibration - ntesimpelometro	To be specified where appropriate and by species protection *
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Heavy Metals	Hg: CV-AAS, As: HG-AAS Cr, Ni, Mn, Cu, Zn, Pb, Fe: FLAME AAS or GF -Aas	Recommended 1 time every two years
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Total sadness and oils (Grease and Oils), total petroleum hydrocarbons hydrocarbons (Total Petroleum Hydrocardons)	SME WW 5520 / B or D and FEd <sup>21st</sup>	Recommended 1 time every two years
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Aromatic Hydrocarbons: Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, Xylene isomers	GPA 5030 B	Recommended 1 time every two years
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAH 'S): Benzo (b) fluranthene, Benzo (k) fluranthene, Benzo (a) pyrene, Benzo (g, h, i) perylene	GPA8272	Recommended 1 time every two years
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB's): Aroclor 1016/1221/1232/1242/1248/1254/1260	GPA 8082	Recommended 1 time every two years
Sediment bottom / bottom material	Benthos	Sorting AND IDENTIFICATION organizations sieve microscope	Recommended 1 time every two years



Seawater in particular berth	Microbiological "Coliforms" - "Escherichia coli" and "Enterococci" - "Intestinal enterococci"	According to the laboratory methods described in Annex I of Directive 2006/7/EC	Recommended 1 time per year
Seawater in particular berth	Temperature, Conductivity, pH, dissolved oxygen, turbidity *	thermometer, conductivity gauge, pH meter, oximeter,	Recommended 2 times a year March-September
Seawater in particular berth	Particulate concentrations metals Pb, Cr, Ni, Cu, Zn, Cd, Sn, Co, Fe, Mn	The equipment laboratory for analyzes (indicatively hotplate, spectrometer) **	Recommended 1 time every two years

\* Depends on the direction and intensity of winds, temperature and humidity

\*\* The measurement of the haze will be realized by the use of Secchi disk.

### Preliminary recommendations - guidelines - environmental protection measures

In this phase there is a first estimate of the necessary environmental measures. The following are indicatively mentioned as (not limited to):

In later stages of study of the improvement projects, under the Environmental Studies predictions should be made using modern methods and / or software for predicting the level of noise, vibration and radiation at critical points along the railway line. Indicative examples:

Residential areas near the line (the exact distance will be determined by the next stage studies)

Areas where the line passes through or abuts sensitive - protected ecosystems (eg. Evros Delta, Dadia Forest)

Installation Locations of corridor control Centres.

Work sites should be installed outside the conservation area, in areas without perennial natural vegetation. Sites which have no direct relation to the rivers from which the corridor passes should be preferred, to avoid even inadvertent leaching of pollutants.

If judged necessary to construct support worksite in areas of protection (if the facility provided by the relevant legislation and is not contrary to the limitations of the site), it should be kept to a minimum, avoiding placing even temporary structures for any kind of work that can be done on the main site, which will be located outside of Zones and Areas Protection.

Furthermore, regarding the operation of construction sites, preferably, no work should be done in the spring season or any other time that coincides with the breeding season of the species of fauna and flora, in each habitat.

Ensure non-rejection excavated materials and construction (concrete, etc) and other materials (oils etc.) in rivers through which the corridor passes and streams that lead to them, at MIP vegetation areas and in any position other organized by areas will be restored after completion of the work.

Machinery and Construction of devices should meet the relevant emission legislations. To limit the emission to the atmosphere from the work of the site, there should be diligent regulation and engine maintenance of the machinery to be used, and the use of high quality fuels. These measures will help ensure compliance limits.

Attention should be paid to compliance with the noise emission limits of construction plant and equipment to reduce noise in accordance with applicable legislation, combined with the regular maintenance of all operating machinery of the worksite. During the hours of siesta time the movement of heavy vehicles will be stopped if they pass through residential areas. Pets are not allowed in the work area and the use of machinery without the European Union approval certificate on noise.

The use of explosives for the construction of new lines and of the corridor improvements works should be avoided.

After completion of construction work of the new lines (eg Kavala -Toxotes) and corridor improvement projects there will be complete restoration of the natural landscape with a special Study Rehabilitation Natural Landscape, in accordance with the provisions and provisions of national laws of both countries.

For the restoration of the landscape native flora must be used, which is essential for the restoration of natural habitats beyond the interests of uniformity of the landscape, helping with the restore of balance and quick repopulation by native species of micro and macro fauna.

Where possible, in order to reduce the visual impact of the bird fauna, it is essential to seek planting either side of the R/W, consisting of various forest species, grown in the area. This measure mitigates the phenomena of erosion of the banks of ditches and embankments of the line and will help the natural growth of vegetation.

To address the problem of the possible isolation of the free movement of wildlife during the construction and operation of projects there should, where necessary, be provided with the construction of corridors through technical projects.

In residential areas or in environmentally sensitive locations - Protected Areas through which the rail line passes or is nearby, there will be explored the need for manufacturing special technical projects (eg noise barriers), to protect against noise pollution.

If any disturbance from vibration in adjacent to the project buildings or habitats emerges from the monitoring system, there should be developed a special study for Shock Protection, in order to implement measures to reduce vibrations at certain points. Such measures might include reducing speed train traffic while crossing the specific points, placing continuous

welded rail in these positions (if there is or is not already provided), improving subbase rail etc.

### 4.3 Sosioeconomic Analysis

#### 4.3.1 General

The socioeconomic benefit arising from the execution of the proposed project is comprised of the following:

- *Quantitative Socioeconomic Benefit*
  - The benefit arising from the direct and indirect creation of jobs due to construction and operation of the project.
- *Non-quantifiable Socioeconomic Benefit*
  - The benefit arising from the indirect creation of more jobs for the local workforce in the shipping industry related to the provision of services for additional ships passing through the Port of Alexandroupolis.

It goes without saying that the socioeconomic analysis presupposes the translation of financial (market) project cost prices and Net Differential Revenue derived therefrom, to equivalent estimated social welfare values.

#### 4.3.2 Socioeconomic Investment Cost Breakdown

Calculation of the socioeconomic costs of the investment takes into account the following:

**Assuming financial cost is equivalent to 100 units before VAT**

- The contractor's profit amounts to 18% (of the price before VAT), thus:

$$\text{Contractor's profit} = (100/1.18) \times 0.18 = 15.25 \text{ units}$$

- Less tax (26%) on contractor's profit, therefore:

$$\text{Project Contractor's Tax} = \text{Contractor's Profit} \times 0.26 = 15.25 \times 0.26 = 3.97 \text{ units}$$

- Therefore, the Financially Adjusted Cost of the project is equal to:

**Financial Adjusted Project Cost = Cost before VAT – Contractor's Tax = 100 - 3.97 = 96.03 units**

- Labour costs of the project are assumed in fiscal value terms to amount to 30% of contractors' costs before profit, thus:

**Labour Costs (Wages at Market Rates) = 0.3 x (100 – 15.25) = 25.43 units**

- For the purposes of calculation of the basic wage rate, the following applies:

**Virtual Basic Wage = Going Market Wage Rate x (1 – Unemployment) x (1 – Social Insurance Contributions – Employment Taxes)**

- We assume unemployment to be equivalent to 25% and the employee tax rate to be 15% on income before payment of social insurance contributions, a tax charge of  $[100 - 15.5] \times 0.15 = 12.675$  units.<sup>15</sup> The following therefore:

$$\text{Virtual Wage} = 25.43 \times (100 - 25) / 100 \times (100 - 40.06 - 12.675)/100 = 8.41 \text{ units}$$

Therefore, the socioeconomic costs of the investment are equal to the following:

$$\text{Socioeconomic Cost} = \text{Adjusted Financial Cost} - \text{Labour Costs (Market Rate)} + \text{Virtual Labour Cost} = 96.03 - 25.43 + 8.41 = 79.40 \text{ units, or } 79.01\% \text{ of the financial costs before VAT}$$

### 4.3.3 Socioeconomic Operating Costs Breakdown

#### Labour costs

The method indicated above is used to calculate the basic (virtual) wage.

#### Energy costs

As far as energy costs are concerned, it is assumed that they will be addressed, in the absence of indices and other statistical data, in the same way as investment costs, i.e. the socioeconomic costs of energy expenditure is assumed to be equal to 79.01% of the financial costs.

#### Maintenance costs

Given that maintenance costs are directly related to the level of investment, the socioeconomic costs are calculated as a percentage of investment cost, i.e. equivalent to the socioeconomic costs equalling 79.01% of the financial investment.

#### Other expenses

Other costs included in operating costs mainly comprise network leasing and rolling stock, paid by TRAINOSE to OSE, as well as insurance, third party fees, etc. As far as these expenses are concerned, socioeconomic costs are assumed to coincide with financial costs.

#### Calculation of Socioeconomic Operating Costs

Calculation of the socioeconomic operating costs first of all requires information pertaining to the distribution of total financial costs, as calculated in its component parts in previous sections. Thus use is again made of TRAINOSE's 2013 Financial Statements, and specifically the "Statement of Comprehensive Income". The distributed costs are summarised in the table below.<sup>16</sup>

**TABLE 4.8: TRAINOSE FREIGHT TRANSPORT SERVICE OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN**

---

<sup>15</sup> 15,5% of the gross wage is the social security payments made by the employee (own contribution), which is deductible from taxation

<sup>16</sup> factoring of labour, maintenance and energy is best estimation based on available statistical data

(EUR)

	YEAR 2013	
	Amount (EUR)	Percentage (%)
Wages & salaries	2 249 870.57	16.72
Energy	3 366 784.49	25.02
Maintenance	1 212 518.93	9.01
Other	6 628 216.74	49.25
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13 457 390.73</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Accordingly, the estimated operating financial cost breakdown for the project is given in the table below.

YEAR	Personnel Costs	Energy Costs	Maintenance Costs	Other Costs	TOTAL
2015	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0
2019	2.213.505	3.312.365	1.192.920	6.521.081	13.239.871
2020	2.356.311	3.526.066	1.269.883	6.941.796	14.094.056
2021	2.484.495	3.717.884	1.338.965	7.319.430	14.860.773
2022	2.619.654	3.920.141	1.411.806	7.717.615	15.669.217
2023	2.762.161	4.133.394	1.488.607	8.137.447	16.521.608
2024	2.912.422	4.358.250	1.569.587	8.580.123	17.420.382
2025	3.070.345	4.594.571	1.654.696	9.045.370	18.364.982
2026	3.237.372	4.844.516	1.744.711	9.537.439	19.364.038
2027	3.413.485	5.108.057	1.839.624	10.056.275	20.417.441
2028	3.599.178	5.385.936	1.939.699	10.603.337	21.528.150
2029	3.794.974	5.678.931	2.045.219	11.180.158	22.699.281
2030	4.001.420	5.987.864	2.156.479	11.788.359	23.934.122
2031	4.219.098	6.313.604	2.273.791	12.429.645	25.236.138
2032	4.448.617	6.657.064	2.397.485	13.105.818	26.608.984
2033	4.690.621	7.019.209	2.527.909	13.818.775	28.056.513
2034	4.945.791	7.401.054	2.665.427	14.570.516	29.582.787
2035	5.214.842	7.803.671	2.810.426	15.363.152	31.192.091
2036	5.498.530	8.228.191	2.963.313	16.198.908	32.888.941
2037	5.797.650	8.675.804	3.124.517	17.080.128	34.678.099

<b>2038</b>	6.113.042	9.147.768	3.294.491	18.009.287	36.564.588
<b>2039</b>	6.445.591	9.645.406	3.473.711	18.988.992	38.553.701

**TABLE 4.9: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (EUR)**

The Estimated Socioeconomic Operating Cost Breakdown is presented below.

**TABLE 4.10: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (EUR)**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>Personnel Costs</b>	<b>Energy Costs</b>	<b>Maintenance Costs</b>	<b>Other Costs</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2017</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2018</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2019</b>	784.687	2.617.100	942.526	4.216.476	8.560.790
<b>2020</b>	835.312	2.785.945	1.003.334	4.488.507	9.113.099
<b>2021</b>	880.753	2.937.500	1.057.916	4.732.682	9.608.851
<b>2022</b>	928.667	3.097.304	1.115.468	4.990.145	10.131.584
<b>2023</b>	979.186	3.265.794	1.176.148	5.261.605	10.682.733
<b>2024</b>	1.032.454	3.443.453	1.240.131	5.547.836	11.263.873
<b>2025</b>	1.088.437	3.630.171	1.307.375	5.848.661	11.874.644
<b>2026</b>	1.147.648	3.827.652	1.378.496	6.166.828	12.520.625
<b>2027</b>	1.210.080	4.035.876	1.453.487	6.502.303	13.201.747
<b>2028</b>	1.275.909	4.255.428	1.532.556	6.856.029	13.919.922
<b>2029</b>	1.345.318	4.486.923	1.615.927	7.228.997	14.677.165
<b>2030</b>	1.418.504	4.731.012	1.703.834	7.622.254	15.475.603
<b>2031</b>	1.495.670	4.988.379	1.796.522	8.036.905	16.317.476
<b>2032</b>	1.577.035	5.259.747	1.894.253	8.474.112	17.205.147
<b>2033</b>	1.662.825	5.545.877	1.997.301	8.935.104	18.141.107
<b>2034</b>	1.753.283	5.847.572	2.105.954	9.421.174	19.127.983
<b>2035</b>	1.848.662	6.165.680	2.220.518	9.933.686	20.168.545
<b>2036</b>	1.949.229	6.501.093	2.341.314	10.474.078	21.265.714
<b>2037</b>	2.055.267	6.854.753	2.468.681	11.043.868	22.422.569
<b>2038</b>	2.167.073	7.227.651	2.602.977	11.644.654	23.642.356
<b>2039</b>	2.284.962	7.620.836	2.744.579	12.278.124	24.928.501

#### 4.3.4 Estimated Net Socioeconomic Operating Revenue

**TABLE 4.11: ESTIMATED NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE (EUR)**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING</b>	<b>TOTAL NET SOCIOECONOMIC</b>
-------------	----------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

		<b>COSTS</b>	<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>
2015	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0
2019	14.611.137	8.560.790	6.050.347
2020	15.553.791	9.113.099	6.440.692
2021	16.399.917	9.608.851	6.791.066
2022	17.292.092	10.131.584	7.160.508
2023	18.232.767	10.682.733	7.550.033
2024	19.224.627	11.263.873	7.960.754
2025	20.267.061	11.874.644	8.392.417
2026	21.369.589	12.520.625	8.848.965
2027	22.532.095	13.201.747	9.330.348
2028	23.757.841	13.919.922	9.837.919
2029	25.050.267	14.677.165	10.373.102
2030	26.413.002	15.475.603	10.937.399
2031	27.849.869	16.317.476	11.532.393
2032	29.364.902	17.205.147	12.159.755
2033	30.962.353	18.141.107	12.821.246
2034	32.646.705	19.127.983	13.518.722
2035	34.422.685	20.168.545	14.254.140
2036	36.295.279	21.265.714	15.029.566
2037	38.269.743	22.422.569	15.847.174
2038	40.351.617	23.642.356	16.709.260
2039	42.546.745	24.928.501	17.618.244

#### 4.3.5 Estimated Socioeconomic Cash Flows

TABLE 4.12: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, PRESENT VALUE (DNR) & DNR/DIC (EUR)

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>INVESTMENT COST</b>	<b>NET SOCIOECONOMIC REVENUE</b>	<b>RESIDUAL VALUE</b>	<b>CASH FLOW</b>
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	3.211.789	0	0	-3.211.789
2017	25.694.309	0	0	-25.694.309
2018	27.428.675	0	0	-27.428.675
2019	0	6.050.347	0	6.050.347
2020	0	6.440.692	0	6.440.692
2021	0	6.791.066	0	6.791.066
2022	0	7.160.508	0	7.160.508
2023	0	7.550.033	0	7.550.033
2024	0	7.960.754	0	7.960.754
2025	0	8.392.417	0	8.392.417

2026	0	8.848.965	0	8.848.965
2027	0	9.330.348	0	9.330.348
2028	0	9.837.919	0	9.837.919
2029	0	10.373.102	0	10.373.102
2030	0	10.937.399	0	10.937.399
2031	0	11.532.393	0	11.532.393
2032	0	12.159.755	0	12.159.755
2033	0	12.821.246	0	12.821.246
2034	0	13.518.722	0	13.518.722
2035	0	14.254.140	0	14.254.140
2036	0	15.029.566	0	15.029.566
2037	0	15.847.174	0	15.847.174
2038	0	16.709.260	0	16.709.260
2039	0	17.618.244	19.958.054	37.576.298
<b>NPV</b>	<b>47.674.536</b>	<b>104.775.390</b>	<b>5.893.669</b>	<b>62.994.523</b>

From the data in the above table it arises that the DNR/DIC ratio is 2,32 and the IRR is equivalent to 13,55%.

#### 4.3.6 Estimated Socioeconomic Benefit Cost Relationship

TABLE 4.13: PROJECT BENEFIT COST RATIO (B/C)

YEAR	INVESTMENT COST	OPERATING COST	OVERALL PROJECT COST	OVERALL PROJECT BENEFIT
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	3.211.789	0	3.211.789	0
2017	25.694.309	0	25.694.309	0
2018	27.428.675	0	27.428.675	0
2019	0	8.560.790	8.560.790	14.611.137
2020	0	9.113.099	9.113.099	15.553.791
2021	0	9.608.851	9.608.851	16.399.917
2022	0	10.131.584	10.131.584	17.292.092
2023	0	10.682.733	10.682.733	18.232.767
2024	0	11.263.873	11.263.873	19.224.627
2025	0	11.874.644	11.874.644	20.267.061
2026	0	12.520.625	12.520.625	21.369.589
2027	0	13.201.747	13.201.747	22.532.095
2028	0	13.919.922	13.919.922	23.757.841
2029	0	14.677.165	14.677.165	25.050.267
2030	0	15.475.603	15.475.603	26.413.002
2031	0	16.317.476	16.317.476	27.849.869
2032	0	17.205.147	17.205.147	29.364.902
2033	0	18.141.107	18.141.107	30.962.353
2034	0	19.127.983	19.127.983	32.646.705
2035	0	20.168.545	20.168.545	34.422.685
2036	0	21.265.714	21.265.714	36.295.279
2037	0	22.422.569	22.422.569	38.269.743



<b>2038</b>	0	23.642.356	23.642.356	40.351.617
<b>2039</b>	0	24.928.501	24.928.501	62.504.799
<b>NPV</b>			<b>195.923.896</b>	<b>258.918.419</b>
			<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>

The benefit cost ratio (B/C) equals 1.32.

#### 4.3.7 General conclusions

From a strictly financial point of view, the "Corridor" project shows a negative NPV and marginally positive IRR and cannot be considered sustainable using these criteria.

By contrast, if broader socioeconomic parameters are taken into account then the project can be seen to show positive NPV cash flows and a relatively high IRR. It is clearly advantageous and desirable from this point of view. The project also meets the qualifying conditions for financing from EU sources of funding.

The strategy on port management (public vs private, concession terms and long-term planning) and deals with shipment companies and forwarders are key to the evolution of the corridor into respectable a freight-transport entity, along with similar provisions for the railways. The effects of such new schemes cannot be captured by this study or any of equivalent scope.

The study shows there is potential (however not immediate indication of respectable freight traffic and income) for the transformation of the corridor into a freight transport system, with the inherent use of critical distribution hubs (e.g. Plovdiv) and the association with other inland market opportunitites (e.g. Ruse). Other end nodes, (e.g. Kavala and Varna), although referred to as potential parts during next stages of implementation, seem very distant scenarios to be realized, because of their cost and the expressed priorities for funding and projects in each state. Any effort for prediction and solid inclusion of such projects in this study would be at least vague and unworthy and one has to approach this subject in the future if particular interest is shown and the corridor shows good performance while actually working. The modernization of the rail network is bound to benefit the environment, via the use of eco-friendlier technologies. Although a decision on the funding of the suggested improvement projects on the rail network and the ports is not graciously encouraged by the strict enonomic findings of the study, the expected benefits of improved connectivity and mobility through the Union are profound.

#### 4.3.8 Additional Scenarios

**TABLE 4.14: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (€) - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	Personnel Costs	Energy Costs	Maintenance Costs	Other Costs	TOTAL
2015	0	0	0	0	0

2016	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0
2019	1.475.670	4.801.658	1.729.276	9.453.064	19.192.730
2020	1.570.874	5.111.442	1.840.843	10.062.939	20.430.970
2021	1.656.330	5.389.505	1.940.984	10.610.363	21.542.415
2022	1.746.436	5.682.700	2.046.576	11.187.579	22.714.348
2023	1.841.441	5.991.834	2.157.908	11.796.173	23.949.988
2024	1.941.615	6.317.789	2.275.298	12.437.884	25.252.865
2025	2.046.897	6.660.364	2.398.674	13.112.314	26.622.174
2026	2.158.248	7.022.688	2.529.162	13.825.624	28.070.420
2027	2.275.657	7.404.722	2.666.748	14.577.738	29.597.451
2028	2.399.452	7.807.539	2.811.819	15.370.767	31.207.552
2029	2.529.983	8.232.269	2.964.782	16.206.937	32.905.243
2030	2.667.614	8.680.104	3.126.066	17.088.594	34.695.288
2031	2.812.732	9.152.302	3.296.124	18.018.214	36.582.712
2032	2.965.744	9.650.187	3.475.433	18.998.405	38.572.811
2033	3.127.081	10.175.158	3.664.497	20.031.918	40.671.172
2034	3.297.194	10.728.686	3.863.845	21.121.654	42.883.684
2035	3.476.561	11.312.327	4.074.039	22.270.672	45.216.556
2036	3.665.686	11.927.717	4.295.666	23.482.197	47.676.337
2037	3.865.100	12.576.585	4.529.351	24.759.628	50.269.930
2038	4.075.361	13.260.751	4.775.747	26.106.552	53.004.614
2039	4.297.061	13.982.136	5.035.548	27.526.748	55.888.065

TABLE 4.15: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (€) - SCENARIO B1

YEAR	Personnel Costs	Energy Costs	Maintenance Costs	Other Costs	TOTAL
2015	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0	0	0
2019	523.125	3.793.790	1.366.301	9.453.064	15.136.280
2020	556.875	4.038.550	1.454.450	10.062.939	16.112.814
2021	587.169	4.258.248	1.533.572	10.610.363	16.989.351
2022	619.112	4.489.901	1.617.000	11.187.579	17.913.592

<b>2023</b>	652.791	4.734.148	1.704.963	11.796.173	18.888.075
<b>2024</b>	688.302	4.991.685	1.797.713	12.437.884	19.915.585
<b>2025</b>	725.625	5.262.354	1.895.192	13.112.314	20.995.485
<b>2026</b>	765.099	5.548.626	1.998.291	13.825.624	22.137.639
<b>2027</b>	806.720	5.850.471	2.106.998	14.577.738	23.341.927
<b>2028</b>	850.606	6.168.737	2.221.618	15.370.767	24.611.728
<b>2029</b>	896.879	6.504.316	2.342.474	16.206.937	25.950.606
<b>2030</b>	945.669	6.858.151	2.469.905	17.088.594	27.362.319
<b>2031</b>	997.113	7.231.234	2.604.268	18.018.214	28.850.829
<b>2032</b>	1.051.356	7.624.613	2.745.940	18.998.405	30.420.314
<b>2033</b>	1.108.550	8.039.392	2.895.319	20.031.918	32.075.179
<b>2034</b>	1.168.855	8.476.735	3.052.824	21.121.654	33.820.069
<b>2035</b>	1.232.441	8.937.869	3.218.898	22.270.672	35.659.880
<b>2036</b>	1.299.486	9.424.089	3.394.006	23.482.197	37.599.778
<b>2037</b>	1.370.178	9.936.760	3.578.640	24.759.628	39.645.206
<b>2038</b>	1.444.716	10.477.320	3.773.318	26.106.552	41.801.905
<b>2039</b>	1.523.308	11.047.286	3.978.586	27.526.748	44.075.929

**TABLE 4.16: ESTIMATED NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE (€) - SCENARIO B1**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS</b>	<b>TOTAL NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE</b>
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	0	0	0
<b>2017</b>	0	0	0
<b>2018</b>	0	0	0
<b>2019</b>	22.481.696	15.136.280	7.345.416
<b>2020</b>	23.932.128	16.112.814	7.819.314
<b>2021</b>	25.234.036	16.989.351	8.244.685
<b>2022</b>	26.606.797	17.913.592	8.693.205
<b>2023</b>	28.054.183	18.888.075	9.166.108
<b>2024</b>	29.580.328	19.915.585	9.664.743
<b>2025</b>	31.184.288	20.995.485	10.188.803
<b>2026</b>	32.880.713	22.137.639	10.743.074
<b>2027</b>	34.669.424	23.341.927	11.327.497
<b>2028</b>	36.555.441	24.611.728	11.943.713
<b>2029</b>	38.544.057	25.950.606	12.593.451
<b>2030</b>	40.640.853	27.362.319	13.278.535

<b>2031</b>	42.851.716	28.850.829	14.000.887
<b>2032</b>	45.182.849	30.420.314	14.762.535
<b>2033</b>	47.640.796	32.075.179	15.565.617
<b>2034</b>	50.232.455	33.820.069	16.412.387
<b>2035</b>	52.965.101	35.659.880	17.305.221
<b>2036</b>	55.846.403	37.599.778	18.246.625
<b>2037</b>	58.884.447	39.645.206	19.239.241
<b>2038</b>	62.087.761	41.801.905	20.285.856
<b>2039</b>	65.465.335	44.075.929	21.389.406

**TABLE 4.17: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, NPV & DNR/DIC - SCENARIO B1**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>INVESTMENT COST</b>	<b>NET SOCIOECONOMIC REVENUE</b>	<b>RESIDUAL VALUE</b>	<b>CASH FLOW</b>
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	8.671.829	0	0	-8.671.829
<b>2017</b>	77.564.695	0	0	-77.564.695
<b>2018</b>	95.358.004	0	0	-95.358.004
<b>2019</b>	0	7.345.416	0	7.345.416
<b>2020</b>	0	7.819.314	0	7.819.314
<b>2021</b>	0	8.244.685	0	8.244.685
<b>2022</b>	0	8.693.205	0	8.693.205
<b>2023</b>	0	9.166.108	0	9.166.108
<b>2024</b>	0	9.664.743	0	9.664.743
<b>2025</b>	0	10.188.803	0	10.188.803
<b>2026</b>	0	10.743.074	0	10.743.074
<b>2027</b>	0	11.327.497	0	11.327.497
<b>2028</b>	0	11.943.713	0	11.943.713
<b>2029</b>	0	12.593.451	0	12.593.451
<b>2030</b>	0	13.278.535	0	13.278.535
<b>2031</b>	0	14.000.887	0	14.000.887
<b>2032</b>	0	14.762.535	0	14.762.535
<b>2033</b>	0	15.565.617	0	15.565.617
<b>2034</b>	0	16.412.387	0	16.412.387
<b>2035</b>	0	17.305.221	0	17.305.221
<b>2036</b>	0	18.246.625	0	18.246.625
<b>2037</b>	0	19.239.241	0	19.239.241
<b>2038</b>	0	20.285.856	0	20.285.856
<b>2039</b>	0	21.389.406	68.147.731	89.537.137
<b>NPV</b>	<b>153.320.171</b>	<b>127.202.428</b>	<b>20.124.214</b>	<b>-5.993.529</b>

From the data in the above table arises that DNR/DIC ratio is 0,96 and the IRR 4,68%.

**TABLE 4.18: SOCIOECONOMIC BENEFIT COST (B/C) RATIO - SCENARIO B1**

YEAR	INVESTMENT COST	OPERATING COST	OVERALL PROJECT COST	OVERALL PROJECT BENEFIT
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	8.671.829	0	8.671.829	0
2017	77.564.695	0	77.564.695	0
2018	95.358.004	0	95.358.004	0
2019	0	15.136.280	15.136.280	22.481.696
2020	0	16.112.814	16.112.814	23.932.128
2021	0	16.989.351	16.989.351	25.234.036
2022	0	17.913.592	17.913.592	26.606.797
2023	0	18.888.075	18.888.075	28.054.183
2024	0	19.915.585	19.915.585	29.580.328
2025	0	20.995.485	20.995.485	31.184.288
2026	0	22.137.639	22.137.639	32.880.713
2027	0	23.341.927	23.341.927	34.669.424
2028	0	24.611.728	24.611.728	36.555.441
2029	0	25.950.606	25.950.606	38.544.057
2030	0	27.362.319	27.362.319	40.640.853
2031	0	28.850.829	28.850.829	42.851.716
2032	0	30.420.314	30.420.314	45.182.849
2033	0	32.075.179	32.075.179	47.640.796
2034	0	33.820.069	33.820.069	50.232.455
2035	0	35.659.880	35.659.880	52.965.101
2036	0	37.599.778	37.599.778	55.846.403
2037	0	39.645.206	39.645.206	58.884.447
2038	0	41.801.905	41.801.905	62.087.761
2039	0	44.075.929	44.075.929	133.613.066
<b>NPV</b>			<b>415.438.951</b>	<b>409.445.422</b>
			<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>

The benefit to cost ratio equals 0,99.

**TABLE 4.19: ESTIMATED FINANCIAL OPERATING COST BREAKDOWN (€) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	Personnel Costs	Energy Costs	Maintenance Costs	Other Costs	TOTAL
2015	0	0	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0	0	0

<b>2017</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2018</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2019</b>	1.475.670	3.532.072	1.272.046	6.953.621	14.118.064
<b>2020</b>	1.570.874	3.759.948	1.354.113	7.402.241	15.028.907
<b>2021</b>	1.656.330	3.964.489	1.427.777	7.804.923	15.846.479
<b>2022</b>	1.746.436	4.180.162	1.505.450	8.229.520	16.708.547
<b>2023</b>	1.841.441	4.407.559	1.587.345	8.677.199	17.617.477
<b>2024</b>	1.941.615	4.647.330	1.673.697	9.149.237	18.575.865
<b>2025</b>	2.046.897	4.899.326	1.764.451	9.645.345	19.583.121
<b>2026</b>	2.158.248	5.165.850	1.860.437	10.170.051	20.648.443
<b>2027</b>	2.275.657	5.446.872	1.961.645	10.723.302	21.771.718
<b>2028</b>	2.399.452	5.743.182	2.068.358	11.306.650	22.956.100
<b>2029</b>	2.529.983	6.055.611	2.180.877	11.921.732	24.204.911
<b>2030</b>	2.667.614	6.385.036	2.299.517	12.570.274	25.521.659
<b>2031</b>	2.812.732	6.732.382	2.424.610	13.254.097	26.910.037
<b>2032</b>	2.965.744	7.098.624	2.556.509	13.975.119	28.373.943
<b>2033</b>	3.127.081	7.484.789	2.695.583	14.735.366	29.917.485
<b>2034</b>	3.297.194	7.891.961	2.842.223	15.536.970	31.544.997
<b>2035</b>	3.476.561	8.321.284	2.996.840	16.382.181	33.261.044
<b>2036</b>	3.665.686	8.773.962	3.159.868	17.273.372	35.070.445
<b>2037</b>	3.865.100	9.251.265	3.331.765	18.213.043	36.978.277
<b>2038</b>	4.075.361	9.754.534	3.513.013	19.203.833	38.989.896
<b>2039</b>	4.297.061	10.285.181	3.704.121	20.248.521	41.110.946

**TABLE 4.20: ESTIMATED SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS (€) - SCENARIO B2**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>Personnel Costs</b>	<b>Energy Costs</b>	<b>Maintenance Costs</b>	<b>Other Costs</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>2015</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2016</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2017</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2018</b>	0	0	0	0	0
<b>2019</b>	523.125	2.790.690	1.005.044	6.953.621	11.272.479
<b>2020</b>	556.875	2.970.735	1.069.885	7.402.241	11.999.736
<b>2021</b>	587.169	3.132.343	1.128.087	7.804.923	12.652.522
<b>2022</b>	619.112	3.302.746	1.189.456	8.229.520	13.340.834
<b>2023</b>	652.791	3.482.413	1.254.161	8.677.199	14.066.563

2024	688.302	3.671.855	1.322.388	9.149.237	14.831.783
2025	725.625	3.870.958	1.394.093	9.645.345	15.636.020
2026	765.099	4.081.538	1.469.931	10.170.051	16.486.619
2027	806.720	4.303.573	1.549.896	10.723.302	17.383.491
2028	850.606	4.537.688	1.634.210	11.306.650	18.329.153
2029	896.879	4.784.538	1.723.111	11.921.732	19.326.259
2030	945.669	5.044.817	1.816.848	12.570.274	20.377.608
2031	997.113	5.319.255	1.915.685	13.254.097	21.486.150
2032	1.051.356	5.608.622	2.019.898	13.975.119	22.654.996
2033	1.108.550	5.913.732	2.129.780	14.735.366	23.887.428
2034	1.168.855	6.235.439	2.245.640	15.536.970	25.186.904
2035	1.232.441	6.574.646	2.367.803	16.382.181	26.557.072
2036	1.299.486	6.932.307	2.496.612	17.273.372	28.001.776
2037	1.370.178	7.309.425	2.632.427	18.213.043	29.525.073
2038	1.444.716	7.707.057	2.775.631	19.203.833	31.131.237
2039	1.523.308	8.126.321	2.926.626	20.248.521	32.824.776

**TABLE 4.21: ESTIMATED NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE (€) - SCENARIO B2**

YEAR	REVENUE	SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING COSTS	TOTAL NET SOCIOECONOMIC OPERATING REVENUE
2015	0	0	0
2016	0	0	0
2017	0	0	0
2018	0	0	0
2019	16.622.374	11.272.479	5.349.894
2020	17.694.785	11.999.736	5.695.049
2021	18.657.381	12.652.522	6.004.859
2022	19.672.365	13.340.834	6.331.531
2023	20.742.524	14.066.563	6.675.960
2024	21.870.915	14.831.783	7.039.132
2025	23.056.841	15.636.020	7.420.821
2026	24.311.133	16.486.619	7.824.514
2027	25.633.659	17.383.491	8.250.167
2028	27.028.130	18.329.153	8.698.976
2029	28.498.460	19.326.259	9.172.201
2030	30.048.776	20.377.608	9.671.168
2031	31.683.429	21.486.150	10.197.280
2032	33.407.008	22.654.996	10.752.012

<b>2033</b>	35.224.349	23.887.428	11.336.921
<b>2034</b>	37.140.554	25.186.904	11.953.650
<b>2035</b>	39.161.000	26.557.072	12.603.928
<b>2036</b>	41.291.358	28.001.776	13.289.582
<b>2037</b>	43.537.608	29.525.073	14.012.535
<b>2038</b>	45.906.054	31.131.237	14.774.817
<b>2039</b>	48.403.344	32.824.776	15.578.567

**TABLE 4.22: SOCIOECONOMIC CASH FLOWS, NPV & DNR/DIC - SCENARIO B2**

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>INVESTMENT COST</b>	<b>NET SOCIOECONOMIC REVENUE</b>	<b>RESIDUAL VALUE</b>	<b>CASH FLOW</b>
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	3.211.789	0	0	-3.211.789
2017	25.694.309	0	0	-25.694.309
2018	27.428.675	0	0	-27.428.675
2019	0	5.349.894	0	5.349.894
2020	0	5.695.049	0	5.695.049
2021	0	6.004.859	0	6.004.859
2022	0	6.331.531	0	6.331.531
2023	0	6.675.960	0	6.675.960
2024	0	7.039.132	0	7.039.132
2025	0	7.420.821	0	7.420.821
2026	0	7.824.514	0	7.824.514
2027	0	8.250.167	0	8.250.167
2028	0	8.698.976	0	8.698.976
2029	0	9.172.201	0	9.172.201
2030	0	9.671.168	0	9.671.168
2031	0	10.197.280	0	10.197.280
2032	0	10.752.012	0	10.752.012
2033	0	11.336.921	0	11.336.921
2034	0	11.953.650	0	11.953.650
2035	0	12.603.928	0	12.603.928
2036	0	13.289.582	0	13.289.582
2037	0	14.012.535	0	14.012.535
2038	0	14.774.817	0	14.774.817
2039	0	15.578.567	19.958.054	35.536.622
<b>NPV</b>	<b>47.674.536</b>	<b>92.645.469</b>	<b>5.893.669</b>	<b>50.864.602</b>

From the data in the above table arises that DNR/DIC ratio is 2,07 and the IRR 12,13%.

**TABLE 4.23: SOCIOECONOMIC BENEFIT COST (B/C) RATIO - SCENARIO B2**



YEAR	INVESTMENT COST	OPERATING COST	OVERALL PROJECT COST	OVERALL PROJECT BENEFIT
2015	0	0	0	0
2016	3.211.789	0	3.211.789	0
2017	25.694.309	0	25.694.309	0
2018	27.428.675	0	27.428.675	0
2019	0	11.272.479	11.272.479	16.622.374
2020	0	11.999.736	11.999.736	17.694.785
2021	0	12.652.522	12.652.522	18.657.381
2022	0	13.340.834	13.340.834	19.672.365
2023	0	14.066.563	14.066.563	20.742.524
2024	0	14.831.783	14.831.783	21.870.915
2025	0	15.636.020	15.636.020	23.056.841
2026	0	16.486.619	16.486.619	24.311.133
2027	0	17.383.491	17.383.491	25.633.659
2028	0	18.329.153	18.329.153	27.028.130
2029	0	19.326.259	19.326.259	28.498.460
2030	0	20.377.608	20.377.608	30.048.776
2031	0	21.486.150	21.486.150	31.683.429
2032	0	22.654.996	22.654.996	33.407.008
2033	0	23.887.428	23.887.428	35.224.349
2034	0	25.186.904	25.186.904	37.140.554
2035	0	26.557.072	26.557.072	39.161.000
2036	0	28.001.776	28.001.776	41.291.358
2037	0	29.525.073	29.525.073	43.537.608
2038	0	31.131.237	31.131.237	45.906.054
2039	0	32.824.776	32.824.776	68.361.398
<b>NPV</b>			<b>242.882.909</b>	<b>293.747.511</b>
			<b>C</b>	<b>B</b>

The benefit to cost ratio equals 1,21.

#### 4.3.9 Final Remarks

The summary results of the financial and socioeconomic analysis of all three examined scenarios (connections) are presented in the Tables below.

TABLE 4.24: SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - RUSE	ALEXANDROUPOLIS - BURGAS
NPV (€)	-41.296.432	-150.398.941	-21.675.228
IRR (%)	0,33	-1,17	2,44

<b>DNR/DIC</b>	<b>0,44</b>	<b>0,37</b>	<b>0,71</b>
<b>B/C</b>	<b>0,86</b>	<b>0,74</b>	<b>0,93</b>

**TABLE 4.25: SUMMARY OF SOCIOECONOMIC RESULTS**

	<b>ALEXANDROUPOLIS - PLOVDIV</b>	<b>ALEXANDROUPOLIS - RUSE</b>	<b>ALEXANDROUPOLIS - BURGAS</b>
<b>NPV (€)</b>	<b>62.994.523</b>	<b>-5.993.529</b>	<b>50.864.602</b>
<b>IRR (%)</b>	<b>13,55</b>	<b>4,68</b>	<b>12,13</b>
<b>DNR/DIC</b>	<b>2,32</b>	<b>0,96</b>	<b>2,07</b>
<b>B/C</b>	<b>1,32</b>	<b>0,99</b>	<b>1,21</b>

- From a strictly financial point of view none of the examined scenarios is viable, given that all of them have negative NPV, IRR below the discount rate (5%) and benefit to cost ratio smaller than 1.
- It is also clear that the connection ALEXANDROUPOLIS – BURGAS, (in case there is container traffic between Plovdiv and Burgas, which is questionable) is the preferable scenario, since the investments needed for the part of Plovdiv – Burgas are either in construction, or already finished.
- From the socioeconomic point of view the connection ALEXANDROUPOLIS – RUSE is rejected, since it still has negative NPV and IRR below the discount rate.
- The other two scenarios have similar performance with very promising IRR.

#### **Literature - References**

*References (additional to the ones in Deliverable 1)*

*New TEN-T guidelines and CEF, Maps, Country by country, Corridors*

*Study on Orient / East-Med TEN-T Core Network Corridor, Draft Final Report, 2014*

*Intermodality and intermodal freight transport in the European Union, a systems approach to freight transport strategies and actions to enhance efficiency, services and sustainability, EC report*

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT - GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES POLICY DEPARTMENT B: STRUCTURAL AND COHESION POLICIES TRANSPORT AND TOURISM REDUCING CHORYPANSIS BY RAILWAYS - IP / B / TRAN / FWC / 2010-006 / LOT1 / C1 / SC2 2012

ERGOSE SA 2013 "DESIGN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PROJECT ILEKTROKINISIS RAILWAY LINE PIRAEUS ATHENS THESSALONIKI SECTION PALAIOFARSALOS - KALAMPAKA" CONTRACTOR: K.MICHALOPOULOS AND SYN / TES EU - "Recommendations JMG" - Rogan & Associates Inc. -THOMAS CHONTOS

Alexander Technological Educational Institute DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL INFRASTRUCTURE "INVESTIGATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ON RAILWAY LINE THESSALONIKI - Seen" Maropoulos STABILITY OCTOBER 2009

Ministry N / DEPARTMENT OF MARINE WORKS D4. 2009 "ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STUDY PROJECTS PORT ALEXANDROUPOLI" - ADK Consulting Engineers - GEOSYMOULOI PETROVITS EVIAM SA

AGENCY PORT EVIAS SA "ICM Project: DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS UNDER PORT (P.E.A.L.) KYMIS OLNE

"ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND REHABILITATION IN MAJOR INFRASTRUCTURE. EXAMPLES OF THE APPLICATION OF LINEAR LARGE PROJECTS BY ERGOSE SA ('RAILWAY Pathe') AND E.O.A.E. ('Via Egnatia') "DR. K. ZAFEIRIADIS METALLEIOLOGOS ENGINEER - DR. N.T. TZORTZI LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

AMERICAN BUS ASSOCIATION «COMPARISON OF ENERGY USE & CO2 EMISSIONS FROM DIFFERENT TRANSPORTATION MODES »MAY 2007 - MJ BRADLEY & ASSOCIATES

Gazette 135B / 2014 ECO 170225 'SPECIFICATION OF CONTENTS OF ENVELOPES ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES OF CLASS A DECISION OF THE MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT, ENERGY AND CLIMATE CHANGE WITH NO. 1958/2012 (B 21) AS APPLICABLE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 11 OF LAW. 4014 / 2011 (A 209), AND ALL OTHER RELATED DETAIL "

GG 77/ 2002 Biological Diversity Act

OG 133/1998 Protected Areas Act,

DIRECTIVE 92/43 / EEC ON THE CONSERVATION OF NATURAL HABITATS AND OF WILD FAUNA AND FLORA.

GC 2001. «ASSESSMENT OF PLANS AND PROJECTS SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECTING NATURA 2000 SITES »,

GC 2000. «MANAGING NATURA 2000 SITES: THE PROVISION OF ARTICLE 6 OF THE HABITATS DIRECTIVE 92/43 / EEC»

GC 2007. «GUIDANCE DOCUMENT ON ARTICLE 6 (4) OF THE HABITATS DIRECTIVE 92/43 / EEC: CLARIFICATION OF THE CONCEPTS OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS, IMPERATIVE REASONS FOR OVERRIDING PUBLIC INTEREST, COMPENSATORY MEASURES, OVERALL COHERENCE, OPINION OF THE COMMISSION»